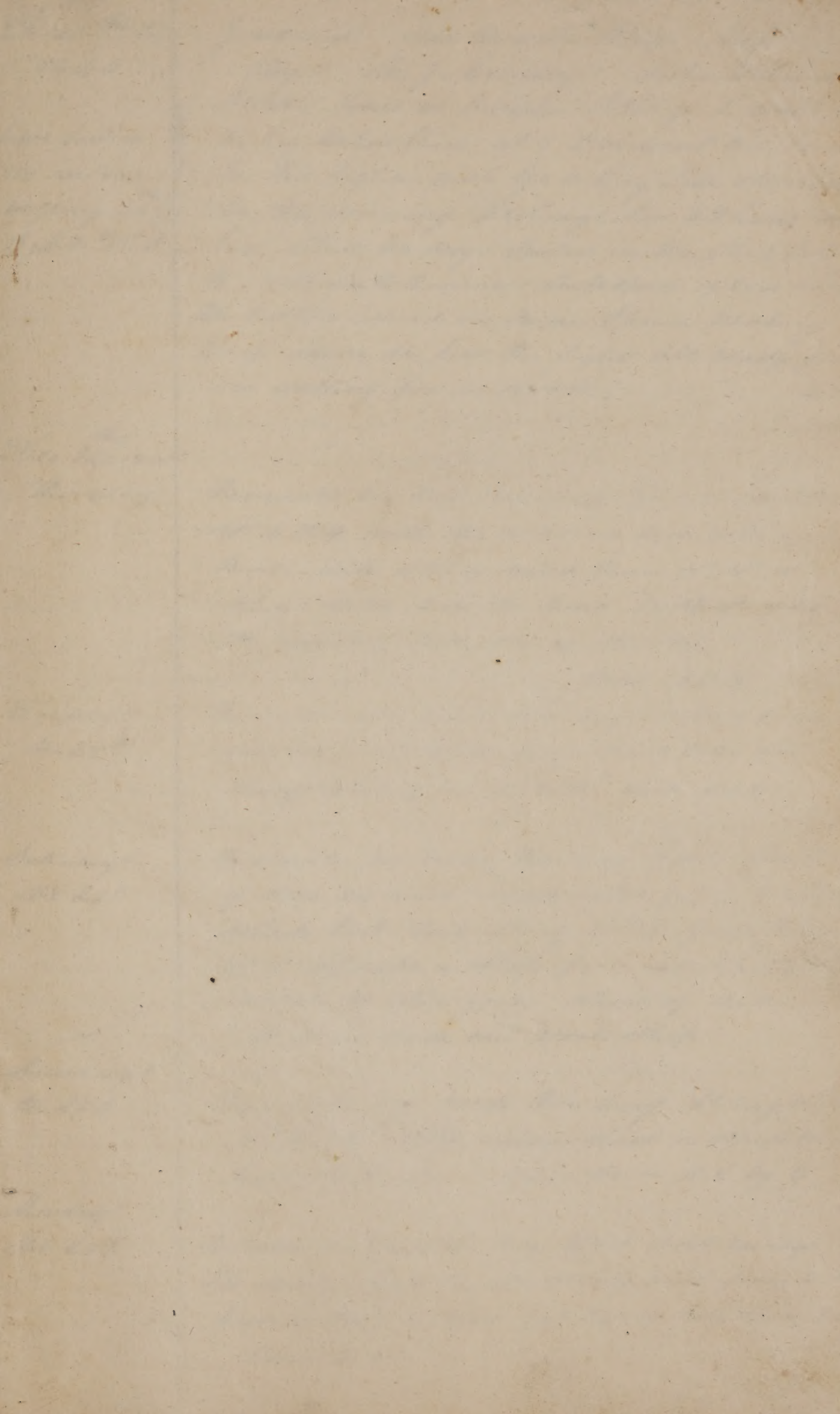




456

Myar J. Comery

On Board Ship Mops
of Newbedford Dec 24th
1840



Dec the 24th
1840

before sailing
100 ad vac
barging 45 by
M. J. C. & W. J. H.

1840 C. W. R. Rodman New Bedford
Journal on Board Ship Mops
By M. J. Conery Master William
Arwsten Tomis W. Riddle Ashley L. Walker
Dorkey Baker Price at 7 P.M. went on board
In the lighter and lay a long side all night
In the morning Discharge her all hands in
bad Stew this day Sailed in this Ship below
to William R. Rodman New Bedford of 2800 hundred
lbs burden bound on Perne Sperm Whaling
Drop down be low the light all ready for
sea waiting for a wind

Dec the 25th 1840
Thursday

Remarks on board this days got under way
At 4 P.M. with the pilot on board with a small
Boat with strong wind from N. N. W.
Vary cold last the head board at 8 in
the evening lost site of the lites
Course S. S. E

Friday
the 25th

Remarks on board this days Sailed from
New Bedford at 4 P.M. first part cold and
strong winds from N. N. W. Course S. S. E

Saturday
the 26th

Remarks on board this days first part
of those 24 ours moderate Gale & variable
winds last part strong winds from the
E. S. E. Spoke a ship from Stockholm
bound to New York name of Echo
took in sail and wore ship

Sunday
the 27th

Remarks on board this days strong winds
N. N. W. with rain saw a ship bearing
East by Sump. Our course S. E by E

Monday
the 28th

Remarks on board this day first part rainey
and squally last part strong gale from N. W.
Saw a ship a head Lat 34-00 long 67-00 East
Course S. E

Tuesday
the 29th

Remarks on board this day First Part
of this 24 hours Strong Gale from the North
last Part more moderate Sea went down
Course S. E. by E Lat 35=00

Wednesday
the 30th

Remarks on board this day Chose Baates
Cruet and fitted the boats a Hall Saile
breeze all day Lat 33=46 long 61=17 East
Course S. E. by E

Thursday
the 31st

Remarks on board this day all hands
implored in fitting the boats Strong Gale
from N. E. Saw two bridges to bearing N. E.
with lumber Lat 31=46
Course S. E. by S

January

Friday
the 1st
1841

Remarks on board this day all hands
implored fitting Baates this day a
ording to a Gement read one
Chapter in the bible on New day
at 1/2 past 2 P. M. Strong Gale from
N. N. E. on a wind Steering S. E. by E
Lat 29=30 Long 62=15 West

Jan the 2

Saturday
Remarks on board this day all hands
implored in braking out between decks
light winds Steering S. S. E. last Part
calm lat 28=00

Jan 3rd

1844.

3

Sunday

Remarks on board this day first part
Calm & last part hole Sail Breeze from the South
Saw a Ship to leeward Lat $28^{\circ} 05'$
Course East

Jan 4th

Monday

Remarks on board this day first Part Moderate
and Variables wind all hands implor'd in
setten up rigging last Part rainey & light winds
at day light saw a Ship two points of lea bow
Course E by S Lat $28. 15$ long $58 - 00$

Tuesday
the 5th

Remarks on board this days first part
Strong trades from N, E last part rainey
and squally Lat by C $27, 35$ Long 57
Course E by S and E, S, E

Wednesday
the 6th

Remarks on board this days First Part
Strong gale & squally and rain bent the top
stering sail & riged out fly jib boom and made
some yards saw some finbacks
Lat $26 = 56$ Course E by S

Jan 7th

Thursday

Remarks on board this days
first Part moderate wind from
the S, S, W last Part strong winds and
squally saw a finback Course East
Lat $26 = 35$ Long $45 = 15 = 16$

Friday
the 8th

Remarks on Board this day all this
24 hours light gale and a heavy
tempos all round the bumpas
last part more stidly wind steering
S, E by S Lat $25 = 45$

Saturday
the 9th

Remarks on board this day first
Part Strong gale and rain from
the S, S, E steering on a wind E by N
last Part squally Lat $27 = 55$ North

Sunday
Jan the 10th

Remarks on board this days
first part calm & raine last part
Strong gale from the S.S.E. Steering
E.N.E. on a wind lat 27=30 North
Longitude 41°=41'=45 West

Monday
the 11th

Remarks On board this days all hands
implored in fitten for whaling, light
winds all this 24 ours Steering by the
wind E.S.E. wind S.S.W.
lat 28 North long 39.40 East

Tuesday
the 12th

Remarks on board this days all
hands implored ship duty this day
light winds all this 24 ours Steering
E.S.E. = Course S.E. wind S.S.W.
Lat 27=00

Wednesday
the 13th

Remarks on board this days all
hands implored in fitten riggen
light winds all this 24 ours from
the N. Course S.E. Lat 26-40 North

Thursday
the 14th

Remarks on board this day all hands
implored in ship duty this day
Saw a ship Steering N.E. light
winds all days Course S.E. by S wind
N.W. lat 27.40 North long 33-00 West

Friday
the 15th

Remarks On board this day Strong winds
All this 24 ours from the N.S.W.
Course S.E. by S. Latude 26=00
Longitude 31 00 00 West

Saturday

the 16^d

Remarks on board this day first part
light gale from the N.W. last part light
from the S.W. and rainy latitude $25=30$
Longitude $31=24=30$ West Course S.S.E

Sunday

the 17^d

Remarks on board this day first part
light winds from the S.W. Course
S.S.W. Last part the same lat $25=40$
Long $28=46$ West

Monday

the 18^d

Remarks on board this day first part
moderate and cloudy wind S.S.E
last part cloudy & rainy
tack ship S.S.W. Calm lat $24=28$
Long $27=20$

Tuesday

the 19^d

Remarks on board this day Cloudy
and light winds all day from the N.W. S.W.
Steering N.E. by E latitude $23=43$
Long

Wednesday

the 20^d

Remarks on board this day first part
light winds & fair weather Steering
N.E. by E last part light Steering S by E
Lat $23=20$ Long $26=40$ West

Thursday

the 21^d

Remarks on board this day Strong
gale from the E.S.E. Steering S by E.
all this 24 ours employed in making
boards sails lat $23=32$ Long $25=50$

Friday

the 22^d

Remarks on board this day
Strong gale from the East all this
24 ours Steering S lat $20=36$ North
Long $25=08$ West

Saturday

the 23^d

Remarks on board this day Strong gale
all this day from E.S.E. at Noon in
the latitude $18=02$ and bore South at
Night tacks in sail for the Head of Cape de Verde

Sunday
the 24th

Remarks on board this day strong gale
from the N. N. E. standing off from the
Cape ^{de} Verde Islands N by E all day &
Night lat 26-40 long 25-50

Monday
the 25th

Remarks on board this day at 8 A.M.
bore a way for St nickels and made
sail; on this casts the sails & rigging
all covered with red sand from
the deserts of Africa with strong
S Trade winds. latitude 17-53
At 5 P.M. made the land N.E. part run
down a long shore saw two round stood
of and tuck in sail the land of St of
nickles saw a brig standing off N by E

Tuesday
the 26th

Remarks On board this day At 5 o'clock
A.M. bore a way for St nickels saw strong
Made at 7 A.M. the land got under the
lee of it at 12 o'clock hecalmed till
ten P.M. lored boats towed of
the ship brig in company
Stirling S.W.

Wednesday
the 27th

Remarks on board this day
first Part Calm last Part
tuck the wind down through Passage
between two Islands and tuck in
Sail in company brig Squirrel
lost site of the Island at 5 P.M.
Course S S E

Thursday
the 28th

Remarks on board this day at
6: A.M. Made the land supposed to be
St yago went on shore at 10 A.M.
and found to be foggy at 4 P.M.
left Stirling S.W. by S laid off an
on S.W. Part Got Hogg and he

Foggy

Friday
the 29th

7
Remarks on board this day Moderate
gale all this day from the N.E.
Steering S by W and hazy weather
all hands employed fitter boats
pales & blocks & stowing seamen
Long 24° 12' Lat 15° 45' North

Saturday
the 30th

Remarks on board this day all this
day fair gale from the E.N.E. Steering
South all hands employed in brack-
-ing out fore hole for tar and Gails
and for boards for a State room
for us a fored the Cabin Lat by C
11° 50' North Long 24° 00' West

Sunday
the 31st

Remarks on board this day fair gale
all this 24 ours from the E.N.E. Steering
South with topmast Steaming Sails
fore & aft Saw porpoises found our
Ship this day in the Latitude 9° 41' North
and Longitude 23° 40' West by a lunar
Observation and Smoky weather

Monday February the 1st
the 32nd

All this 24 ours on board fair gale from
the E.N.E. Steering South with Gliding Sails
out fore and aft all hands employed
in rattling down the rigging
Lat 8° 05' North

Tuesday
the 2^d

this 24 ours all hands employed rattling
ing down the rigging fore and aft fair
gale from the North Steering South Nothing
Saw this day in the latitude 7° 20' North
longitude 23° 00' West

Wednesday
the 3^d

this 24 ours all hands employed on rigging
at 7 A.M. towed two boats got one
blackfish & last Part Squalg and
raillery in the Lat 5° 09'
Long 23° 50' Course S by W

Thursday
the 4th

Remarks on board this day all hands employed in fitten the riggen saw three barks steering E. N. E. rainey and Squally last Part wind E. S. E. steering S. and to S. W. latitude 3 = 00 North longitude 21 = 00 West

Friday
the 5th

Remarks on board this day all this 24 ours moderate gale from the S. S. E. and S. E. steering S. and S. W. tried out the Blackfish made 20 gallons of oil watch be low fore and after noon in the lat 25 = 00 lon 24 = 00

Saturday
the 6th

Remarks on board this day Strong gale from the S. S. E. steering S. W. all hands employed Ships duty Supposed the wind to be S. E. Trades Lat 2 = 03 North long 24 = 45 West

Sunday
the 7th

Remarks on board this day fresh gale from the S. S. E. steering S. W. nothing seen this last 24 ours in the lat 26 = 00 latitude 00 on the line this Night at 12 o'clock

Monday
the 8th

Remarks on board this day all hands employed in Ships duty Saw black Fish and jumpers Strong gale From the S. E. steering S. S. E. Longitude 27 = 00 West lat 1 = 10 South

Tuesday
the 9th

Remarks on board this day Strong Gale from the S. E. by E steering S. W. by S all hands employed Ships duty in the lat 25 = 00 South Lon 29 = 10

February the 10th 1821

9

Wednesday
the 10th

Remarks on board this day Strong
Gale from the S.E. Steering S by W all
hands implored fitten blocks & this day
In the Latud 5 08 South Lon 30 = 10 W

Thursday
the 11th

Remarks on board this day fair gale
From the E.S.E. Steering S by W all hands
Implored Ships duty at 12 O'clock this
day in the Lat 30 = 33 West

Friday
the 12th

Remarks On board this day all hands
Implored in Ships duty this day
Fair gale from the E by S Steering
S by W Capt a soft fore & after noon
Latitude 09 = 36 South Lon 30 42 West

Saturday
the 13th

Remarks on board this day all hands
Implored Ship duty fitten blocks
fair wind from the E.S.E. Steering S by W
with Steering Sails out Nothing Seen
Lat 11 = 24 by 8 evening South Lon 30 55 W

Sunday
the 14th

Remarks On board this day fair gale
From the N.E. Steering S by W with Steering
Sails on All hands implored in the use all made
Of keeping Sundays on board of a Ship Law
A Ship bearing North at 3 P.M.

Lat 14 08 South Lon 31 = 8 = 15 West

Monday
the 15th

Remarks On board this day fair gale from
the N.N.E. Steering S by W Nothing Seen
One Squall of rain 4.M all hands implored
Fitten blocks except me implored in
Fitten a State room fore the Cabin
In the lat 17 = 00 South

Lon 31 = 17 West

Remarks on board February Tuesday the 16th 1841
 All hands implored fitten blocks and making
 a State room fore gale from the N.E.
 First Part steering S by W last Part S.W.
 Saw a Ship, bearing East in the Lat 19-00
 Lon 31-00 West

February
 Wednesday
 the 17th

Remarks on board this day implored
 Ships duty. After noon be low fore
 gale from the North steering S.S.W.
 In the Lat 22-15 South Lon 32-15 W

February
 Thursday
 the 18th

Remarks on board this day fore
 gale from the N.E. steering S.W. first
 Part last Part S.W. by W and
 Squally Saw a Ship to windward in
 the morning finish the State room
 In the Lat 24-46 South

Lon 33-59 W

Friday
 the 19th

Remarks on board this day first
 Part fore gale from the N.E.
 steering S.W. by S last Part Squally
 and rainy in the Lat 27-00
 Lon 34-50

February
 Saturday
 the 20th

Remarks on board this day all
 hands a watch be low fore gale
 from the N.W. steering S.W. by W
 In the Lat 28-45 South

Lon 38-40 West

February
 Sunday
 the 21st

Remarks on board this day all this 24
 hours fore gale from N.W. steering S.W. by W
 Rainy and Squally Saw Black hugglets
 In the Lat 30-20 S, Lon 39-48 W
 Removed in my new State room
 This day all hands well on board
 but the m. de

11

February Monday the 22^a 1841 In Ship Mops.
All hands on a lookout a light
this day Saw porpoises and bla
cow fish one garnit fare gale
from the North Steering S.W. by W
In the Lat 31-40 South

February
Thursday
the 23^a

Lon 47-20 West

Remarks on board this day first Part
Trase gale from the S.W. Steering S.W. by W
Saw Porpoises last Part saw a
Ship to windward Steering N.E. our
Ship Steering on a wind S.W. by S
In the Lat 34-37 South

Lon 44-27 West

Wednesday
the 24^a

Remarks on board this day all hands
at watch be low this day. Saw a Ship
At 7 P.M. on the weather beam at
half Past 5 P.M. Saw a Ship of the lee
bow are Supposed to be Whale Ships
Saw a Plenty of birds Goneyes &c &c
Crossed on a wind the hale Sun S.S.W.
Lat 35-19, S, Long 45-14 West

Thursday
the 25^a

Remarks on board this day a gale
of wind from the South Steering
S.E. by S under main top Sailer
and fore Sailer on a wind In
The Latitude by C.B. 37-30 South
Lon 44-36 West

Friday
the 26^a

Remarks on board this 24 ours
First parte Strong gale from the
W by N Steering S by W under fore
Sailer maine & misen top sailer till
Noon this day made Sale fore top
Sailer & maine Sailer In the Latitude
by observation 38-31 South Lon 42-30

Saturday
the 27th

Remarks on board this day
A gale from the North commences
at 2 P.M. at 4 P.M. tuck in Sail
to a maine top Sail & fore Sail
And boates steering S, W broke
out between decks Cooper & Bread
In the Lat 40- South Lon 44-10

Sunday
the 28th

Remarks on board this day at
10 o'clock at night a sudden change
of wind to the W. S. W. and
Moderate Gale made sail at
10 A.M. a gale of wind tuck in
Sail to a maine top Sail and
fore Sail In the Lat 41-45
Lon 45-10 West

March 1841
Monday
the 1st

Remarks on board this day
At 3 A.M. made Sail & bent the
New fore top Sail & tuck in Sail
Squally & rainy weather from
the N. W. broke out for beef
and found it bad for the Salt
Steering S, W by S at 8 P.M. a
stare or meteor fell in the S.W.
of a brite light at 12 o'clock
this day in Lat 42 45 South
Lon 44, 50

Tuesday
the 2nd

Remarks on board this day Watch & W^d
Be low first part of this 24 hours
The wind was all round the compass
at 12 o'clock more steady from the West
Headed South with Squalls last part
steering S.W. & South at 5 P.M. made
Sail at 11 P.M. tuck all but M^d top
Sail & fore Sail Repaired the table
and took dinner
In the Lat 43-55 South

Monday

13
March 3^d 1841 Remarks on board
at fore P.M. took ⁱⁿ all sail but a fore
top mast Stasail & maine Stasail
till half past 5 A.M. made sail
rove new lanyards fore an aft
bent new fore sail Ship made
A dead drift N, N, W this last
24 ours some heavy hail Squalls
and raine In the lat 43=4 South

March 1841

the 4th

Thursday

Long 44=45=15
Remarks on board this day first part of
this 24 ours light gale and cloudy at
12 o'clock A.M. till 3 P.M. heavy Squalls. With
Raine & lightning Parted maine top sail
Sheet & took in sail at 6 A.M. Made
sail In the Lat of 44=00 South

Long 45=48 West

March

the 5th

Friday

Remarks on board this day first Part of this
day light gale & cloudy at 5 A.M. made hole
sail at ten A.M. Called all hands broks out
four hole for Watter and Stood it in bluber
room by the Cr. of M. In the lat 44=38 South

Long 46=58 West

Saturday

the 6th

Remarks on board this day all hands
Ship duty bent a new maine top sail
first part moderate breeze and calm
Last part fore Wind Set Steering sail
In the Latitude of 44=49 South
By dead reckning 47 42 West

Sunday

the 7th

Remarks on board this day fine and
Plesent weather all this 24 ours fore
sail & by W Steering N, S, W all hands
employed in heading Newspapers tracks
and novels &c In Lat by C.B 44=15
Long by C.B 50=15

Same Brist on the weather

March 1847
Monday
the 8^d

Remarks on board this day all when on
deck in grinding craft fair gale all
this 24 ours Steering S.W.S.W by Compass
On a taught haling at the 6 1/2 knots
In the Lat 44:06 South

In Long by D.R 52:40 West

Tuesday
the 9^d

Commences with fair weather at 6 P.M.
Commence taking in sail at 10:30
P.M. Tack that in all sail but
a maine Spencer fore top.
Next Stasail Lat 44:57 South
By Decking Long 55:22 W.

Wednesday
the 10^d

Remarks on board this day all this
24 ours gale and Calms Saw a
Ship on the weather bow Steering
the same Course Saw Black
fish Struck one on board the Ship
and Parted from him last Part
fare W in the Lat 44:45 South
Long 46:30 West

Thursday
the 11^d

Remarks on board this 24 ours
Commences with a strong gale from the
N.W. Steering S.W by W Saw
finbacks & porpoises at 7 P.M. Tuck
all sail but maine top sail
and fore sail at Ten P.M.
moderate & light squalls & light
very thunder at 6 A.M. made all
sail in it Lat 45:14 South
Long 60:12 West

Friday
the 12^d

Remarks on board this day all have
employed Plaving Decks & light
Breazes till 12 P.M. and calm Saw
right whale strong gale W.S.W Steering
S.S.W under hale top Sails In the Lat 46:20
Long 61:33

March Saturday the 13th 1841 Remarks on board this day fine weather all this 24 ours and variable winds see a plenty of sea weed or kelp & porpoises & Blackfish Lon 62:43 Lat

Sunday the 14th day Remarks on board this day all hands first Part sail from N.W. steering S.S.W. last Part steering S.E. in the Lat 47:37 Lon 62:35 W

Monday the 15th day Remarks on board this day first Part light wind & variable last Part fair but steering Sails fine & Pleasant weather Sounded got 72 fathoms Gray Sand saw Waggon steering S.W. in the lat 48:28 Lon the 63:57 West

Tuesday the 16th Remarks on board this day first Part light gale and calm with a fair wind tuck in all the boats and put out a old one on the quarter and towed the Spar Spars & in the lat 49:09 Lon 64:24 West

Wednesday the 17th day Remarks on board this day comes with a gale from South tuck all sail in but maine top sail & fore sail in the lat 50:06 South Lon 64:46 West last Part None Moderate

Thursday the 18th day Remarks on board this day a strong gale all this 24 ours from the W.S.W. Ship steering W.S.W. first Part tuck in the fore sail under fore & maine Spenser & maine top sail & Sounded in 65 fathoms

On the Lat 49:36 South O.V.
Lon 64:35 West

76

March 19th 1841
Friday
Remarks On board this day
Moderate gale all this 24 ours from
the E.S.E & S.S.E on the lat 50=10 South
Sounded 70 fathoms Lon 64 49 West

Saturday
the 20th
Remarks on board this day Strong
wind & some light hail Squalls
Last Part fair wind Course
South on the Lat 50:35 South
Lon 65:45 West

Sunday
the 21st
Remarks on board this day
Commenced fair wind all sail set
Last Part tack in all sail Strong
Gale from the North & South hail
Squalls on the 52=38 South
Lon 57=36 West

Monday
the 22nd
Remarks on board this day
fair wind all this 24 ours Saw
a Land of Ice on our lee bow
Steering S.S.E raine and Snow
Squalls on the Lat 54=10 South
64=30 West

Tuesday
the 23rd
Remarks On board this day all hands
Colled to take in sail Strong Gale from
the South with Snow & raine & hail till 12
A.M. Last Part more moderate & cold Some
Snow at 6 P.M. Saw a Brigg bound the
same course S.S.E as we are at this time
Lon 63=19 West. Lat 54=30 South

Wednesday
the 24th
Remarks On board this day
first Part moderate with raine & Snow
last Part more stidgy wind from the
S.E. Steering SW by S Course S.W.
mailed land Straton Land at 8 P.M.
Saw a seal a long side our Consorte
Brig in site all day

77

March 25th = 1841

Thursday
the 25th

Remarks on board first Part of this 24 ours moderate gale from the S.E. Brig commences in sight till dark at 6 a.m. took a Northerly course S.S.E. but by a pore hot current seten to West we stered S.E. we cleared the land about 12 miles East most Part of Stratton Land at 12 this day in the lat 55 = 12 South by S.R. Lon 54 = 14 West

Friday
the 26th

Remarks on board first Part we can see the land all along on our weather beam and can see the eruption of Volcano of Ter del fuco is steering S.S.W. last Part spoke a English man of war at 4 a.m. bound home at noon in the lat 56 = 46 Lon 66 01

Saturday
the 27th

first Part of this 24 ours Strong winds from the S.W. last Part more moderate under close reef top sails steering E by S in the lat 57 = 06 Lon 65 = 28

Sunday
the 28th

Remarks on board first Part light Gale from South last part light wind & clear weather with the holes top sails steering South in the Lat 56 = 24 South Lon 64 = 10 West

Monday
the 29th

Remarks On board first Part of this 24 ours light wind till 2 P.M. & calm till 7 a.m. Cloudy weather & wind from North & N.W. course S.W. in the Lat 56 = 26 South Lon 64 = 12

Tuesday
the 30th

Remarks on board this 24 ours commences with light & pure winds from the N.W. last Part Strong gale took in all sail steering S.W. first part last part S by W in the Lat 57 = 31 South Lon 65 = 44 West

Wednesday
the 31st
April 1840
Thursday
the 1st
Remarks On board Commences with
fair wind from the N.W. first part
took in all Saile Stering S.W. & S.W.
Lon 66-50 West Lat 5-8 = 46
A.P.

Remarks On board Commences with
Light gale all this 24 ours Stering S.W.
Wind N.W. In the lat 59 32 South
Lon 68 = 16 West

Friday
the 2nd
Remarks On board this 24 ours
Commences with light gale all ^{this} 24 ours
At 4:30 P.M. Saw a Saile at 5 close to
us and saw a Ice Berg Vered S & S
Distance 3 miles tack Ship
Stering N.W. In the Lat 59 = 07 South
Lon 68 48 West

Saturday
the 3rd
Remarks On board this Day
This 24 ours Commences with fair wind
Saw a Ship a head Suposed to be the
one we saw the day before Course W by N
Stering W.N.W. In the Lat 58 25
Lon 70 = 12 West

Sunday
the 4th
Remarks On board this day this 24 ours
Commences with light wind from the S.W.
last part tack Ship with the wind from
The North Easterly Stering W.S.W. & Raine
In the Lat 57 = 41 South Lon 71 = 19 West
Diego Barr N 38 degrees E Dis 112 miles

Monday
the 5th
Remarks On board this day Commences with
Light winds & Varybles all this 24 ours with
Raine Saw a Ship of our lee bow Suposed
to be the one we saw the day before Course
W by N In the Lat 57 = 25 Lon 71 = 48

3 miles S.W.
glad to see

Saw a Ship
Saw a 46 of
Says

Tuesday
the 6^a

the
April 6^a 1841

Remarks On board this day Commences with light winds from the west & blowy weather steering South westerly & North westerly in the Lat 57=40 Lon 73=50

Wednesday
the 7^a

Remarks On board this day commences with light winds from the west Saw two ships on our weather beam in the Lat 57=23 South Lon 74 39 West

Thursday
the 8^a

Remarks on board this day commences with light winds from the west first Part last Part tuck in sail for the first time for 10 days In the Lat 57=50 South Lon 74=46 West

Friday
the 9^a

Remarks on board this day Strong Gale from west Saw a Whale Ship and part Longitude with her supposed to be of Vantucket Enterprize In the Lat 58=11 South Lon 74=4 West

Saturday
the 10^a

Remarks on board this day Commences with Strong Gale from North at 3 Am tuck in sail by all hands last Part moderate steering S.W. Wind N.W. in the Lat 57=23 Lon 76=20

Sunday
the 11^a

Remarks On board this day commences with Strong Wind middle part tuck in all sail for a heavy gale from the North steering west in the Lat 57=10 South Lon 77=22 West

Monday
the 12^a

Remarks a Strong Gale from the North at 8 Pm the wind hald to S.W. maid sail at 1 am tuck in all sail &c In Lat 56=38 South Lon 78=04 West D.R

Tuesday
the 13^d

April the 13^d 1841

20

Remarks on board commences with
a gale from the SW all this 24 ours
last Parte bled all hands to brake out
for bread in the lower hold In Lat 55-34
Lon 74-05

Wednesday
the 14th

Remarks on board commences with a fresh gale
From the about W & W & altered with raine
Squalls Set the jib & Spanker 3 P.M. Saw a Ship
To the Southward 4 P.M. Vired Ship to the South
ward D.R. Lat 55-47 South
Do Lon 79-27 West

Thursday
the 15th

Remarks Commences with light gale from
The Northward last Parte Strong gale for 4
Hours & made Saile In the Lat 56-07 South
D.R. Longitude 80-26 West

Friday
the 16th

Commences with a Strong gale from the W & W
at 2 P.M. Vired Ship to S.W. the last Parte
Strong gale from S & W Course is South
58 degrees W or S.W. by W 33 miles dist
In Lat 56-27 South
Lon 81-43 West

Saturday
the 17th

Remarks Commences light gale & a heavy
Swell from the Westward at 6 P.M. Saw a
Ship bearing N.W. light gale all this 24 ours
Lost by C.B. Nation at 12 Clock 56-42 by D.R. 56-36
Lon by Chronometer 81-01 West by D.R. 82-53

Sunday
April
the 18th

Remarks Commences with a light wind from
the NW at 5 P.M. vired to the Northward at 6 P.M.
the a fair wind at 10 P.M. haled a head at noon
In the Lat 55-12 South Lon 83-20 West

21

Monday April the 19^d 1841 Remarks On Board
Commences with a Strong Gale from the N.W. at
4 P.M. veered to Southwood at 6 the haled out
in the S.W. veered & Stered N.W. Lat 55-12 at
 Noon Lon 83-06

Tuesday
the 20^d
Remarks On board Commences with fresh gale from
the Northwood 2 P.M. close reefed top sails fished the
Mizzen at middle part the wind haled to the South main
Sail & Stered N.W. at 5 main sail & fore topmast
Stering Sail & Started water in maine track &c
Variation 2 points Eastley In the Lat 53-15 South
Lon by Chronome 83-13 West

Wednesday
the 21^d
Remarks Commences with fair wind from the S.W.
at 2 P.M. braced the yards haled in the Stering Sail
& killed the old Sow & at 10 veered Ship to the
Northwood at 10 a.m. took a fair wind from the
Eastwood variation 2 pt Eastley Lat 52-59 South
Lon 84-27 West

Thursday
the 22^d
Remarks Commences with a Strong Gale from the
the Eastwood with rain at 10 a.m. braced up the yards
Course N.W. by N this day at Noon In the Latitude
by D.R. 49-51 South
Do Lon 84-58 West

Friday
the 23^d
Commences with a Strong Gale from W.S.W.
with rain In the Lat 48-28 South
Lon by D.R. 82-54 West

Saturday
the 24^d
Commences with a Strong breeze & Squalls from
the Westwood 5 P.M. veered Ship to Southwood
Point for the Squalls when Stering N.W.
Lat 46-57 South Lon 83-00 West

Sunday
the 25^d
Commences with a Strong breeze from the West
& Light Squalls Lat 44-02 South
Lon 84-09 West

1841 April
Monday
the 26th Remarks Commences with a fair
Wind all this 24 hours Steering N E W
all hands implored in putting out
the boats rigging Cutting Geer & fitting
the boats Craft &c In the Lat 42-63

Tuesday
the 27th Remarks Commences fair all hands implem
in getting up Spar Spars top Gallies yards
And other Ships duty

In the Lat 40-7 South
Lon 80-10 West

Wednesday
the 28th Remarks Commences with a Strong Wind
From the west wood & variables with Raine
Wash & wash be low Course N E W
In the Lat 38-34 South
Longitude 83-32 West

Thursday
the 29th Remarks Commences with Light Wind & variables
at 2 Pm Saw a Ship bearing East wood
Last Part Strong Wind

In the Lat 39-05 South
Longitude 82-47 West

Friday
the 30th Commences with a Strong gale & thick
Weather at 4 Pm took a fair wind from
the S W at 9 Pm turn out the keefe at midnight
took in double keefe the top Sailes Squally
Course N by W variation 16th Eastly
Lat 35-33 South Lon 81-53

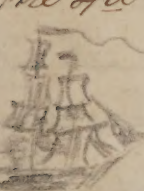
Saturday
May the 1st 1841 Remarks on board Commences with a wind
Mafafuro S W parte bearing at Sunset S E
Per compass Distance about 30 miles at 4
In the going bearing S E Saw nothing this day
Course N by E In the Lat 32-30 South
Long by D.R 80 17

Lon 80-29

Musefurrow

May 1841
 Sunday
 the 2^d
 Remarks On board this day
 Commences with light gales all this 24 ours
 with hole saile on Stering S E by E
 the day was so pleasant that the hands
 had a chance to take of the Cape Horn does
 our Steward thought that he ~~had~~ could
 swim as fast as ship hop over board and
 get a stern throd cabling round his neck
 & haled him in a good school for for him
 In the Lat 31-34 South Lon 79 04 West

Monday
 the 3^d
 Commences with Light winds fair weather
 all this 24 ours at Light Lat 4 watches
 on bats braces Commences Cooper the bread
 all hands on deck this day saw pinbacks
 last part strong breeze suppose to be the trade
 In the Lat 30-00 Lon 78-10

Tuesday
 the 4^d

 Commences with a Light gale at midnight a
 Strong gale all 24 ours with hole saile at 10 PM
 saw a brig Stering to the South this day finished
 Coopering the bread and stowed down & washed of
 In the Lat 28-12 South Lon 75-19-15 West Course S by E

Wednesday
 the 5^d
 Commences with Strong Gale from the S E
 First part saw a brig close to sup^d 18 Guns
 Stering S W at 6 A.M called all hands broke out
 the fore hole & fitted fluke ropes Course S by E
 In the Lat 26-22 South Lon 74-35 West

Thursday
 the 6^d
 Remarks Commences with Light gale from
 the South Stering North at 7 P.M had some
 hail with thunder & light ning some thin
 Remarkable for this latitude this day finished
 Our bluber room & stowed of be tween decks
 and washed of fore & aft In the Lat by
 D, R 24-18 South Lon 74-12 West

Friday
the 7^d

May ^{the} 7^d 1841

Commences with whole sail breeze all this 24 ours
and cloudy all hands implored in fitting
the rigging & whaling gear Steering S. 8. W
Saw porpoise &c in the Lat 22-37 South
Lon by D. d 74-30

Saturday
the 8^d

Remarks on board Commences with Light Gale
From the South Steering S. 8. W all hands
implored Crapin & fitting the rigging &c
To Days Latitude by D. d 20-47 South
Lon 74-25 West

" " "
Sunday
the 9^d

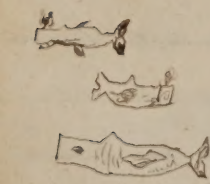
bow & calfs

First time

Commences with strong gale from the
Southward all hands implored on the
Ship at 4 P.M. Saw whales two points
of the Lee bow & Steered for them at 5.30
Lored a way the wast boat got close to on
his eye & kick got more raged by price Mr T
Riddle got close on all hands vary Green Saw Grate
Many porpoises on bent the Steering Sails Cent down
The boom for whaling this Night haled the Ship
On a wind under light sail last parte of this
24 ours Saw Grate many finbacks & hurnbacks
Lored a way the boats for practice

Lat by D. d 19-22 South
Lon 74-20 Variation 1 pt E

Monday
the 10^d



Black fish 2 1/2 lb

Commences with light wind & dark weather
as useall at this time of the year at San
Down haled back the head yards & flye
til morning at 7 A.M. Lored a way for black
fish Got one to wast boat One to Starboard
With light & Calms winds till 12 O'clock
Course to the North wood In the
Lat 18-56 South Lon 74-47 West
Vary action 1 pt East

May 11 = 1847

25

Tuesday
the 11^d

Commences with a light gale from the Southward
Saw all kinds of fish her, at Sun. down saw
a sperm whale spout 6 miles of last part
Nothing seen but porpoises all hands implor'd
turning in the fore riggen In the latitude
by D. d 18 = 08 South Lon 74 = 45 West
all light with maine yard back Course
about North Vary ation 1 pt East by

Wednesday
the 12^d

Commences with a light gale steering North
at 4 A.M. saw the land a head suposed to
be the maine at half Past 6 P.M. haled the maine
yard a back headed of Shore with a strong trade
From the Southward we found the land nothing
but loom porpoises & humpbacks seen all hands
implor'd turning in maine riggen Course North
In the latitude 17 = 10 South Lon 74 = 00 W
Vary ation 1-1/2 pt East by

Thursday
the 13^d

Commences with a strong trades from the
Southward all hands implor'd on riggen & Crapin
the Iron work at 8 P.M. lye back all night tried
Out the blackfish made two & a half bbl of oil
Course Stered down the Coast through day with her
head of night & head yards back at 9 P.M. saw
the land saw finback all hands implor'd
On the riggen In the latitude 16 4/8 South
Lon 73 4/8 West Vary ation 1 pt East by

Friday
the 14^d

Commences with a light trades winds
all hands implor'd on riggen steering S. S. E
till 4 P.M. haled to the Westward all light
with in fifteen miles of the land at 6 A.M.
Stered for the land saw a plenty hump
backs &c In the latitude 15 = 21 South
Steerin by Compas North Lon 76 = 20 W

- 26
- #...
May 15^d 1841
- Saturday
the 15^d

Land
Comences with Strong Trades from the
Southward all hands implor'd Squaring
And rattling down riggen at 4 P.M.
Saw sperm whales got one by the
Starboard out of a large Schooll and
first whale One large whale in it razed by the Capt
got Starboard tain going for the land took him a long
Side and cut in at 7 A.M. make a bout
twenty lb Saw a plenty hump back &c
Lat 15-40 South Lon 76-40 west
- " " " " " " " " " " " "
- Sunday
the 16^d
Comences with Strong Trades first part
Saw a bark Ship on a wind Suposed
to be a whalerman our Ship is headed of
Shore Comences boyling with 6 ours wash
through the light wack & wack be low
tack Ship at 5 A.M. Stering for land
Lat 15-1 South Lon 76-30
- " " " " " " " " " " " "
- Monday
the 17^d
Comences with a light gale as usual
Stering for the land finished boyling
at 4 P.M. at 2 P.M. Saw two large
whales razed by jinn Got one 70 lb
a going to leward Got him a long Side
at Sundown stood fore bath washes
at 6 1/2 Clock call all hands be join to
cut in at 10 all in at noon begone to
boyle the head & tack Ship stood for
land Lat 14-45 South Lon 76-30 W
- " " " " " " " " " " " "
- Tuesday
the 18^d
Comences with a light breeze all
hands implor'd clearing the head
a way Stering in for the land
till 10 P.M. tack of till 9 A.M. tack in
Stering E. & S. Saw nothing
Lat 14-50 South Lon 74-40 West

Wednesday
May 19^a

May 19^a 1841

27
Mof

Commences with a light trades at 5 P.M.
Tack Ship Stood of Saw a plenty of
humpbacks with hole top sails & fore sail
finish boyling at 12 P.M. drove the oiler &
washed of at 10 a.m. & tack of Saw hump
back In the Lat 15-5 Lon 74-19

Thursday
May 20^a

Commences with a strong trades steering
the Southward this light boats Cross Star
Watches tack in at 7 a.m. Saw a plenty
of humpbacks & all hands implored
on the riggen the latitude about the same
as the day before steering E. N. E.

Friday
May 21^a

Commences with a light and strong gale
all this day ours tack of at 7 P.M.
at 2 A.M. tack in at 9 a.m. steered W. Saw
the brakers in all hands implored
on the riggen latitude 15-40 South
Longitude 74-40

Saturday
May 22^a

Commences with light trades wind steering
W by Lampoon till 4 P.M. Saw a Ship
4 ft of our lee bow on the opposite tack
haled to on a wind and at 2 a.m. tack
Ship stood in on a wind under three tops
Sails at Sundown the other Ship in our wake
Supposed to be a whale Ship tack of at 10
a.m. latitude about the same as
day before Peru

Sunday
May 23^a

Commences with a strong trades all
this day ours steering of Shore at 4
P.M. Spoke the Ship Hope of New Bedford
Capt Steward 13 Months out 300 lbs the bar
lafage 11 on the East Stered of Shore on
S. S. W. till 10 a.m. tack in steering N by E
Lat by C.B.V. 24-42 South
Lon 74-50 West

Ship
Land

Monday
the 24th

May 24th 1841

Commences with a light gale steering
N by E in Shore saw blackfish & porpoises
at 12 a.m. tack Ship stood in till 12 o'clock
Saw the brakers lat 14-11 South Lon 76-20

Tuesday
the 25th

Commences with a light gale Saw
blackfish & steering S.E.W at 4 P.M.
Saw two Ships on our weatherbow
at 6 1/2 got up along side of them one
was the hope the other was cutting Ship
not none did not spake them at 12-0
Clock wore Ship stood in till 9 a.m. tack
and stood off at 10 a.m. 3 Ships in Site
In the Lat 14-00 South Longitude 76-20

Wednesday
the 26th

Commences with a light breeze all hands
employed Ship duty or taring the rigging
a plenty of blackfish one Ship in Site
at Sun down standing off Shore
at 8 a.m. tack in at 10 Saw an English
bark & the hope all hands employed
taring down rigging finished this day
One baates crew be low lat 14-40
Lon 74-20

Thursday
the 27th

Commences with a strong breeze
Spoke the bark Samuell Durby of
London had a gain the mate Capt of
the port Sea last voyage Mr Davis
at 10 raised the same bark & raised whale
by me had some trouble about them
English bark in the lat 14-20 S 74-00 W
Samuell Durby

Friday
the 28th

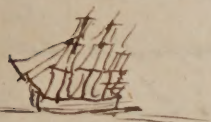


May 28th = 1841

29

Commences with high trades & raised them
wales coming to leeward lored a
way got none galed by the beats
Sat our ballers Stering of Shore
at 2 1/2 tack in stand in till 12 Nothing but
humbucks Sean in the lat 15-10 South
Lon 76-20 W

" "
Saturday
the 29th



" "
Commences with high trades at 2 P.M.
Raised a Ship Chacing whales Saw
a shooll of a rollers by me Some kind or
Other reported the same on our weather
bow he told the Captain that was told
by him he could get no wiser discurgen
to all hands all hand implored in making
Sperryarn & Saw Ship hope boyling
latude a bought the same as day before

" "
Sunday
the 30th

" "
Commences with a light trades at 4 P.M. all most
calm keded of Shore Saw blackfish &c
at 9 1/2 Saw a Breach dun till 2 o'clock P.M.
turned out to be humback by mr Riddle
lat 15 05 Lon 76-20

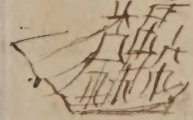
Monday
the 31st



Commences with a light gale at 3 P.M.
Raised whales by the boy Charles & got
one 40 lb & mr Riddle Struck a large whale
and parted but in the same light 9 1/2 P.M.
stood hole waches and cut the hos peases
at 10 a.m. began to try out Stering in
Shore lat 15-10 Lon 76-20

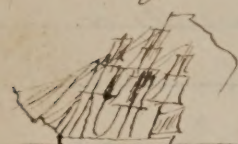
June 1st

Thursday
the 1st



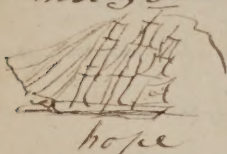
" "
Commences with light trades winds at 6
P.M. Saw two Ship Cating & Chacing
whales but they prave to be humbacks
finish boyling at 12 P.M. turned up 38 lb
lat a bout the same as the day before

June the 2^d
Monday



June 2^d 1841
Commences with light trade steering of Shore
two Ships in Site tried out fat lean
by potting in water in pots at 2 1/2 a.m.
Wore Ship Stood in with a strong trade
winds thru the night at 10 P.M. Saw
a plenty of blackfish at 12 o'clock in
Latitude 15-30 South Lon 76-20 West

Wednesday
the 3^d



Commences with a strong gale Saw one
Ship of our lee beam at sun down dble
reefed the top Sails Steered of Shore till
half past two tack in all hands implored
fitten a spar boat for to paint the west
foot out on larboard cranes
In the lat 15-14 Lon 76-00

Friday
the 4^d
George Howland 1900

Commences light wind & foggy steering
in Shore at 2 a.m. Spoke the George
Howland Newford 37 month out 1900
bound home in two month got some
poles from her & sent some letters home
all hands implored fitten boats
In the lat 15-07 Lon 76-20 West

Saturday
the 5^d

Commences with a light gale & foggy
trade of Shore at 6 P.M. at 2 1/2 P.M.
Wore Ship Stood in till 10 P.M. Squared
in yards run of before the wind
In the latitude 15-14 Lon 76- West

Sunday
the 6^d

School

Commences with strong gale or trades
Running down the Coast till 5 a.m.
haled on a wind one Ship in Site
steering of Shore at 12 o'clock at night
Tack in Shore at 11 o'clock 9 Razed Whales
& Blackfish close along side lored & struck
two west & Starboard boats
In the latitude 15 00 Lon 77-15 west

June 7th 1841

Monday
the 7th
Shoole

Commences with strong trades & whales in
Site or two boats fast running two winward
me riddle drawed & M.J.C. parted line or
cut it with a lance lost 25 or 30 fathoms line
one hane at 2 1/2 tack in shore at 10 squared the
yards steering S.W. In Latitude 13-20 South
Lon 77-00

Tuesday
the 8th

Commences with a strong trades all hands
implored in fitten the boats & painten the
at 12 a.m. steering North blackfish in site
all hands implored fitten boats

Lat 12-20 South Lon 77-25

Wednesday
the 9th

Commences with strong trades steering
South till 5 P.M. haled up W. & W
all hands implored in fitten the boats
all this 24 ours steering W & W by S
all hands implored on the boat nothing sea
In the Lat 11-40 80 00 West

Thursday
the 10th

Commences with a strong trades nothing
seen but porpoises all hands implored on
boats steering West by compass all this
24 ours last Part all hands implored Ship
duty Lat 11-30 South Lon 80-40 West

Friday
the 11th

Commences with light trades steering
West by compass all hands implored
Ship duty with top gannet sails
Sit at 6 Commence washing the west
boat for painting at the End of
this day in the latitude 11-20 Lon 81-40

Nothing but blackfish in Site this day

Saturday
the 12th

June 12th 1841

Commences with a light trades all hands
employed Ships duty painting the
waist boat Steering west by S
this morning at daylight Commence painting
the Ship and at it we went painting
craping painted the waist boat
in Side with a Colles baled a
gades Colles pine & present weather
In lat 10-45 South Lon 81-50

Sunday
the 13th

Commences with light trade wind
all hands employed painting Ship
Steering west half Sails to find some
Whales at ten am Steering N.W.
at noon in the Lat 10-20 South
Variation 8 de Eastly
Lon 87-50 West

Monday
the 14th

Commences with a light trades Steering
N.W. Nothing seen at 10 am finish
painting out Side all hands employed
Ships duty Variation 8th Eastly
In Lat 9-07 South
S. R. Longitude 87-40 West

Tuesday
the 15th

Commences with a light trade winds
all hands employed Ships duty at
daylight all hands baled as usual
wash of Decks all hands employed Ship
duty Steering North by back & birds
in Site Lat 7-39 South Lon 88-22

Wednesday
the 16th

Commences with light trades winds
Steering North all hands employed Ship
duty at 6 am Steering N.W. all hands
employed Ship duty Nothing seen
in the lat 5-20 South Lon 88-40
Variation 8 de Eastly

June 17th 1841

Thursday
the 17th

Commences with a light trades wind broke out for water Stering N.W. one young finback following the ship supposed to have lost his mother at daylight on bent the mainsail commenced repairing it no washing decks this morning nothing but porpoises seen

In the Lat 4-54 South
Variation 8 deg Eastly Lon 90 45 West

Friday
the 18th

Commences with a strong trades winds all hands implored in mending main sail first part nothing seen at daylight washed of deck commenced on the mending the main sail nothing seen one finback Stering west by S Lat 4-25 South

Variation 8 deg Eastly Lon 92-55 West

Saturday
the 19th

Commences with a lite winds all hands implored mending the main sail at 4 a.m. bent it Sat. it Stering W by S at 7 P.M. on bent the main top gannet sail for mending saw finback Stering S.W. by S In Lat 4-45

Lon 94-53 West

Sunday
the 20th

Commences with a light. Trades winds all hands implored in mending and bending maine top gannet sail Saw finback at daylight commenced as well at 9 a.m. Saw some finbacks wore ship for them supposed to be Spinn whales & wore back Stering W.S.W. Lat 5-10 South

Lon 96-45 West

Monday
the 21st

Commences with a lite trade winds with lite fogg raine finback seen Stering W.S.W. all night at 7 a.m. Saw Spinn whales On our weather quarter razed by Jack going to windward at 9 loved our water got one in the lat 7-00 South Lon 98-50 fifty lb 50

- Thurs
June 22^d 1847
- Tuesday
the 22^d Commences with a lite trades tawed down
the whale from the windward begun
to but in finished cutting in at 10 a.m.
In the latitude 5-36 South Lon 98-30 W
" " " " " " " "
- Wednesday
the 23^d Commence with a lite trades winds
Commenced boyling the head steering
to S. W a very hot day two hoast
our first wash be low baled at half past
twelve at 10 a.m. went afloat at 11 raised
a school of cow & calf by Mr. J. C. to leeward
Lat 5-44 Lon 100 west 98-30
" " " " " " "
- Thursday
the 24^d Commences with a lite trades steering
North loed for them whales at 12
cows & calf & Galed the whales by Starboat
you by Still while I pull to windward
Mr. J. C. Whales & Co at Sundown Muled back main yard
Got none all this day Commenced Stowing down Starboat
Side Lat 5-55 South Lon 98-40
- Friday
the 25^d Commences with lite trades all hands implor
Stowing down on the Landboat Side
at daylight Commence Stowing down, nothing
but firbacks in site In the Lat 5-18
steering west Lon 98-45 West
" " " " " " "
- Saturday
the 26^d Commences with a lite trades steering
to all hands implor Stowing down
at Sundown finish Stowing down
& washed of at uscall ours call all hands
Stowed down 118 lbs 16 gull Got out the Starboat all hands
implor washing close gathering ^{but} firbacks
Hean. Lat 5-15 South
Lon 102-15 West
Vary ution & Berg Eastly

Sunday
the 27th

Comences ^{the} June 27th 1841
with a lite gale all hands
implored washing the close bottom
Stering N. N. W. under three top Sails
at 5 1/2 a.m. Saw a ship a head Call the Cap-
tain hal to the S. W. raised two more at 6 a.m.
on our weather quarter, bottom sea paper
Course N 63 deg W dis 88 mile
Lat 4-35 Lon 103-33 W

Monday
June 28

Comences with Strong S E trades Stering
S W at 2 P.M. Saw five ships Cruising
at 3 Saw one firm back double reef top sail
at Sun down at 10 A.M. Saw one ship of
the lee bow In the Lat 4-51 South
Lon 103-13 West

Tuesday
June 29



Comences with a Strong trades wind all
hands implored in ships duty the cooper
taking of some of a stave cile cask to
make the head larger at 2 P.M. Saw Whales
of lee bow 1 mile off galed by the ship
or shavings by the mt got boats ready did not
love going to winwood & rugged weather
at Sundown tack in Sails Stering N E by E
at 12 P.M. tack Ship & Stered on a wind
at 10 a.m. Stered to the westwood

Lat 5-6 South Lon 105-27

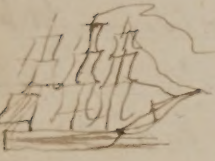
Wednesday
June 30

Comences Strong Trades Stering to the N
Saw fir backs all hands implored Ships
duty at Sundown braced round the yards
& Stered to the Northwood haled up the fore sail
at 6 called all hands at 12 in the Lat 4-06

Longitude 106-12 W

Thursday
the 1st

July 1st 1841



Commences with a lite trade winds all
hands implored Ship duty Nothing seen
Steering S.W. at Sun down tack in
Sail at daylight baled all hands washed
decks at 10 raised two Ships one was a
bark a head part close under our
lee look very easty not none Steering
S.W. in the Lat 4-35 South Lon 108-00 W

" " " " " "

Friday

July 2^d

Commences with a lite trades all hands
implored Ships duty brake out the run
at Sun down tack in Sail Steering west
at 7 a.m. Steering to the North till 12 Nothing
seen all hands implored Ships duty
In the Lat 4-37 South Lon 109-00 west

" " " " " "

Saturday

July 3^d

Commences with a lite or Strong trades from S.
No baled Steering S.W. at Sun down
tack in Sail all hands implored Ships
duty at 7 a.m. Saw porpoise white water
an a corner of a whale Steering S.W.
in the Lat 4-56 South Lon 101-30 west

" " " " " "

Sunday

July 4^d

Commences with a lite trades Steering
S.W. all hands implored Ship
duty Nothing seen tack in Sail
at daylight baled all hands give the decks
Extra wash of Nothing seen got my
cloze & aired them in the latitude 1-56 S
Lon 112-00 W

Monday

July 5^d

Commences with a lite trades winds
Steering S.W. Saw porpoes at Sun
down tack in Sail at 10 a.m. Saw fin back
all hands implored Ships duty Steering
S.W. at 12 O'clock in the Lat by a fore
C.B.N. Sun 1-22 South a difference one
degree of the day before in declination
Lon 114-00 west

Tuesday
the 5th

the
July 6th 1841

37

Comences with a lite trades steering S.W
all hands implored Ships duty at
Sun down tack in Saile steering W. & W
at 8 a.m fitted a boate over head
Saw fir-backs in the Lat 12 miles
North at noon Lon 114-25 West

Wednesday
July 7th Comences with a lite trades wind
steering W. & W all hands hands implored
Ship duty Nothing Sean at day lite
Call all hands all hands implored Ships
duty painting boate & the iron work of
Ship In the Lat 00 34 miles South
steering S.W Lon 116-30 West

Thursday
the 8th Comences with a Strong trades
winds steering S.W tack in Saile
at Sun down Nothing Sean to day
all hands implored in braking out the
fore hole for plank put under the boats
over head Nothing Sean In Lat 2-10
Lon 118 25 West

Friday
July 9th Comences with a Strong trades wind
all hands implored Ships duty
Nothing Sean steering S. S. W at
Sun down tack in Saile all hands
implored Ships duty Nothing Sean
In the Lat Lon by a Lunor 119-28

Saturday
July 10th Comences with a lite trades steering
S. S. W all hands implored Ships
duty Nothing but a diman fish Sean
tack maine top ganel Saile at Sun down
a.m all hands implored Ships duty
at day lite Saw a Ship a standing
on the oppesent tack steering S.W
In the Lat 4-50 South Lon 121-05



Sunday
the 11th

July 11th 1847

Comences with a lite trades all this 24 ours
Nothing Sean Steering S.W. by W at Sun
down tack in Saile Nothing Sean Steering
S.W. at 12 o'clock In the Lat 4-23

Lon 122-46

Monday
July 12th

Comences with a lite trades Steering S.W.
Nothing Sean at day lite Call all hands
Comenced painting Ship in Sides or prim
at 12 in the Lat 2-24 S

Lon 124-30 W

Tuesday
July 13th

Comences with lite trades all hands
implored painting Ship finished
at 4 and raised Whales by bakes
lored I got on did not get nose bustin
darted & the whale througheed him self
from him at same time; did not reach
him by a Chopping Sea boat not going
ahead as the at at 10 a.m. Saw
blackfish Steering S.W. Lat 2-10 South

Lon 125-32 West.

20th Days

Wednesday
the 14th

Comences with lite trades all this
24 ours first part saw porpoises
Steering S.W. Comenced this morning
to paint the 2^d Boat finished at noon
Saw finbacks Steering S.W. by S
in the Lat 0030 South
Long 128-17

Thursday
the 15th

Comences with a lite trades Steering
S.W. by S finbacks in Site at Sundown
haled back the maine yard at day
lite wash of Stered S.W.
porpoises Sean

in the Lat 15 miles S
Lon 128-30 W

Friday
the 16^a

July 16^a 1841

39

Commence with a lite trade steering
S by W at Sundown tack top gale sail
on a wind at day lite wash of decks
steering S.S.W all hands implorred
in plaining Spar Spars & Varnish
them nothing Sean In Lat 14 miles
North Lon 130 = 30 W

Saturday
July 17^a Commenced with a lite trades all hands
implorred Ship duty Steered S.S.W
at Sun down Steered W.S.W all night
nothing Sean this day all hands im-
plorred Ships duty In the lat 28 miles
South Lon 132 = 48 West
made a Course W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S dist 145
this 24 hours

Sunday
July 18^a Commences with a lite trades
all hands implorred Ship duty
steering W.S.W. at Sundown tack in
the courses nothing Sean baled all
hands wash of nothing Sean this part
steering S.W made a Course S $\frac{1}{4}$ S by
W distance 129 miles latitude by
a fore C.B. Sun 1 = 05 South west
Lon by Courmonte. 134 = 58

Monday
July 19^a Commences with strong Trades
Winds steering by Compas S.W
till Sun Set baled on a wind
South with a main tack down
nothing Sean last part all hands
implorred mending Sails nothing
Sean Lat by fore C.B. Sun
2 = 53 S. Longitude by D, N
135 = 55 west

Tuesday
the 20th

July 20th 1841

Commences with a strong trades
all hands employed ship duty
steering on a wind a bout South
Saw nothing at day lite work of
made a main Spencer of a
fore top mast steering saile
last parte nothing seen under
hole top sailes & main saile

In the lat 4=30 Lon 137=30 W

Wednesday
July 21st Commences with a strong trades
steering on a wind S by W
all hands employed ship duty
nothing seen commene at 8 a.m
mending mizen nothing seen

Lat 6=10 South Lon 138=27

steering by compass S.S.E

Thursday
the 22nd

Commences with a lite trades
steering S.S.E all hands employed
ships duty nothing seen at lite hole
top sailes & main saile at day lite
wash of as usell nothing seen steering
S by E all hands employed making mounds
trapp

in the lat 8=00 South

Lon 137=40 West

Friday
July 23rd

two small

15

bow & calf

Commences with a lite & strong trades
all hands employed ships duty nothing
seen steered of S.W for the Havengton
or Sositer Hands at the end of the
sea day at 9 am raised a school of
cow & calf raised by ~~boat~~ Mr. Riddle
Got 2 I had my old luck by boat
steer

Lat 9=30 S Lon 138=20 W

Saturday
the 24th

the July 24th 1841

Commence with Strong Trades buting in
those two whales at 4 made sail at Sun
down made the land of our lee beam
Suppose to be one of the Lavergetons Islands
Stood to the South till ten tack to North
at 12 1/2 o'clock all hands light at 4 P.M.
Commenced a boyling Island of Chitah
Marques group

Sunday
the 25th

Hand
Whitake
Observation
Resolution Bay
Marques
groups
5 Islands
Lon 139=41
Lat 9=41 S.

Commences with a lite trade all hands
implored boyling at Sun down
land in site Steering North at 2 P.M.
finished boylin at 4 P.M. Steer SW
for the Marqueses Island at 10
raised the land Steer West for bird
Island at Sundown between domingean
& the rock haled up courses to light on all
site to get some hogg at 5 P.M. made
sail stood in for the W point between
hoods Island Ohevahoa at 7 Concoos
came of had nothing on shore to be
got beef of for the other harbor
low between ohitahoo & at 12 o'clock
this day of Resolution bay with the king
on board

Monday
the 26th

Commence with Calms Capt went
on shore & my self truck tea at
Mr Stallworthy the Capt staid on shore
all site at Sun rise 2^d mates on shore
got some hogs & ship a bout Steer
& Cook the natives are great for war
they have misheemys here English
French Irish Mr Stall worthy is
a very busy sort of a man they
have now wives that is bad when
there so many temptations

Tuesday
the 27^d

July 27^d 1841

~~Wahua~~
Wahua

Commences with a fair wind to by of
& on at Resurrection bay at one the
Mate went on Shore boat of Irish
Missionary to land at wahua on a
visit Mr Murphy 50 miles dist
at 4 a.m put a way steering W.S.W
& W.S.W by some blunder thence the boat
got to leeward of at 11 a.m got under
lee of it then tack to beat round to
windward

Wednesday
the 28^d

~~Wahua~~
Wahua

Commences with a strong trades
tack & half tacking as Salons called
hale Saile at day tide of the harbor to
windward of the Island at 7 hauled whales
to windward frank hauled ~~by~~ moved a
way Mr Diddle got one 15-lb the
rest of us got fast and loose &
hauled I'd come on board

Thursday
the 29^d

~~Wahua~~

Commence with a lite trades all
this 24 hours but this whale in
to windward of the Island & let him
lay in blubber room went on shore
two boats Capt Sec Mate Myself got
something lost one man name painter
with Mr Murphy to visit the french
missionary on Shore Island wahua

Friday
the 30^d

~~Wahua~~

Commences with a lite trades got
on board of ship at 3 P.M.
Saw a way for New beaver for
went on Shore at 8 a.m Mate & Mr Murphy
commenced boiling at day tide tack of &
on all day

Saturday
the 31st



the July 31st 1841
Commenced with a lite trades winds
finish boyling that whale at dark
the boats came on board at same time
with two more French miskenarys &
some potatoes & a number of men
from the shore at 11 P.M. at 8th
Sept of S.W. by W for Otaheite from
New = never lying of & on all kite

Sunday
August
the 1st



New never
Washington
Groups

Commences with lite trades all this
24 ours at dark boats came of
from the shore with potatoes
& two miskenarys as you will
find in my last days work
through a mistake

Monday
the 2nd

Commences with a lite trade
all hands well on board those
French men going to Otaheite
for those helth those Island
is not very helth the steering
S.W. by W at 2 P.M. a total clips
off the moon nothing but porpoises
seen at noon in the Lat 11 = 14
Lon 146 = 34 = 30 W

Tuesday
August
the 3rd

Commences with a lite trades winds
steering S.W. by W fitted the bow boat
broke out for water & nothing seen but
porpoises at day lite washed of decks at
noon in the Latitude 11 = 5 = 4 South

Longitude 146 =

Monday
the 4th

the August 4th 1841

Commences with a Strong trades all hands
implored ship duty steering S.W. Nothing
seen at Sun down Steered S.W. by S
at the End of Sea day in the
Lon 147 = Lat 13 = 52 South

Thursday
the 5th

Commences with a Lite trades wind
all hands implored all mast Nothing
steering S.W. by S at 12 P.M. haled
back the main yard lye till 4 a.m. at 10
A.M. Saw the land called Clarence the
Island Prince of Whales or Deana and
Cruising tons Island boat in site
the larger lagoon that I ever saw by
Aperance Saw finbacks steering South
by compass pt Venaf barse S 21 degrees
W dis 160 miles

Lat 15 00 South Lon 148 = 41 W

Friday
the 6th

Commences with a Strong trades
steering South by compass with a
head beat Sea land in site a
Steamer bare sail all site at
noon in the latitude 15 = 48 South
Lon

Saturday
the 7th

~~Stabitea~~
Stabitea

Commences with a Strong trades steering
S by E Saw finback at 3 P.M. Saw
the Island of Stabitea at Sundown
haled back head yards S.E. pt baring
S.W. by S tacking to the North & East
all site at the end of Sea day took
a rain squall baled all hands took
in sail at 12 a.m. land baring
W, S.W. dis 30 miles

Sunday
the 8th

the 45
August 8th 1841

Commences with a raine Squal Ship
under Short Saile all hands imployed
in washing Cloze & Ship at one a.m.
Cleared of at 12 a.m. land bearing
S.S.W. In the Lat 17-00 South
wind S.S.E. in company with the
Richard Michell Vantackett Capt
Garner from Otahiti

Monday
the 9th

Commences with a lite wind from
S.S.E. in company with the Richard
Michell of Vantackett Capt Gardner
at Sun Seten got a distance with a
Spy glass One to look with glass when
low eggs touch the horizon one to Note time
3 minetts & 20 Sec from the low to top Eggs
under the horizon at Sun down we set
bearing S.W. by S in company the same
Ship Sent the boats on Shore with the
Missionarys at 9 a.m. for we heard that
Small pox was here Calm bill nut came
on board got us to go in Otahiti

Tuesday
the 10th

Commences Calm of Otahiti harbor lying
off and on all Site Capt on Shore
at 8 a.m. Capt of our Ship & the French
of Vantackett came on board took us
in to anker at 9 a.m. the Docker came
on board Vakenated all hands two cases
of it on Shore and all other cases
I shall leave till we Saile Otahiti harbor

Monday #11

August #11 = 1840

Thursday #12

Friday #13

Saturday #14

Sunday #15

Monday #16

Tuesday #17

Wednesday #18

Thursday #19

Friday #20

Saturday #21

Sunday #22

Monday #23

Tuesday #24

Wednesday #25

Thursday #26

Friday #27

Saturday #28

Sunday #29

Monday #30

Tuesday #31

all hands worked for the small boat
black the ship - bens other ship duty

do

got of one raft watter stowed fore hold

I went on shore after dinner

I went round island for yams

stowed of the after hold

I went on shore after dinner lined protest

Smoke Ship

on shore Liberty

two for yams taking recruits board

all hands on shore but me

Council on board trieded Smith & flogg

do

do

I was on shore After noon

it is the native Sunday I am board

Expect go Sea English manyaw out Side

all ready for sea

Sept #1
Tuesday

Sailed from Otahietea
bound for Whiner after yam
with a English ladie & child
on board from bay of Islands
in French Chouer for see her
Son at you hiner Island via
Site at Sun down with a Brel
of Sick Conackers O dear O dear

Wednesday #2^d

Sept 2^d 1841

47

all day lying of & on to you hiner
Myself ~~2^d~~ ^{1st} ~~laded~~ Capt Sec Mate went
on Shore Ship one man got board
at Sun down put a for line
Standing boats crews washes had a
round turn I hope it all over

Thursday #3^d Commences with Strong Trades
Steering S. S. E. Comm all hands
implored fitting boats &c

Friday #4^d Commences with Strong Trades & lite Squall
Steering S. S. W on a wind all hands
implored Ship duty &c in the
Lat 14 13 South Lon 150-05 West

Saturday #5 Commences with a Strong Trades
Steering S. S. E Nothing Sear
all hands implored Ship duty
In the Lat 12-50 South Lon 149-30

Sunday #6 Commences with a lite Trades
Steering South at 4 P.M Saw a
break run of in Sun blade disapear
In lat 11-33 S Lon 150-14-30 W

Monday #7 Commences with lite Gail from E
Steering S. by E at 8 Saw a break lost
it in Sun blade at 10 Dazed Caroline
I. land in lat 10-10 South Lon 149-10 W
low sandy Island 25 m. long

B.F.
~~BB~~

Sept 8 1841

48

Tuesday #8

Commences with a strong gale
from E all hands implored in
making Spungum Ship Stering
SSE by the wind Nothing seen
In latitude. 8-04 Lon 149-29

Wednesday #9

all hands implored in Spungum Ship
Stering SSE all this 24 ours Strong
trades Nothing seen in the Lat
at noon 6-49 S Lon 148-50 W

Thursday #10

Commences with a lite trades all this
24 Ours Stering SSE by E all hands
implored Ship duty Nothing seen
Maid a share our room
In the Lat at noon 5-11 South
Lon 148-40 West

Friday #11

Commences with a strong trades all
this 24 ours Stering SSE by E my boat
Sterier Sick Standing bout Cruel Wake
In the lat. 3-43 South Lon 147-50 W

Saturday #12

Commences with a strong gale
Stering SSE all hands implored
Nothing. Nothing seen in the
lat 2-6 South Lon 147-29 W

Sunday #13

Commences with a strong trades
Nothing unusual going on
board this day Stering SSE by bump
& nothing seen

In the lat 36 miles South
Lon 146-52-45 W

Monday #14 Ship Mobs. & B. Sept. 14: 1841 49
Comences with a Strong Trades
winds steering S.W.E by Cumpoff
all hands implored in Nothing
& Sean Nothing at the End of
the Sea day In Lat 1-01 North
Lon 146-13 W

Tuesday #15 Comences with a Strong gale
all this 24 Curs P.M at 3 Saw a
breach a head & that last Ship
steering S.W.E at the End of
Sea day In the Lat 2-32 North
Longitude 145-53 W

Wednesday #16 Comences with a lite Trades all this
24 Curs Saw Nothing all this day
Ship ben S.W.E by Cumpoff at 12
this & In the Lat 4-13 North
Lon 145-02 West

Thursday #17 Comences with a Strong Trades and
Squally Ship making a Course S.W.E
Saw a plenty of birds & Small
fish all hands implored as usual
in Nothing at Noon Lat 5-05 N
+ 144-10 W

Friday #18 Comences with a lite & Strong Trades
& Squalls of raine steering from S by W
to S.W.E Nothing Sean but one dim
fish & birds Comenced hole watches my
Self & Walker In the Lat 5-55 N
Lon. Stude 53-20 W

Saturday #19 Sept 19th 1841 On Board Ship

Commences with a Strong gale or trades
all hands imployed repairing the
windmills at 11^{1/2} Saw a shoal of
finbacks first stowt since left
the hands still continues squally
In Lat 8-28 North
S. S. E Course Lon 141-45-15 W

Sunday #20 Commences with Lite trades from S. E
steering S by W Saw finbacks porpoises
In the latitude 9-05 N
Lon 141-30 W

Monday #21 Commences with a Strong trades from
S. E steering North all hands imployed
in nothing. Saw a plenty finbacks
In the Lat. 10-20 North
Lon 140-00 W

Tuesday #22 Commences with a Lite trades all
this 24 ours all hands imployed
in mending old Sailes nothing but
Porpoises In the Lat. 12-01
Lon 142-20 W

Wednesday #23 Commences with a Strong wind
and Present steering S by E &
S. S. E Saw nothing but porpoises
all hands imployed in mending
Sailes In the Lat 13-40 N
Lon 143-20 W

Thursday th 24

th Sept 24 = 1841

51

Commences with a strong S.E. trade
Nothing Sean we all are very much
cast down for hard luck is found
upon us steering S by W all hands
implored in mending fore top sail

In the Lat 14 = 48 North
D.D. H. Lon 143 = 36 west

Friday th 25

Commences with strong S.E. trades
of squalls & rain Nothing Sean
Nor expected to be ship steering S.W. by E
& S by W all hands implored in the old
style little of Nothing mending on a top sail
and broke for a bad fish shocking times
I as sure you be as his Magg orders was
not a baide we dont have none here
orders nor within else

Lat 15 = 47 North
Lon 144 = 00 W

Saturday th 26

Commences with a strong trades &
rain squalls Nothing Sean ship
steering on a wind S by W all
hands implored in looking at each
other In the lat 15 = 38 North
Lon 144 = 20 west

Sunday th 27

Commences with a lite gale & squalls
This ship steering S by W all this
24 runs started fresh water in the
fore noon all hands implored in
reading &c Nothing Sean Lat 20 = 18
Lon 144 = 37.4 west 144 = 37

Monday th 28

Commences with a strong trades
from S.E. and squalls Nothing
Sean steering S by W all hands
implored ship duty
Lat 21 = 3.2 south Lon 144 = W

Tuesday ^{29th}

Sept 29 = 1841

52

Commences with a lite trades &
lite Squalls last Parte this 24 ours
Plesent all hands implored
in mendon & finished fore top
Sate Ship Stering S & S by W
Sotting Seare In Lat. 24-12 North
Varyation 10 degrees Eastly Lon 144-14

Wednesday ^{30th}

Commences with a lite trades wind
Squalls Ship Stering S. S. W to
S. S. E all this 24 ours all hands
implored in litle of Sotting
Sotting Seare In lat 25-13 S
Lon 143-40

Thursday ^{1st}
October
1841

Commences with a Strong wind
from E. S. E with lite Squalls
Ship Stering S. S. W & S all hands
implored in Ship duty Saw Sotting
Varyation 10 de Eastly in lat 26-5.5
Lon 143-15.2

Friday ^{2nd}
Oct^r 1841

Commences with lite S. E trades
wind Ship Stering S. W to S S W
all this 24 ours Saw a jumper
Bneuch all hands implored Ship
duty at noon In lat 28-40 North
to day found our selves in
Longitude 148-26 West by a
Mistake of poles distance a long
back

Saturday #3

Oct # 3-1841

53

Commences with a Strong trades
& Squalls of Fog & raine Ship Stered
from North to S.W. one Grampus
Sear all Hans imployed in looking
at each other in the lat 30-15 S
Lon 149-20 West

Monday #4

Sunday #4

Commences with a Strong trades and
Squalls Ship Stering S to S.W
all this 24 ours Nothing Sear all hands
dined on St pigg In the Lat 30-46
Lon 148-40 W

Tuesday
Monday

Thurs
5

Commences with a lite pleasant breeze
Nothing Sear all hands imployed Ship
Duty Stering S, S.W all this 24
ours at Noon in Lat 32-56 North
Lon 149-58-30 W

Wednesday #5

Tuesday

Commences with a Strong S.E. trades
and Squalls all this 24 ours Nothing
But Porpoises Sear all hands
Imployed in Stering Ship by
Compass Stered S by W & S W
In Lat 33-55
Lon 140 07, 15 W

Thursday #6

W

Commences with a Strong blow from
S.E. at 6 P.M tack Ship Stered
S.E. all this 24 ours with Squalls of
wind & raine all hands imployed
in Nothing Saw blackfish
Started Fresh water

In Lat 35-33 North
Lon 151-30 West

Friday #8
T-8

Oct 8-1841

Commences with a Strong gale
of Squalls at 6 a.m. Saw fin
Nothing more seen all this 24 ours
Ship steering S.S.E. all hands im
in Nothing in Lat 34-11 North
Lon 150-30 W

Saturday #9
T

Commences with a Strong trades
or so called & Squalls w & rain
at noon tack Ship steered S.E.
first Part of this 24 ours steered
S.S.E. at 3 a.m. at 8 a.m. saw a
School of Minke Whales Supposed
all hands impleored in Nothing
Lat 32-46 North
Lon 150 W

Sunday #10^a
Sat

Commences with a Strong and lite
Trades all this 24 ours Ship steering
first Part North at 6 a.m. tack
steered S.E. by S Nothing seen
all hands impleored in Nothing
Lat 33-16 North
Lon 149-40 west Variation 16 ^{de} E

Monday #11
Sun

Commences with a Lite trades &
Squalls of wind and raine all
this 24 ours Ship steered from
S.S.E. to E.S.E. one School of porpoises
seen in the Nite Lat 32-40 S
Lon 149 20 W

Tuesday the 12^a
Mon

Commences with lite gale from the
W. wood Nothing seen steering S.S.E.
tack Ship steered E by S all hands
impleored Ship duty Lat 31-40 S
Lon 148-30 W

Monday #13^a
T

Oct 13^a 1841

55

Commences with a gale from the S.W.
with raine Squalls Ship Steering
East all this 24 ours under drift
Sail at noon Lat 31-15 North
N Variation 11 Deg Eastly
Lon 147-20 W

Thursday #14
W

Commences with a Strong variable
winds from S.W Steering East
and lite Squalls Nothing seen
but a harde old life I as hunt
you Lat 32-00 North
Lon 144-00 W

Friday #15^a
T

Commences with a lite wind and
Cloudy weather Ship Stered E.S.E to
S.S.E all this 24 our all hands imple
in Nothing horse is East Saw
one dolphin a long side a deer
a deer In Lat 31-37 N
Lon 143-40 West
Variation one pt Eastly.

Saturday #16
T

Commences with a lite wind all
this 24 ours at 6 am tack Shift
and Stered North last Part first
Parte S by E all hands imple in
Nothing and I in Making a watch
In the Lat 29-40 N
Lon 142-50 W

Sunday #17
Sat

Commences with Strong and variable
4 Squalls under duble reef top Sails
Nothing but finback seen Steering
S.E.E In Lat 30-38 N
Lon 142 West

Monday ¹⁸

October ¹⁸ = 1841

56

Sun

Commences with a Lite ^{wind} Variable all this
24 ours at 8 am made Saile Nothing
Sear Ship Stered S.W.E to S by W
the ^{wind} S.W. Corse E by S

In lat 33-33 S

Lon 141-30 W

Tuesday the 19th

Mon

Commences with a Still & Cloudy weather
lite wind Ship Stered North all hands
Implored & broke out for Staps &c at
10 am Saw breaches on weather bow
tack Ship North or thereabouts

In lat 33 05 North

Lon 141 = as west

Wednesday ²⁰

Commences with a lite wind Blowey & S.W.
Sear but porpoises all hands implored
Ship duty Stering about S.E

In lat 33 = 30 S

Lon 140-40 west

Thursday ²¹

W

Commences with a Strong gale from
The S.E. Corse East Stered S.E & E all
this 24 ours Saw Nothing of the fish
kind all hands implored looking at
Each other In lat 34-00 North

Longitude 138 - as run

Friday the 22nd

Commences with a Strong gale from
The S.E. Corse East under holl top
Sails with lite Squalls of rain
Nothing Sear In Lat 34-24 S

Lon 135-30 west

Saturday 23

October 23 = 1841

57

F

Commences with a lite wind from S.S.E Ship Stering East all hands implored Ship duty Nothing seen in the Lat 34-24 North

Lon 132 = 00 West
Variation $1\frac{1}{2}$ pt Eastly Course East by S

Sunday the 23

October 23. Mops
of New Bedford
at 7 P.M. Evening

Commences with a lite wind from S.S.E
Course E by S at 4 a.m. all hands implored
in Ship's duty at 12 raised Blackfish
lored got none Struck broke Iron
in the Lat 34-41 North

Sat

Lon 131-44 West

Monday the 24

Sun

Commences with a Lite gale from
S.S.E Ship Stered East by S & her
Course East by S Nothing seen
but porpoises all hands implored
in Nothing in the Lat 34-39 North

Lon 129 = 50 W

Tuesday the 25

Mon

Commences with a Strong wind from
the South Ship Course E.S.E
Nothing seen all hands implored
in Nothing but Spining Yarns
of various kind as you may expect
on borde of a whale Ship Lat 34-24

Lon 128 = 02 W

Wednesday the 26

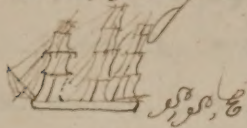
T

Commences with a Lite gale from
South and Cloudy weather Saw porpo
Ship Stered her Course E.S.E under full
Sail wack & wack be low a long bird
And not seen no whales all most discour
but we live in hopes as meny others

Variation $1\frac{1}{2}$ pt Eastly

Lat 33 = 15 N Lon 125 = 10

Thursday #27^d



on the N.W. Coast

Men

Oct 27 - 1841

Commences with a lite gale from South steering a course E.S.E. all hands employed Ship duty the Mr. Riddle is sick of a Swell. In the forenoon saw one Ship of the Lee beam and a finback this day

Lat 32 = 11 South

Lon 123 = 50 W

Friday #28



the same as the day before

T

Commences with a lite gale from the South at 9 P.M. tuck the wind from N.W. steering S.S.E. all hands employed Ship duty saw a Ship to the South supposed to be same the day before at noon out of site to Southward

Vangation 16 Dec Eastly Lat 31 = 13

Lon 120 = 50 W

Saturday #29

~~S. D. B. 15~~
Island Godaloo
Nothing seen

Commences with a strong gale from the N.W. course E.S.E. at 6 P.M. tuck in maine top gail sails at 8 a.m. maid Godaloo Island at noon in the Lat 29 = 15 North 12 miles from the Land Lon 118 = 0

Sunday the 30

Set

Commences with a lite & strong wind from N.W. all this 24 ours Past Cape St. Lucas Lenes Island Some time in AM wanted to make it but found our selves in Lat 27 = 27 North Lon 115 = 20 Nothing seen but Celp & bird comes first S.E. by E & then East

Monday th 31

8th Coast
of America

Sun

Oct 31 = 1841 N R P Court

Commences with a Lite & Strong Gale
the first Part at 6 P.M. Made the
Land bearing E.N.E. braced up haled
on a wind at 9 P.M. Saw turtle
Bay Sep of down the Coast got a
Sun fish & Calm at Noon
In Lat 26-59 Lon 114-20 West

Tuesday th 1st Commences with a Lite Wind & Calm
November 1841 all this 24 ours Ship Course S.E. by E
by compass Saw all kinds of fish but
Whales Land in Site at a long Distance
lost a pig over board by Some means
in the Shape of a Roster) N - W
Lat 26-30 Lon 114-00

Wednesday th 2^d Commences with a Strong or Lite
trades all this 24 ours at 3 P.M.
~~made the Cape herroso steering~~
S.E. by S all hands explored
in nothing in the Lat 24-26
Lon 114-00

Thursday th 3^d Commences with a Lite wind from
the west steering E.S.E. & S.E.
Saw all kinds of fish but Shrim
Whales loved for blackfish got none
land in Site ahead in Lat 23-04
Cape St Joseph Lon 109-44

Friday th 4th Commences with a Lite gale from the
west all this 24 ours first Part at
12 P.M. by back till 5 a.m. kept off
for Cape St Lucas E by S distance
50 miles Saw nothing all day but Porpo
sees in Lat 23-23 North
Lon 109-40

Friday ^{Apr} 5^d

of
Cape St Lucas
bound to the
Marier Islands

60 #
November 5-1841

Commences with a lite gale from
West at 6 P.M. haled back the
head yards hedded of shore
till 5 a.m. Dep of for Cape St
Lucas Nothing but porpoises seen

Lat 23: 00 North

Lon 109: 20 W

Saturday [#]6

Commences with a lite gale
From the W. Steering E.S.E. at 4
P.M. bent an old fore top sail
at 6 a.m. took the wind from South
with thunder & lightning Equals
of raine Saw finback

Lat 22: 25 N Lon 109: 00

Sunday [#]7

Cape in site

Commences with a strong wind
From South with Equals of raine
Thunder & lite and took in all
Sail at 6 maid a.m. Sail
at 10 a.m. took wind North
the End of Cape St Lucas in
site in morning Some land
Birds on board Lat 22: 20 N
Course E by S Lon 108: 50 W

Monday [#]8

Commences with lite & strong
gale from North with raine
At 6 P.M. Duple Reef top Sails
Balm & Raine all lite at 5 1/2
a.m. Maide Sail Stered East
finbacks in site Lat 21: 54 N
Lon 108: 44 W

Tuesday #7

November 9 = 1841 61

Commences with a strong white wind
and variable all this morn nothing
But firelocks in site at 6 am
Bark Ship on our bearing S.E.
Steering S.E. supposed to be English
trader the American Hands in site
Bearing N.E. In Lat 21-28 & 29
our course E by S Long 108-25

Wednesday #10

Commences with a strong gale from
N.E. made Cape Corrientes at 6 am
Ship Steered E.S.E. Saw a plenty
of drift wood & birds all hands
Employed in working In Lat 20-35
Long 107-20

Thursday #11

Commences with a strong gale
from S.E. at 7 P.M. Set boats water
at day lite called all hands broke out
Shooks Steering S.E. Lat 19-01 S
Long 106-00

Friday #12

Commences with a strong
and lite gale from W Steering
S.E. at 3 P.M. Dazed Whales in Shore
by John Shawd loved got two
by Capt & Walker 50 lbs each
at 10^{am} got long side at day lite
call all hands Stowed of the fore
hole Lat 19-01 S
106-00 W

Saturday #13

Commences with calm but
at 3 finished Steering down
Cut of one whales head hove in
the body in. Set the hatch boiling
call all hands 5:am but in one
be fore breakfast at Noon all in Cut
of the heads by Comdiddle & Capt
Lat 19-01 S Long 106-00 W

Sunday ^{11^d} 14th California November 14 1841

~~Comences~~ Commences with a litle &
calm finished boiling the body at 8^o
Saw Nothing hard old tinere
Cape & no Riddle boat in limbo
Lat 18⁰⁰ = 106⁰⁰ W

Monday ^{12^d} 15th Commences with a Strong heat
& calm land in site finish
boiling & washed off Decks
tried out the head of the Whales
on the Point of fork a hen got
a Chickens lost old Saw over
board Lat 18⁰⁰ Lon 105⁰⁰ W

Tuesday ^{13^d} 16th Commences with a litle & calms of Shore
Nothing seen Small fish all hand
implored on the oil & Ships duty
Ship Stering S & along Shore
Lat 17⁴⁰ North
Lon 104⁰⁰ W

Wednesday ^{14^d} 17th Commences with a litle winds & Varybles
Saw Nothing but blackfish & porpoes
at day lile all hands implored
Stowing downe finished at Noon
Stering S W & East all day
Lat 17²⁰ Lon 103⁰⁰ W

Thursday ^{15^d} 18th Commences with a litle and Varybles
Winds from the west lay with head
yards a back all night Saw Nothing
Small fish all hands implored
Ship duty Stering E S E Land
in site a long this Coast you see
a plenty of differance kinds fish and
turkel Seal and drift wood &c
Lat 17²⁰ Lon 103⁰⁰ W

Ship Mops November 19th 1841

Friday the 19

Comences with a lite winds and
Varyble Ship lay back all night
at day lite Stered E by N and E by S
all hands implored Ship duty Saw
a plenty finbacks and Small fish
at Noon Lat 17=45 North
Lon 102=25 West

Saturday 20

Comences with lite wind from the west
Stering East along by the land at 3 P
M Saw finbacks and two breaches 2 P M
of our lee bow at 6 P M hall back main
yard for the night at day lite Stered
E by S all hands implored kechen
Small fish made a fry all hands
Lat 17=42 North Lon 102=41

Sunday 21
Nov 1841

a long by land
Lone Whale



Comences with a lite wind
from the west at 2 P M weve Ship
Stered to the North on a wind at 4
P M Dazed a lone whale from mize
by Charly Off the loved and Pooled
In Shore Stayed down 1 our
bame on bord want of Sun
at day lite Call all hands washed of
Saw finbacks at Noon Lat 17=40
Lon 102=30 W

Monday 22

Nov

Comences with lite wind & Calm
Varybles at 4 Saw Some Saile fish
at Sundown Stering S, E Squar yan
at 12 back main yard at day lite Stered E, S, E
Comenced Stowing down last far oil
In main back on Starbord Side lone
Hole Saw Nothing in our line of
fish kind Lat 17 08 Lon 102=00

Tuesday ^{the} 23

Ship Moofs

64
November the 23^d 1841

Commences with a lite fare wind steering
E.S.E at 4 P.M finished Stowing down
And washed of at 6 am haled back head
yards for the Night at day lite ball all
Hans Comenced Ship duty Stered
Squar in for the land at Noon
Lat 16-54 North Lon 101-30 W

Wednesday ^{the} 24

Commences with a pleasant breeze from
the north Nothing but finbacks seen
all this 24 ours maine yard back
all lite at 6 P.M kill old Saw for
a fresh mess at day lite Stered
E.N.E & E Lat 16-59 Lon 101 W

Thursday ^{the} 25

Commences with a pleasant gale
from North Saw finbacks all hands
employed in bending for sail at
6 P.M top gail Seile & courses
halld up at day lite ball all hands
and dear mate not on deck Nothing
seen steering N.E & E.S.E a lon shore
Lat 16-50 N Lon 100-50 W

Friday the 26

Commences with a lite gale from
S.W steering E.S.E at 6 P.M haled
back maine yard heded of shore
at day lite Stered E.S.E Saw Nothing
at Noon Lat 16-52 N Lon 100

Saturday ^{the} 27

Commences with a lite winds & Calm
steering E.S.E Nothing seen at 4
bent a maine top sail must have
all hands it of grate importance
with 2^d & a Comacker Dance to 8nd
all Saw a plenty finbacks
- in Lat 16-39 N 100-10 W
wind from N.E E.N.E
steering E.S.E

Sunday ^{the} 28

Northern ^{the} 28^d 1841

65

leaving the land
Very fast

Commences with a lite wind & Calms
at 2 P.M. Charley Conacker jumped over
board lost a loger head turkle bit his finger
Saw fin backs &c got some doffin steering
E, S, E at day lite call all hands as well
Nothing Sean steering E S E land in sight
Lat 16-39 N Lon 100-30 W

Monday ^{the} 29

Commences with lite winds & Calms
at 7 P.M. tuck a strong breeze from
the North with lightning on of the land
& strong land smell at day lite call all
hands & mended midgen top saile maine top
Ganelsaile Nothing Sean steering E, S, E
Lat 16-18 North Lon 100 West

Tuesday ^{the} 30

Commences with lite winds & Calms steering
E, S, E Nothing but Porposes Sean at 6 P.M.
tuck in the Starboard Boat for to mend
the Reel was on deck for first time
& weaks washing of decks commenced
mending the boat Lat 15-24 North
Lon 98-59 West

Dec 1841

Wednesday ^{the} 31

December & Calms finished Mr. T. W. R boat
^{the} by the Capt after some felt found
at 4 put it on the cranes by Ground
at 7 A.M. sent down midgen top Ganelsaile
and mast made midgen cross trees Nothing
Sean Lat 15-00 N Lon 98-00 W

Thursday ^{the} 1st
Dec

Commences with a lite wind & Calms
steering E, S, E all hands implorred
on midgen top Gan mast at 4 P.M.
all bent at day lite call all hands
tuck in jib & mended it Nothing Sean
land in sight of fish kind steering
East Lat 18-13 N Lon 96-00 W

Friday #3

Dec 3 October #1841

Comences with a lite wind from
West. Steering E by S all hands imployed
Ship duty at 4 P.M. a Shole of Skip
jack came a long side for Conackers
at day lite ball all hands saw some
kilers & finbacks &c all hands imployed
fitten & blening but Sat at 8 oon 14 47
Lon 17-19-30

Saturday #4 Comences. with a lite wind from
N.E. Steering E.S.E. at 3 P.M. tack ship
S.D. East at day lite ball all hands
all hands imployed in washing the ship
round nothing but small fishes seen
Lat 14-58 North
Lon 17-00 W

Sunday #5 Comences with a lite wind Calms
at 7 a.m. tack a Strong breeze from
the S.W. Saw finbacks & kilers &c
land in site at long distance Steering
E by N Lat 14-55 N Lon 16-50 W

Monday #6 Dec 1841 Comences with a lite breeze from S.W.
Steering East by S at 7 a.m. tack
a Strong Gale from N.E. at
10 a.m. bored way fly jibb boom
Saw finbacks Lat 14 04 N
Lon 16-00

Tuesday #7 Comences with a Strong Gale
from N.E. Steering S.E. by E
Suposed to be N.E. Trades
under duble reef at 7 a.m. m^{at}
sail kiled 4 piggs & one found dead
in pen. Low for fresh m^{eat} all hands

Lat 11-57 N Lon 14-33-W
made Course S.E. dis 168

Dec 8th 1841

67

Wednesday 8th Commences with a strong breeze & lite
squalls of rain steering on a wind
S. S. E. Sighting Sean at noon Lat 10-50
Lon 93-20 W

Thursday 9th Commences with a strong gale squalls
of rain & f. humpbacks in sight
at 12 P.M. calm at 7 a.m. lite breeze from
E. S. E. steering S. E. by E saw finbacks
Lat 9-44 N Lon 93-8

Friday 10th Commences with a lite breeze from North &
East. wood steering S. E. Sighting but finbacks
Blackfish Sean all hands implored Ship
Duty Lat 9-8 North Lon 92-50 W

Saturday 11th Commences with a lite breeze from
East steering S. E. at 4 P.M. saw pr
Blackfish loved put two miles to
winwood got fast tow boats I got no
Mr Walker got on at 7 a.m. washed of
seeks broke out for bread & water Sighting
Sean steering S. E. by E Lat 8-29 N
Lon 92-50 West

Sunday 12th Commences with a lite breeze from E. N. E.
steering S. E. by E at day lite ball all
hands washed of with lie for painting
the garways steering E. S. E. by E
Lat 7-14 North
Lon 92-00

Monday 13th Commences with a lite wind from
S. E. steering E. S. E. & Calms at 7 a.m.
Commenced painting the Cabin & gar
ways at 12 finished Sighting Sean
Lat 7-12 N Lon 91-30 W

Tuesday the 14

Decth 14 = 1841

Commences with a lite winds & varybles
all this 24 ours Saw Nothing Vanner
Caben harde old times Stering
East & Calms Lat. 3-55 N
Lon 91-00 W

Monday # 15

Commences with a lite wind and
varybles & some raine first Parte
Saw Nothing Stering East at 7
Commenced Painting with raine with
a round turn with old man
Lat. 7-48 N
Lon 89-57 W

Thursday # 16

Commences with a lite breeze from
all quarters at 5 P.M. Saw Blackfish
and porpoises Stering East Nothing.
Saw last part at Noon
Lat 7-7 N
Lon 88-45 W

Friday # 17

Commences with lite winds and
a lite shower of raine Stering
East at 7 a.m. Baled all hams washed
of Decks Bleared the braces to weather
titer all hams fished and Calm
Lat 6-40 N Lon 88 00

Saturday # 18

Commences with a lite wind from
S.S.E. tried the barant found to Set
N.E. Stering East at day lite
Call all hams at 10 raine with varyble
winds but some dopin
Lat 7 00
Stering South Lon 86-45 W

Ship Mops Dec 19 - 1841

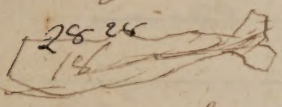
Sunday #19

Comences with a lite breeze & variable wind first Part raine Squal Saw 80 but proposes Stering S.E. on a wind
Lat 6-45 Lon by time 85-^{a.m.}
by Luner Lon ^{P.m.} 85-5

Monday #20

Comences with a lite gale and variable Stering S.S.E. all hands implored in Varyes work at Noon 6-41 &
Lon 85-30

Tuesday #21


got one and
Dropt one and lost him

Comences with a lite winds & variable at 2 P.m Saw Whales by baker to Winwood loved at 4 struck got one & Drugg one by m glory got on at 6 P.m at 6 a.m but in at Noon all cleared way & Lat 6-45 &
Lon 85-W

Wednesday #22

Comences with a lite gale Stering S.S.E first Part Comenced Boiling bat a dolphin with Paper worthless in mind at 4 a.m finished Boiling turnup 29^{lbs} gall 18 at Culor at 6 Comenced dressing of at 7 a.m at maine ball out for whales got breakfast Saw nothing more of the Whales by Riddle & Baker at Noon
Lat 5-54 S Lon 84 W

Thursday #23

Comences with a Strong lite red with raine Stering S.S.E nothing seen at 7 got all wash of all hands implored in Making Sinit & Swabs & Ships Duty nothing seen Stering S.S.E
Lat 6-42 North
Lon 83 50 west

Friday th 24

Dec 24th 1841

70

Commences with a lite wind. Nothing seen
Steering S.S.E at 5 P.M took a ship
took a Squal from E.S.E with Raine
Lat Part 3 porpoises and small fish
at Noon Lat $3^{\circ}11'$ North Lon $83^{\circ}23'$

Saturday th 25

Commences with a lite wind. Steering
E.S.E at 3 P.M took a Squal from
East with Raine all hands implored
Ship duty Nothing seen on this grate
day of Christmas at dinner had plum duck
& dolphin which no rarity here at Noon
Lat $4^{\circ}48'$ North Lon $83^{\circ}00'$

Sunday th 26

Commences with a lite winds from
South & west at 6 P.M took a Squal
& Raine from the S.E at 7 took from
S.S.E Course S.S.E at 6 washed of took a
Squal Raine Steering S.E at Noon Lat $3^{\circ}51'$
Lon $82^{\circ}30'$ W

Monday th 27

Commences with a lite wind from S.S.E first
Parte of this 24 ours Steering S.S.E Nothing seen
at 10 am Commence raining Saw
Some drift wood &c at Noon got
No observation. Lat $3^{\circ}20'$ North
Lon $81^{\circ}50'$

Tuesday th 28

Commences with a Strong breeze
from S.W steering Sby S with Raine
at day lite hail all hands implored Ship
duty Nothing seen Steering Sby E
Supposed that the Current had shifted
to South Variation 9-Degrees W
Lat $2^{\circ}7'$ North Lon $80^{\circ}47'$ W

Dec 29^d 1841

Monday the 29th

Commences with a strong breeze from the
W by S Nothing seen Steering S by W first P.M.
at daylight made land at the River
misses at 8 am tack Ship Stered W. & W
all hands implored Ships duty the Capt
Making Cat Block at noon Lat. 1=20
Lon 80=00 W

Tuesday the 30th

Commences with a strong breeze steering
W & W at 6 P.M. tack Ship Stered S. & S.
at 8 am took out fore hole for Shooock to
set up for watter saw blackfish & at 9
am tack Ship headed of shore all hands
implored on Calks Lat 1=00 North
fore miles to seaward kick to Lon 8=40 W

Friday the 31st

Commences with a strong trades
Saw Grampases & at 8 P.M. tack
on shore all hands implored setting
up Cask for watter at 10 P.M. tack on shore
at 10 a.m. Saw two Ships at anchor at
kick ambes all hands implored on Cask
Lat. 55 North Lon 80=50 west

January the 1st 1842

Saturday the 1st

Commences with a strong trades from
the S.W. at 2 P.M. tack of shore at
kick ambus at 5 P.M. tack on shore steering
S by E all hands implored setting up Shooock
for watter Saw two Ships at anchor tack
of shore Saw Nothing all day steering
W. & S at noon had Dolphin & Duff
Lon 80=40
Lat 40=00

Jan 1st 1842

with 275=3 oil

maine

Kick ambus

Sundayth 2 Ship Mobs Ven 2^d 1842

Commences with a strong trades from
S.W. all hands implored Ships duty
at 6 a.m. Saw the land tack of
Shoring W of Shore on Shore S by E
Lat 53 miles South
Lon 80-30 W

Mondayth 3 Commences with a strong trades from^{S.W.}
at 6 P.M. tack on Shore holes
Saw out Nothing seen but small
fish & manawarhook at Noon Lat 00-3
Lon 84-30

Tuesdayth 4 Commences with a strong trades
Shoring W Nothing seen all hands im-
plored Ships duty Saw Nothing but small
fish at 12 a.m. tack on Shore Lat 2 miles N
Lon 82-50

Wednesdayth 5 Commences with a light gale from
S.S.W. Shoring S.S.E. for the land all
hands implored in Nothing seen
at 10 a.m. tack on Shore at Noon S by E
Lat 62 miles South Lon 83-20 W

Thursdayth 6 Commences with a strong trades
from S.W. at 2 a.m. tack on Shore
Bot Dolphin Saw blackfish
at Noon Lat 1-50 South
Lon 80-50

Fridayth 7 Commences with a strong trades
from S.W. Saw blackfish at 4 P.M.
made the land tack of Shore Shored
W by S at Noon Stead S.W. by W
Lat 2-27 S Lon 81-00

Saturday the 8th Commences with a Strong trade from South Steering S.W. by W Saw Nothing at 6 A.M. tack on Shore Steering E.S.E. at Noon Lat 2-5-2 South Lon 82-30

Sunday 9th Commences with a Strong trade from S.S.W. Steering E.S.E. Nothing seen land on shore Saw Nothing Steering E.S.E. at Noon Lat 3-05 Lon 82-50 W.

Monday 10th Commences with a Strong trade from at 4 P.M. one humpback and blackfish bored Mr Walker got fast, lost his line by a Blackfish got none got on board at dard Coiled a line Saw Nothing Steering E.S.E. at Noon Lat 3-21 South Lon 82-50

Tuesday 11th day Commences with a lite wind from the S.W. Steering S.E. Saw Grampas Blackfish porpos and at day lite made the land kept of for tombs at 9 A.M. bored a way for Black fish Mr Walker got one tombs in Site No latitude this day

Wednesday 12th Commences with a Strong trades got on board with the boats at 2 P.M. Steering long Shore for tombs Saw two brigs Saw finbacks at 6 P.M. tack of Shore for Night at tombs at 12 P.M. night tack on Shore at 9 A.M. tried out Blackfish at Noon Lat 3-30 Lon

Thursday 13th Commence with a lite wind from South W. at 5 P.M. came to ancor at tombs facing three Ships at ancor the Charles Sheperd the North-moth far Haven Edward Hudson in all a bout like in oile. 2 to 300 lbs got of two boats I would and find

Friday # 14

Tombus Bar

No gentleman
p a b

at Tombus Jan # 14 = 1842 Bar
commences with a pleasant time
~~lett go ancor at 4 P.M.~~ at Tombus
at 1 P.M. went on Shore for
wouts at 6 P.M. got on bord at
6 1/2 P.M. Ship three Brothers Let go
ancor the Charles sailed from the
Sana time by two small Schooners
of Columbians armed and pressed
all the peruvians grate & small
to war Hard old times here at
day lite went on shore for wood and
the mate with his Tombus Bar

Saturday the 15th

Jan 1842

Commences with a hard old times
went on Shore for wouts got one
boat load got on the bar in Mrs
Riddel boat and brul Charly Coffin
Conacker I sent a Shore for Dieb
Conduck filled Raft of watter on got
bord at dusk at day a m went up
the River got of a Raft watter got din
End this day

Sunday # 15th

Commences with Stowing of the after
hale watter two boats after wood
with the Captain Mr Walker at
day lite got a raft of Cast for watter got
Breakfast got some unions out Chunes
got Raft a Shore got boats loads
wood Ends this day for Sunday
all hands the same imployed

Monday # 16th

Commences with a hard days labor
got dinner at 2 P.M. filled Raft
watter towed down part way
at day lite got the Raft of watter
on the Bar had to Started to fil
a gain that End this day

75 Bar

Tuesday ^{the} 17th Ship Jan 17th 1842 Moss tombs
Commences with a hard at times after
dinner started the Rap of Satter on Bar
this Riddle got up to fill a gain got one
baat wood and 60 lbs potatoes for
blackfish oil we got all of our water
on board and some potatoes 75 lbs in all on board
and some wood and this day tombs Bar

Wednesday 18th
Commences with a good Bar for wooding
and potatoes all hands implored at day lite
stowed down the water got ready for sea
the Cap + the disappointed all hands in
onsters and hats by fals report

Thursday 19th
Commences with a strong breeze all
hands implored in getting ready for
sea I went on shore for hats
at day lite called all hands take the anchor
go to sea 11 of the crew denied duty for
the want of liberty went below and
called them down to Starize the out got
under way with the three Brothers
crew at 4 a.m hard at times

Friday 20th
Commences with Painting the 10 quarters
boats one new boat for Mr Riddle
he has tried all the boats for fastes
the officers stood watch painted the war
boat called all hands to answer two &
three in a watch Latitude 80° 30' N
Steering on Shore

Saturday 21st
Commences with a strong wind at 5 P.M.
finished Painting boats Steering on Shore
all night at day lite washed of decks all
hands that on deck implored on boats at 9
a.m called them to duty said that would
starve first Steering 83° 30' N by W

Sundayth 22
Jan 1842

76
Jan 22 = 1842
Comences with a lite wind from South
Steering S.W. on a wind three lite
fore watches officers at 8 called to duty
by the Concen of all went on duty
at Noon Lat 3° 37' Lon 83° 30'

Mondayth 23

Comences with a Strong trades Steering
W.S.W. Mast head as usual at 7 P.M. the
boats Steers headed the watches the officers
be low all lite all hands implor'd a.m.
Ship duty Steering S.W. & S.W. on a
Wind Lat 3° 40' South Lon 84° 29' W

Tuesdayth 24

Comences with a lite trades Steering
S.S.W. Nothing seen all hands implor'd
Ship duty at day lite ball all hands implor'd
in the same as usual Lat 5° 09' South Lon 80° 58'

Wednesdayth 25

Comences with a lite trades Steering S.S.E.
all hands implor'd Ship duty Nothing
but black fish seen at day lite ball all
as usual saw Nothing all hands implor'd
Ship duty Steer S.W. Lat 6° 20' Lon 85° 00'

Thursdayth 26

Comences with lite wind some
Pera Rain Nothing seen Steer
S.W. by S at day lite ball all hands implor'd
Ship duty in making bent Gasket
more talk then cutting else how it
Lat 7° 38' Lon 87° 31'

Fridayth 27

Comences with a Strong trades Steer
S.S.W. at 4 Saw finback black
fish all hands implor'd Ship duty
at 7 a.m. Saw a Spout tack Ship
found to be finback tack back again
Steering S.S.W. all hands implor'd
Ship duty Lat 8° 55' Lon 87° 55'

Saturday ⁴⁴ 28

77
Jan 28th 1842

Commences with a Strong trades Steering
S.S.W Nothing Sean all hands imployed
Ship duty & in Cards at eve at day lite
Call all hands Steering S.S.W after breakfast a
man by the Name of David went aloft Mr
Riddle told to come down & take two helms a
day & so left he did so I can here for telling
the telling truth told him in digging till
Sun down Promis better fashins him
Lat 10-8 South Lon 90-00 West

Sunday ⁴⁴ 29

Commences with a Strong trades Steering
S.S.W all hands imployed Ship duty & in
Sean Mr Walker is on well of a cold at day lite
went aloft Nothing Sean but Rain & Squalls
Lat 11-22 Lon 90-40 W

Monday ⁴⁴ 30

Commences with a Strong trades Steering
Nothing Sean Squalls of Rain at day lite Mr
Comery Razed whales on. I weather been going to the
East tack Ship loved Polled for them after a
long Scratch got on Struck with both of
my irons & Drowed & broke the other of when
a dead whale 30 lbs killed by the iron kept
up the chase got on board at half Past ten
A.M at Noon Lat 12-20 South Lon 91-00



broke iron
whales.

Tuesday ⁴⁴ 31

Commences with a Strong trades Steering
S.S.W at Sundown tack to the East wood
for the Night at day lite got down Mr
Riddle old boat got Sick of New one
I out poled him so he has tried every
boat in the Ship this what I call Sick to
but let him on he not care any body we
have some hard hard looks in meny the
bouth in whaling & in Ship duty for
importance is a grate disorder her
Lat 12-24 S Lon 93-00

February
1st 1

Tuesday ⁴⁴ 1

Wednesday the 2nd Ship Mops Feb 2nd 1842

Commences with a Strong trades all this 24 our
 Steering S by W Nothing Sean all hands im-
 in painting Mr Riddell boat & Ship duty
 at day lite call all hands as well some painting
 and the rest imployed in tite or Nothing about
 deck Steering about the same as first Part
 Lat 13-53 South Lon 92-50 west

Thursday the 3rd

Commences with a Strong trades from S, E or
 a heavy Swell all hands imployed Ship duty
 Nothing Sean Steering S, S, E at 7 P.M the boat
 Stevers take the watch for the Night as well
 at day lite call all hands all hands imployed
 Ship duty as a wark up job as nere as
 I can under Stand Lat 15-41 S Lon 93-00

Friday the 4th
 Feb 1842

Commences with a Strong trades and lite
 Squals Steering full & by or South
 this 8th Lot hole watches Nothing Sean
 at 3 a.m tuck in top ganel sailes Split
 maine at day lite sent him on deck
 all hands imployed braking out be two
 decks for sailes Sew main top ganel
 saile & bent it with Raine & Squals
 Steering S, S, E Lat 17-28 - Lon 84-28 w

Saturday the 5th

Commences with a lite or moderate gale
 all hands imployed Ripen up paseling
 Steering S, S, E at 3 Stey S, S, E at 9 a.m
 on bent fore top ganel saile bent a
 new one Nothing Sean all hands
 imployed Ripen the old saile
 Sterg South Lat 19-28 Lon 84 03 15
 By obs by Cornometer Variation
 4 degrees west

Sunday the 6th 79
Ship Mops Feb 6th 1842 bound on the
Commences with a strong trades steering South
all hands implor'd on an old Sale with pasely
the orders is to put on New iron Straps last
Part of this 24 ours steering South & S by E
I am on well with a hole of the head & bow
End this day at Noon Lat 20-34 Lon 94-10

Monday the 7th The First Part of this 24 ours moderate
gale steering S by E at 4 knots per hour
Nothing seen at 4 tack Ship to E.S.E & tit
winds at half Past 6 a.m. call all hands
Nothing seen steering E.S.E at Noon
Lat 21-20 South Lon 93-40 west

Tuesday the 8th Commences with a lite & E wind steering
E.S.E all hands implor'd Ships duty
Nothing seen at seven wach Sat for
the sight at day lite call all hands
I went a b't on well all hands imp'd Ships duty
steering S by W & South Lat 23-10 Lon 93-20

Wednesday the 9th Commences with a lite squalls steering S by E
all hands implor'd Ship duty & fitten
New iron Straps at 2 P.M. tack in top
Gannet Sailer Strond wind last Part
all hands implor'd in making home mat
by obs. Noon Lat 24-15 South Lon 93

Thursday the 10th Commences with a strong gale hole top
Sailer steering on a wind South all hands
implor'd Ships duty Nothing seen at 10 P.M.
tack a Squal kee'd top Sailer tack in gibson
Raine I went below on well ben of duty
last Part moderate stery S by E all hands
implor'd Ships duty & on some mats for
the Capt home Nothing seen

Lat 25-35 South Lon 97-10 west

Friday the 11th Rem^{ts} On Board Feb 11th 1842

Commences with a lite wind Steering S by E
 Sailing Sea all hands impled Ship
 duty looking for a change of wind
 for to get in to the land in 12 South for
 whales what we are in want very much
 throu the Night Moderate Steering S. S. E
 at 7^{am} top Gables Sables Steer S by E
 Lat 26-45 South Lon 97-30 west

Saturday the 12th

Feb 12-1842

Commences with a lite wind and heavy
 Swell hale Saile Steering S by E Sailing
 Sea Mr Michel stood watch the morning
 watch called at 7 1/2 a.m. Sailing Sea
 at 10 a.m. wind haled to the North Course
 E. S. E. all hands impled on mats Mr R and
 the Capt for home Lat 28-47 South
 Varyation 1 pt East Lon 97-25 west

Sunday the 13th

Feb the 13-1842

Commences with a lite Gale from the North
 Course E. S. E. by Campos at one P.M.
 Squared in 1/2 pt all hand impled as above
 Sailing Sea Mr Michel stood as some
 sights be fore I am on well as per Riv.
 on a ground hop with a quiet Permit
 the first now it got to be bodnape
 Steering E by S free wind Sailing Sea
 by obs Lat 27-41 South Lon 97-40

Monday the 14

First parte of this 24 ours. Strong
 wind Steering E by S free all light
 last part moderate at day lite got y
 up Studinsails Sat the fore at 7 a.m.
 Saw black fish Steering the same
 Varyation 1 pt East Lat 28-5 South
 Lon by Cor- 97-30 west

Tuesday the 15th

89
The 15th 1842 Ship M...
Commences with a lite wind first part of the
24 ours with a fore top mast, steering Sails
Set Nothing Sean for my part on well as pe
down hant steering E by E lite wind at 10
a.m Saw finbacks and other fish Lat 27-38

Wednesday the 16

Lon 90 = west
Commences with a breeze at the first waste
Nothing Sean Course E by S Steered the
Same all night lite wind at 6 a.m Razed
Spouts Caled whales by Mr Riddle as times he
fore got breakfast boats Redy went a flopt and
behold turned out Nothing So on So on
Vargation 1st East, Lat, 27-46 South

Lon 89-20 west

Thursday the 17

Commences with a lite wind at 4 P.m
Steered E. S. E fore top mast steering Sails
maine top Gancel 5g- had the wind lite all this
last part all hands implod Ship duty Nothing Sean
at 8 a.m Mr Riddle & Capt Comenced painting
his old boat, a gain for out pooll Some of us
with no skins in the paint O V O V I never
Lat 27-28 South Lon 89 = 00

Friday the 18

Commences with a lite gales fare winds
hale Sails steering E. S. E at 4 P.m Sungout
from a loft for whales turn out be Nothing
here is a dispute between Mr R and Mr W
A bout this Mr R said are porposes Mr. W
said he had no dout of whales kep her
Course E. S. E last Part Vargble winds
Nothing Sean Lat 27-50 South Lon 88-20

Saturday the 19

Commences with Vargbles wind on a wind N. E
Nothing Sean all hands implod Ships duty
at 6 a.m from then till noon Stead -
N. E Lat 27-20 South Lon 88-30 west

Sunday #20

On board Ship Moss Feb 20th 1842
Commences with a Lite wind from
E.S.E. Steering on a wind N.E. all
hands implored in Ship duty. Nothing
Saw etc and Saw a breach of some
kind Steer N.E. Lat 24 00 - Lon 84 - 6 =

Monday #21

Commences with pleasant Gale Steer
on a wind N.E. by E. Saw Grampus
I container on well but on a mender
hand Steered all Night N.E. by E. Saw Nothing
at Noon Lat 24 - 24 South Lon 82 - 46 - 45

Tuesday #22

Commences with a Lite Gale from E.S.E.
Steering on a wind Nothing Sean got
out the Spar boat as Mr. R ball it clips
bilt on a Vicz at 4 P.M. Steered all the
rest Part of this 24 ours on a wind to North
Nothing Sean Lat 23 - 26 Lon 81 - 46 - 45

Wednesday #23

All this 24 ours Lite wind and Very M.
Steering on a wind to North would
Nothing Sean all hands implored on
brooms & Steering about N.E. by E
Lat 23 - 40 South Lon at 4 P.M. 80 - 40

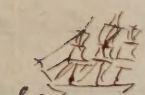
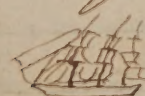
Thursday #24

Feb 1842
on the Coast
of Chili as far
as I on well.

Commences with a Lite wind from East
Steering on a wind N.E. by E all Night
all hands implored Ship duty at 10
A.M. Saw blackfish & dear & dear
our Course is a bout E.S.E.
at Noon Lat 20 - 57 Lon 79 - 20

Friday #25

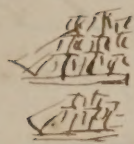
Commences with a five hot breeze on a
Wind at Sundown Nothing Sean Steered
all this 24 ours N.E. to E.S.E. Nothing
Sean all hands implored in making
a Skid for get Whales head overboard
Lat 19 - 52 Lon 88 - 20 west

- 83
- Saturday^{the} 26th Chile Feb 26th 1842
 Commences with a strong gale from S.E.
 Steering on a wind S.E. by E 1/2 E Nothing
 seen at day time wind head her of S.W.
 for one hour hauled back a gaine steering
 S.E. by E 1/2 E haze or cloudy weather
 Lat 18-40-South Lon 76-20 west
- Sunday^{the} 27th Commences with a strong breeze steering
 by compass S.E. by E 1/2 E till sundown
 all night steered S.E. by E at 7 p.m. tack
 in top gale sails at day time set them
 saw one finback & plenty birds & west
 Lat 18-15 Lon 73-40-15 west 1st Verrington
- Monday^{the} 28th Commences with a strong breeze steering S.E. by
 E at sundown tack in top gale sails and

 Main sail set boats crews watches for the night
 for brake out to Cape some oil that leaking
 this compare with every thing else done here
 at 6 a.m. tack to the westward at 10 a.m.
 saw a ship of the lee bow set none come
 showing down showed down some oil
 I got some time before Lat 17-40-Son 73
- Tuesday^{the} 29th Commences with a light wind from S.E. steering
 March^{the} 1st S.S.W. finished showing down at sun
 down 28 lb 24 gale broke out for leak
 of oil haled back head yards for the night
 at day time call all hands all hands implored
 on jib & steering North saw the land finback
- Wednesday^{the} 2nd Commences with a light breeze steering North

 with steering sail out at 4 p.m. ship
 on bent steering sails sent down yards
 stake onion Santuckett 7 month out 2,500
 at day time steered to North in company onion
 Nothing seen all ready for a gam at
 night at noon Lat 16-26 South
 L.S. 40.

Thursday th 3

March th 3^d 1842

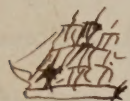
254



land
in site

Commences with a Lite breeze in company
with Orion at 4 P.M. spoke her the Capt
came on board stop 9/2 at eight lig all eight
maine yard back at day lite run of a
long shore one more ship in site got a
Sun fish Lat 15-40 South Land

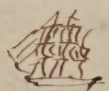
Friday th 4



Markus

Commences with a Lite trades at Sun
down haled of shore at 8 P.M. haled
back main yard to speak the Markus of
Star haven at 10 P.M. eight 15 month
out 7 hundred lb at 6 a.m. Stered
N.W. all day Nothing seen Lat 15-40

Saturday th 5



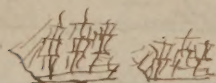
Orion
Marquis

Commences with a Lite trades Stering
N.W. the Markus in site at 4 P.M.
Saw a Galleon Ship a head Whaling
at dark run down in the morning
Orion loved for Whales turn be hump
backs we loved to she got one small
the eight be fore the Marquis struck got
None Saw a plenty hump back & see
land & Lat 14-5-1 South

Sunday th 6

Commences with a Lite trades Ster
of Shore 2 on Shore 5/2 P.M. of Shore
for the eight at 6 a.m. tack in for
land Saw plenty hump backs Lat 15-5-1

Monday th 7



Commences with a Strong trades Stering
on Shore at 11 one Saw Orion boyking
at 3 P.M. spoke Sherfield Waven & mon
out 200 lb at 9 the Capt came on board
Stered of Shore at 12 tack in Saw a
Kumbar Ship - Some Merchanman
Nothing seen of fish that we
came after Lat 15-00 South

Tuesday the 8th

March 4th = 1842

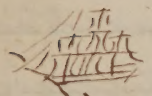
Commences with a strong trades steering on a wind at sun down tack of shore for night all hands down hauled nothing stowed of shore all stowed at day lite commenced coopersing oile in maine hatchway on larboard side nothing stowed at noon
Lat 15 = 30 South Lat none

Wednesday the 9th

Commences pleasant steering on shore got all the oile coopersed stowed down at dark tack of shore deck full baskets finish at noon all stowed and wash of nothing stowed Lat 15 = 00 Lon 76

Thursday the 10th

Commences with a lite breeze steering on shore at 5 tack of spoke the ship Harrison 8, Bedford 7 month 300 lb stowed of till day lite all hands implored mending in top ganel sail nothing but humpbacks in site Lat 15 = 40 South Lon 76 west

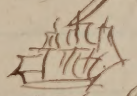


Harrison 7.000 300 lb

Friday the 11th

Commences with a lite breeze steering on shore 80 ship in site some hump backs at sun down haled up courses for night nothing stowed at day lite run of till noon Lat 14 = 44 S Lon 76 west

Saturday the 12th



Lat none

Commences with a strong trades steering on a wind a plenty humpbacks in site steering of all night tack on shore in morning stowed in all day stowed as usual nothing Lat 14 = 58 Lon 76 W

Sunday the 13th

Commences with a strong trades steering on shore at sun down haled up the courses for night at day lite run of by the land steering a bout N.W nothing stowed Lat 14 = 14 S Lon 76 W

Monday the 14th

March 14th = 1842

Commences with a Strong trades Steering S.W.
at dark & all Night Saw a Sord fish haled
to W & North and found the Ship in at Noon
Lat 12-32 South Lon 78-50 West

Tuesday the 15th Commences with a Strong trades Steering West
Nothing seen all hands implored in nothing
hard old times for whales to finish this day
Lat 12-2 South Lon at 80-30 W

Wednesday the 16th Commences with a Strong and lite trades
Steering to West and running a boat
to find whales and to make all thing
more agreeable our mate is grubbing the
Ship all to pieces and razed ned all hands
at Noon Lat 12-51 South Lon 81-40

Thursday the 17th Commences with a Strong trades at Noon
tack on Shore to beat in to fifteen fms
Where we came Steering S.E. all day
all hands implored as usual at Noon
Lat 12-09 S. Lon 78-50 West

Friday the 18th Commences with a Strong trades Steering
S.E. on a wind Saw a plenty black
fish & porpoises Sun down at 8 am
Shot in thick fog at Noon tack Ship
cleared of found our selves close in
land Lat 11-30 S Lon 77-10

Saturday the 19th Commences with lite breeze Steering
S.W. on a wind Nothing seen
all hands implored down harts
one rock one Island in site on
weather been stood of till Noon
& tack in at day Saw two Ships
bound to land Lat 12-11 S
Lon Not None

Sunday 20

March 20 = 1842

89

Commences with a Strong Trades Steering
E. N. E. Nothing. Searched Ship
in Night Steered in Shore at 10 lores
for Sword fish Capt miss him Saw a
Ship. Lat 12-20 S. Lon 78-00

Monday the 21 Commences with a lite Trades Nothing
Searched at 3 P. M. Spoke S. Hope
26 month out 12-50 Mb the Capt was
very odd I suppose he had Reason
for it by our Captains at 2 P. M.
tack of Shore Saw black fish & c
Lat 12-24 South Lon 78-40

Tuesday the 22 Commences with a Strong Trades Steering
Saw at 5 P. tack in Shore Saw blackfish
Steered E by S. all Night till Noon Nothing
Searched Lat 12-20 Lon 77-00

Wednesday the 23 Commences with a Strong Trades at
2 P. M. Saw the land on Islands of our
all heard of Capt's at 3 P. M. Saw a
brig bound in broke out water bread
Steered of Shore all Night I Struck a Sword
fish Capt miss him. & Mr Riddle 60 Whales
Lat 12-54 S. Lon 77-50

Thursday the 24 Commences with a lite Trades all hands
on look out for Sword fish tack in
Shore at 2 Night tack of at 6 a.m. tack
in. Saw a brig run down the coast
at Noon had some more disturbance
in looking for Sword fish Mr Riddle & Walker
Mr W in boat Mr R got in one said he
go & he said no go. Mr R went miss him
hard all times Lat 12-59 S. Lon 77-00

Friday ^{the} 25

March ^{the} 25 = 1842

88

Commences with a lute & calm at 4
P.M tack of Shore & nothing seen
in sight tack in Shore at 10 a.m tack of
at Noon Lat 13-17 S Lon 77-00

Saturday ^{the} 26

Commences with a lute trades Steering
of Shore at 2 P.M tack in at 7 P.M
tack of at day lute Saw two Ships spoke
them the peruvian St John's Co oil
5 months out the Java of port Smith 20
months out 1100 or 7 lute whale
Lat 13-28 S Lon 77 W

Sunday ^{the} 27

Commences with a lute ^{and} Steering of
Shore in Company or gam at Nine all
on board or 11 at eight baled all hands at
day lute Steering of Shore Saw black
fish Lat 13-40 Lon 77 50 W

Monday ^{the} 28

Commences with a Strong Trades
Steering of Shore at 7 tack in Shore
the land in site at 10 a.m Saw hump
backs & one ship in site
Lat 13-45 S Lon 77 00

Tuesday ^{the} 29

Commences with a Strong trades
steering on Shore at 3 P.M tack of
till 6 a.m tack on Shore Saw hump back
& birds Lat 14-15 S Lon 77 40 west

Wednesday ^{the} 30

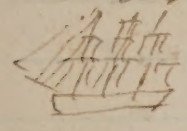
Commences with a Strong trade Steering
on Shore & nothing seen at dark tack
in fore & mizen top ganeel Sails
at 2 a.m tack of at 9 a.m tack on
& nothing seen but humpback & Sulfer bottom
and birds Lat 14-24 S Lon 76-50 W

Thursday the 31

March 31 = 1842

Commences with a lite trades steering of Shore from 12 at 4 loved for humpback Saw the boats got him Not Sterid of Shore all Lite at Noon Lat 14-51 South Lon 77-50

Friday the April the 1 1842



5 month out

Commences with a lite trades steering of Shore at one saw a Ship of 5 P.M spoke her the Samuel Roberson New Bedford 5 month out 250 M Saw a plenty whales at Nine the Capt went on board at 6 a.m. tack on Shore Nothing Sean Lat 15-12 South 78 W

Saturday #2

Commences with a Strong trades steering on Shore halting at Sun Sean at 10 a.m tack of Shore and loved for humpback Mr Riddle took one that all Saw a Ship 2 pts on weather bow Lat 15 00 Lon 76-40

Sunday #3

at 11 AM
all
4 month

Commences with a Strong trade steering of Shore at 4 P.M spoke the Russell of New Bedford 4 month out 80 oile at 10 P.M the gam is over Sterid of Shore at Noon Lat 15-49 Lon

Monday #4

Commences with a Strong trades steering of Shore at 4 P.M Saw humpback haled back main yard tack in main top gannel Saik Seipose to be Spinn Whales turn be not at 6 a.m tack in Noon Lat 16-36 South Lon 77-40 west

Tuesday #5

Commences with a lite trades ster on Shore at day lite call all hands at day ster on Shore Nothing Sean at 10 a.m loved for Sord fish haling back main yard broke my steering Car Lat 15-53 S Lon 77 west

Monday #6

Const. Pen April 6 = 1842
Commences with a lite or hole Sails trades
Stering on Shore at 12 P.M. Light tack of
Shore at 6 a.m tack in Shore Nothing
Sean Lat 15-48 Lon 75-30 west

Wednesday the 7

Commences with a Strong trades Stering on
Shore at 6 ^{pm} tack of Shore at 6 a.m
tack in Nothing Sean at Noon
Lat 15:46 South Lon 75-50 west

Friday the 8

Commences with a Strong trades Stering
on Shore at 4 P.M. Tack of Shore
at 5 P.M. lored and got one them
monser of Fish Caled Sord fish by
Mr Riddle with Some San tackett bastion
at day lite or be fore Call all hands to
Desect that fish a wot wat times
Lat 16-3 S Lon 75-20

Saturday #9

Commences with a Strong trades Stering
on Shore Saw Blackfish & porpos at
6 ^{pm} tack of at 2 a.m tack in at 8 a.m
tack of Shore Nothing Sean Lat 16-52 South

Sunday the 10

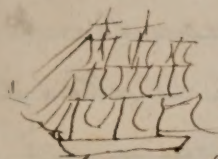


Commences with a lite trades Stering of
Shore at 3 P.M. Saw a Ship at 6 P.M.
Spoke her bark "Kingsdown London
30 months out 2000 lbs bound to Calio &
home Stood in Shore all lite at Noon
Lat 15-57 South Lon 76-00 west

Monday the 11

Commences with a lite trades Stering on
Shore at 6 wore Ship. Stered S.S. to or
for the Ship Kingsdown to send letters
home a quite of mustery at 6 am wore
Ship Stood in Shore Nothing Sean
Lat 15-38 Lon 75-58 west

Tuesday 12th



kings down
London

April 12th = 1842

91

Comences with a lite Trades Steering
on Shore at one Saw a Ship to wind
ward at 2 wore Ship & Stered for kings
+ Down of London at 4 P.M went on board
Sold box tobaccoer pay in prints Sent letter
home at 9 Night the gam over Stered of Shore
at day lite Saw two Ships to leeward
Nothing of Fish kind Sean or heard told of
her Lat by D.H 15-05 Lon 80-30

Wednesday 13th

Comences with a lite Trades Steering of
Shore all lite in for officers as usual
at 2 A.M tack in Shore all hands imple
washing Ship out Side Nothing Sean
Lat 15-56 South Long " " Land

Thursday 14th

Comences with a Strong Trades Steering
on Shore at 2 P.M Saw 4 Ships at
Stendown under hole top Sails for 8
at day lite Saw one Ship Steaming on
Shore Lat 15-58 South Lon 74 or

Friday 15th

Comences with a Strong Trades Steering
at one Stered North at 3 wore of Shore
Stered S.S.W spoke w^m Henry for Hav
90 lb She sailed in November 1841
Stered South all lite at 6 a.m
Stered W.S.W all hands imple in
blackening iron Lat 16-13 South

Saturday 16th

Comences with a lite Trades Steering
W.S.W finished blackening Irons Nothing
Sean at day lite call all hands Comen
menden fore Saile did not wash of
decks as usual Nothing Sean
Lat by gess 16-7 South

Steering W by S

Friday #17

Sunday 17

April 17th & 18th 42
Comences with a lite trades Stering
W by S at 2 P.M. finished mending & be-
the fore Saile under hole top Sails for
Eight at day lite gave extra wash of
Stered W & and W by S Saw Nothing
Lat Nott None dark day

Monday #18



Lat None

Comences with a Strong Trades Stering
W by S at 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ Saw Spinn Whales
at Sun down loved going fast & W
got None like over tack his Razed by
go Park or Chace at dark tack up two boats
two winwood & Razed keef top Sails
on a wind Saw Nothing last part
Lat 15-51 South Lon 80-30

Tuesday #19

Comences with a Strong Trades Stering
S, E at 4 Saw a breach a head
dark and Equally Short Saile Eight
at 2 a.m. tack Stered to the South at day
lite call all hands on bent & mended the
Main Saile Nothing Sean Ster S.W.
Lat 15-47 South Lon 80-13-W

Wednesday #20

Apr 20-1842
fite C.

Comences with a lite trades Stering
S.W. on a wind all hands impleved on
menden main Saile after dinner my
loft at half Past twelve I herd a noys
from Cape & David one the men I Saw his
back and Shirts torn the Rest I told by W
at 3 bent Saile and blered of decks & c
at day in a.m. wash of decks at 8 ome
Lat 15-47-S Lon 80-W

Thursday #21

Comences with a Lite Breeze Stering
S & by E Nothing Sean at 10 a.m.
loved for black fish got None & Sand fish
at Same time Saw grampus & c
W on Lat 14-58 South Lon 75-40

93

Friday the 22th Peru April 22nd 1842
 Commences with a Strong trades steering
 on a wind S.E. and S.E. by E. Saw five
 humpbacks Grampus Skinned mottles &c at day
 humpback at 7 a.m. lored for them got
 Capt in boat None at Noon Lat 14-11 = 76 Lon
 tack of Shore

Saturday 23rd Commences with a Strong trades
 steering of Shore at 6 a.m. tack in
 Shore on a wind E, S, E Nothing Sean
 Lat 14-58 South Lon 77 west

" " " " " " " " " " " "
 Sunday 24th Commences with a lite trades steering
 on Shore Nothing Sean at 5 P.M.
 were Ship Stered west by Compass
 to find whales at day lite wash of
 decks got breakfast steering the same
 Lat 14-36 South Lon 78-40 W

" " " " " " " " " " " "
 Monday 25th Commences with a Strong trades steering
 west by Compass at 6 a.m. haled down
 the jib and foot top gannel - Sailses Saw
 Nothing all this 24 ours at Noon Lat 14-16
 Variation 10 Deg East Lon 80-21 W

" " " " " " " " " " " "
 Tuesday 26th Commences fair with moderate trades
 steering on west Per Compass at 6 P.M.
 Stered W. S. W Nothing Sean at 6
 a.m. Stered S. W at 8 a.m. broke out
 the fore hole for a Cask of digon Could
 not find it as we are not loud enough
 Nothing let him look he found it Sailed Noon
 where he put it & headd & memory is made
 all hands implored given ready to battle
 Down digon Lat 13-10 South
 Lon 82
 Variation 10 Degree Southly

April 1842

Thursday 27 Bound W. April 27th 1842
 Commences with Strong trades & Cloudy
 April 1842 Steering S.W. Saw Black fish at 6 P.M.
 Sterd S.W. by W at 6 a.m. Sterd W & W
 at 7 a.m. Commences Rattle down Rigon
 Nothing Sean Lat 11-41 South Lon 84-25

Thursday 28 Commences Strong trades Steering W & W
 April 1842 at 3 P.M. Steering S.W. at Sun down
 finished fore & main Rigon Rattleing. Due
 at day lite Call all hands wash of decks
 Got breakfast. Rone the offices a loft for fish
 all to work in Rigon Lat 9-40 South Lon 86-30

Friday the 29 Commences with a Strong trades Steering
 April 1842 S.W. by S with hole topsails all but one
 boats were implored on Rigon her 80
 Respect to persons but the two Captains
 at 6 a.m. Sterd to North all hands implored
 in fiteen Rigon to tar down Lat 8-20

Saturday 30 Commences with lite trades Steering
 April 1842 South all hands implored fiteen Ship Due
 at 4 P.M. Saw a Saile Steering S by W
 and North at 10 a.m. lite Squalls of Rain
 rock of work on Rigon Broke ^{out} after Hole
 for watter Molasses & meat 8-40 Lat South

Sunday 1 Commences with a Strong trades
 May 1 1842 Steering North Nothing Sean Nor Expect
 to See him Enything a gain at day lite
 Sterd from S.W. to W & W at 10 a.m.
 Saw plenty blackfish Lat 5-00 South
 Variation 10 Degree Eastly Lon 88-30

Monday 2 Commences with a lite breeze Steering W & W
 May 1842 at 6 P.M. Sterd North at day lite Call all
 hands all hands implored taring down Rigon
 Nothing Sean Lat 3-26 S Lon 88-47 W

Tuesday ¹¹ 3

Bound Gulapages May ¹¹ 3rd 1842 95
Commences with a light trades steering North
finished taring Rigon and fitted the Cutting
Penants at dark haled on a wind & by 8
at day lite made sail the Penants a fore
Nothing seen Lat 2-12 South Lon 88

Wednesday ¹¹ 4

May 1842

Commences with light trades steering S.W.
at 2 kill a Pig Started watter & at dark
haled up the Gorses haled on a wind for eight
at day lite maid hole Sailed Steered
S.W. Nothing seen at Noon Lat 2 South

Thursday ¹¹ 5

Commences with a light trades steering
to S.W. at 4 P.M. Saw Porpoises at 5 P.M.
maid the land called hoods Island one galep
at 6 haled up the Gorses and fore top Galle
Sailed and Steered to S.W. for Charles Island
at 1 A.M. haled back the head yards till day
lite at 8 A.M. Steered S.W. & by W at
Noon Lat 13-3 South Lon 90-19 west

Friday ¹¹ 6

May 1842

Commences with a light breeze steering
S by W at 5 P.M. Saw the land 1 ft on
Starboard bow and of lee bow 4 ft Steered all
Night the same & Calms at 7 loosed for Chow
Whales lost Site of them got on board at 9 1/2
at 10 Saw whales of lee quarter loosed the
lamb boat got one Mr Walker got on board
at Noon James Island bore by Compass
S.W. & Distance 20 miles

Saturday ¹¹ 7

May 1842

Commences with a Calm Cut in the Whales
at 3 P.M. Saw Sperm whales at dark
got all Cleared up at 7 in even Sperm
whales all round us boring land S.W. &
at day lite Call all hands Saw Nothing
but porpoises & and Calm all Night
at Noon Lat 1-26 South

Sunday #8

May the 1842

May #8 a 1842

Commences with Calm at 2 P.M. took a
lite breeze Stered for James Hand then made
the brakers on Shore at dark North pt bore
by Compas E. S. E. Distance 15 miles haled
back the head yards headed to South at 8 to
6 a.m. Commenced boyling out that whale
we got on Friday at 6 a.m. in 4 miles
James Hand stood of Lat 1-21 South

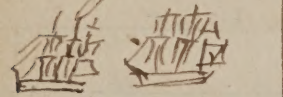
Monday #9

May 1842

Commences with a lite wind & Calms
Stering to North at 10 P.M. evening
finished boyling after a grate fuss
at day lite wash of made the land took a
lite breeze Stered to S & W at Noon Dist.
from Charles Hand 12 miles Lat 1-10 South

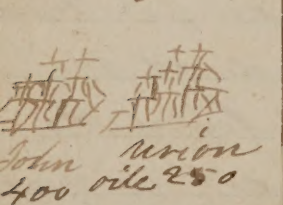
Tuesday #10

May 1842



Commences with a lite breeze Stering
west Saw the brakers of deck and porpoise
blackfish & at dark Calm head yards back
at day lite stood in for albemar Hand at 9
P.M. loved a way for black fish got none
at Noon Saw two Ships to leeward

Wednesday #11

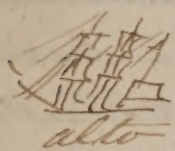


John 400 Union 250

Commences with a lite breeze Mr
Riddle and my self went on Shore
on S.W. Part albe mar for fish and
turpin got some fish no turpin at Seian
down got on board spoke union &
John of S.B. 20 month out 400 lbs
all after turpin now for a gam
at one in sight the two Capt got
on borde at day lite stood in for land
at 7 1/2 left the Ship two boats for turpin
Capt & Mr walker at Noon Lat 1-03
South the other two loved same time
Strong Current

Galapagos Islands May 12 1842

Thursday the 12th



alto

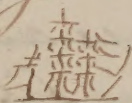
Commences with a Strong & lite
trades lying of and on at albe mar
at dark the boats got on with pore
turpin and now fish Some Sixt Som
and one tack of Shore hole. Sail for
New triall in the morning at 8
a.m. Saw the bark alto of Farhavis
at 9 am went on Shore two boats

Friday the 13th



Commences with lite trades lying
of and on at the South head albe mar
Got & turpin of at 4 P.M. on board
Stood to the South on a wind for the
Night at day lite tack in Shore
at 11 a.m. lored by mistake for bon
Shark & finbacks Saw the alto

Saturday the 14th



Bark alto
Capt Coffin 22 month
out 400 lbs

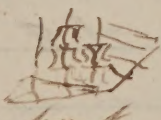
Commences with a lite trades
Stering on Shore at 4 P.M. halled
back the main yard for alto bark
Stoke at Sun down at 10 gam
is up Stering in Shore at day
Stered to North & west wood at Noon
in middle of weather bay in Company
with alto Capt on board of her Lat 30^m
South

Sunday the 15th

May 1842

alto

Far haven

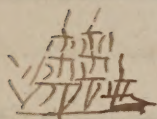


bark

Commences with lite trades at 2
P.M. Saw the head North of albe mar
at 5 P.M. took the wind North bound
to Lee bay headed of Shore a gam
at day lite Saw the alto 8 or 10 miles
in lee bay and we became Stering
for the land Lat Night gam up
at 8 at Noon Lat 30 miles South
as the Sailing is of those Island there
is a plenty Fresh watter & turpin
fish wood & Clams or Cohogs & much

Monday the 16th Galapagos Islands May 16th 1842
 Commences with a lite air & Calms Variable
 at P.M. the alto out Site in lee bay at dawn
 headed in lee bay and Calm at 8 A.M. the
 fog cleared up Saw Rock Dunder bearing
 a pt S.E. Steered between that & North
 head at Noon Lat 3 miles North

Tuesday the 17th Commences with a lite breeze steering
 to the North & East wood on a wind at 2
 P.M. Saw a Ship bearing South at dusk
 haled up courses betwix Rock Dunder & North
 head gathering seam of fish kind this day
 at day lite Rock Dunder bore about South
 distance 10 miles loved two boats for fish
 at Noon got on board being 5 ours
 from Ship with 200 fish & 8 fish Shake
 the Vinyard of Edgartown 18 m, 500 lb



Vinyard 18 m, 500 lb

Rock Dunder

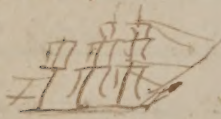
Wednesday the 18th Commences with lite air and Variable
 all hands imployed Solting fish at dawn
 had a game with Vinyard till 9 P.M.
 steering S.E. by S at day lite Calm
 And foggy the rest of this going as Curant
 carries us lying in tide Rips a plenty fish
 Lat 37 miles South Lon 91-35 west



not

Thursday the 19th Commences with Calm lying in tide
 Rips at 5 P.M. Saw 4 Ships to North
 of us the land bearing S.E. of us at
 dusk the headed to South at day lite wash
 of decks and throwed over board all the Rock
 Dunder fish Spoilt at 10 the Santhucket
 boat on board we sent a boat on
 board there her is a 6 Ships in Site
 all in Calm & Curant the Geather
 we shall find out the names of all
 to eight Lat 48 miles South

Ships



Friday the 20

Ships
#1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7 #8

Galepages Hounds May 20 1842
Commences with a lite breeze and Calms
her is 6 Ships Namely the Hantucketh &
John S.B the Washington & the Corah &
the Vinyard Vine and Old Moss Row for a
Gale this Night got a fly jib boom
for a fly jib Exchange at 12 P.M. our
Capt got on board and Stered S.E by E then
a bouts in Compny. hole flete #

" Saturday 21

May 1842

Ships
#1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7 #8

" Commences with a lite wind Stering
to S.E Saw finbacks at 4 P.M. the
John of Newbed Dargd a large whale
the John on our larboat quarter to.
winwood Dargd larboat bow we lored
pulled to the and among the lat I got
fast for the want of help I lost the
whale Slity iron and cotton line I told
the Capt of this the line parted
Mr Walker got stove in passing Hoand
the boat Steerer got hurt I am Sick
of this or a Victory O.V. at dark
got all the peases on board and Stered S.E
at day Lite all hands implored fiteen
Craft & menden boat lost 3 irons
10 fathems line Lat 40 miles North

" Sunday 22

May 1842

" Commences with a lite wind Stering
S.E. at 2 P.M. fore Ships in Site at
dark one in Site Katching Seau
at 12 P.M. in Right tack of From Rock
Dunder at 10 a m tack in all hands
implored in menden Stoven boat for
a Sunday job or luck there is but lite
Respect Paid to day on board

Monday the 23rd ¹⁰⁰ Galepagos ¹⁰⁰ May 23rd 1842

Commences with a hole Sale breeze
Steering in for Rock dander at 2 P.M.
Saw a Ship in Shore of us at Sundown
finished boat tack Ship of Shore Rock
dander bearing S.E. by S distance 12 mi
the John or Orion on Starboard quarter
Steering of Shore at 12 P.M. tack in
Shore at 10 Saw Rock dander 4 points
of lee bow and a Ship on weather bow
Lat 30 miles North

Tuesday the 24th Commences with a Strong trades Steering
in Shore Saw a plenty black fish at
May 2 P.M. Spoke the Marcus of Farhaven
18 month out 850 M Capt on board us
Marcus Farhaven Steering of Shore hole top Sails at 10
P.M. the gear up at 2 A.M. tack in
Shore all hands implored making fly
gib boom at Noon Lat 40 miles North

Wednesday the 25th Commences with a lite wind Steering
in Shore at 3 P.M. finish the fly gib
boom at 4 Saw Rock dander & three
Ships at Sun down tack of Shore
lite wind & Calm at 8 Stood in
Shore Sent a boat on board the Chanip
of old town for letters broke out for water
Lat 45 miles North

Thursday the 26th Commences with a lite breeze Steering
in Shore Rigg out fly gib boom Calm
all lite at 8 A.M. Lored for black
fish got none all hands implored
Painting Ship out Side finished
if one Ship in Site Saw S.E.
Part albinar Lat 40-50 miles
North

Friday the 27

Galepageses May 27th 1842
Commences with Calms and lite winds
Stering to S & E wood finished painting
May 1842 out Side at day lite painted bow
and Stern Stering in Shore Saw Nothing
Lat 35 miles North

Saturday 28

Commences with lite wind, Stering
in Shore Saw three Ships at dark
the alto Bark Spoke us Jan till
11 P.M. Night at day lite Saw Rock
Dunder and 4 Ships in Site at Noon
up of dunder Saw Nothing of Whales

Sunday 29

Commences with a lite breeze on a win
at 2 P.M. Squared in Stered for Cape
Barkley at Sun down of Renarlye
Saw a plenty blackfish at day lite the
Capt & I went on Shore at turpin Hole
for fish & turkle got 4 Turkle full of
Shore fel in with Boy of warren 25 m
out 1100 fel in with her thru a mistake
our Ship out Site at Noon on
bord the boy Running of for mofs

Monday the 30

Commences with a lite Breeze left the
Capt on bord the boy Run of at 5 got
to gleather & Stered for South head
at 10 P.M. Night Jan up the Martha B.H
and William Henry & Frederick with letters
for us Did not get them at 8 a.m. Spoke
Elizabeth gibb we Stered South

Tuesday 31

Commences with fair weather Strong
breeze heavy Swell Stering South Kill
a Green turkle had some Stakes Super
Stering to S & E & South Saw Nothing of
fish kind had turkle Soupe for Dinner
Lat 2=17 South

May 1842

Galepages
Hands

102

Monday the 1st to leave Island June 1st 1842
 Commences with Lite winds and fair weather
 Steering on a wind to South and Eastwood
 Bent fly jib Saw nothing Calm all Night
 Steering Eastwood at Noon Lat 2-4 7 S
 Lon 12-5-0 west

" " " " " " " "
 Tuesday the 2^d Commences with Lite air and Calms at
 June 1842 five P.M. had the wind from S.E. Nothing
 Sean at 2 A.M. Tack to the South at
 10 A.M. Saw a plenty Blackfish killed a
 turtle at Noon Lat 2-5-8 South Lon 12-20

" " " " " " " "
 Wednesday the 3^d Commences fair weather Steering S.S.E. on a
 June 1842 wind at 2 P.M. Saw a grate quantity Black
 fish at 4 P.M. wore Ship Stered S.S.E.
 and S.E. Nothing Sean hard at time
 to get to Eastwood for Noite Lat 2-20 S
 Lon 12-20 west

" " " " " " " "
 Thursday the 4th Commences fair with a lite air
 June 1842 Steering S.S.E. & S.E. Nothing Sean
 Green turtle by for Supper all Night
 Steering Eby N and E.S.E. at 9 A.M.
 had some rain danted at a Sun fish
 Lat 1-5-0 South Lon 12 west.

" " " " " " " "
 Friday the 5th Commences with dark Smoky weather
 June Steering E.S.E. at 6 P.M. Lite Rain
 and fog Mr. W. A. on deck as usual
 pumping the Cress what my whaling
 at day Lite Saw albemarle Island
 bearing S.E. Steering E.S.E. Lat 1-30 South
 Lon

" " " " " " " "
 Saturday the 6th Commences fair with lite wind Steering
 June 1842 E.S.E. at 2 P.M. Saw a Ship in by land
 Saw nothing all Night Calm Saging of
 to Leward by bad managment got go
 round S North head a gaine we left
 a weak 2 go to get Eastwood a place
 here Noon Lat 1-18 S

Tuesday 7th
Mary

Galepages Island June 7th 1842
Commences fair with Strong wind at 2
P.M. Spoke the Mary of Canuckett 3rd
month out 1000 lb. She had boats on shore
for turpin Capt went on board at 4 1/2
P.M. Left for North head at day Calm
of turpin hole in morning took a
breeze from North at Noon Lat 5 miles
South of North head albatross

Wednesday 8th
June 1842
Galepages I.

Commences fair with a breeze from
North at 4 P.M. Landed one boat Black
fish no riddle I hope is satisfied you can
Strike them Round those Islands Stere 8 E
E.N.E at day lite Saw James Island and
black fish Stere 8 E by E at Noon Lat
1-07 North

Thursday 9th
June 1842

Commences fair with a Strong breeze
Stering 8 E by E Got a morning Dove
made a cage for him at Sun down
Saw finback at day lite Stering on
wind to the E.N.E at Noon Lat 2-6 North
Lon 12

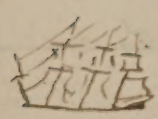
Friday 10th

Commences with cloudy weather & lite air
Stering on a wind to E.N.E at 2 P.M.
broke out the after pole flour Corn Keef
at Sun down wind haled out South
Course East at day lite had some a lams
for whales at 7 a.m. James Crow Razed
whales of lee bow going quick did not lose
Lat 2-40 N Lon 48 W

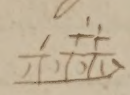
Saturday
June 11th

Commences fair with Strong breeze
Stering on a wind E.N.E at 4 P.M. Harry
Ben Razed Whales to windward at 5 P.M. Landed the
Capt in my Place for first time by his
judgment got home at day lite a.m. Saw a
Ship of lee quarter at 8 a.m. one of lee bow
at Noon Lat 2-12 South Lon 57.25 W

Sunday [#]12 Bound on Tene June [#]12^a 1842
 Commences Cloudy weather Strong breeze
 Steering on a wind E.S.E at Sundown Saw
 Nothing but a Ship of lee quarter at day
 Lite Saw a Ship of our lee beam at 9 1/2
 A.M. Run off for her at 11 1/2 A.M. Spoke
 the Catherine Santuckett 37 month out
 800 lb at Noon Lat 1-36 North Lo 88-28



Monday the 13 Commences with Cloudy weather Steering
 on a wind E.S.E Saw Nothing at Sun
 down the gam is Comenced Evening at
 10 P.M. the Capt of Catherine went on
 board at day Lite of lee beam a.m. Saw
 Nothing Lat 56 miles North Lon 83-20



Tuesday the 14 Commences Cloudy weather Strong breeze
 Steering on a wind S.E by E at Sun
 June 1842 down Ship of lee quarter & fits at day
 Lite Saw Nothing Strong breeze and Cloudy
 weather at Noon Lat 3 miles North Lon 83-10

Wednesday the 15 Commences fair weather Lite breeze
 Steering E.S.E on a wind Nothing Sea
 at day Lite Call all hands as usual wash deck
 after breakfast fited the anchor gear for Port
 at Noon Lat. 3 1/2 miles South Lon 81-30 W

Thursday [#]16 Commences with Lite wind Cloudy weather
 Steering on a wind S.E at 5 P.M.
 June 1842 maid this land 1 point of lee bow
 at 7 P.M. tack of Shore hale Saile
 at 4 a.m tack in Shore at 7 a.m Capt
 of went to East wood Mand Plate for
 Manta got the ancors Redy the Capt
 Came her for wood & water I Expect
 it turn out like all the Rest Cruise
 try to do something dont so show
 for ware the Place is

Friday the 17th Coast Perue June 17th 1842
 Commences fair weather lite wind Steering
 a long Shore for Manta at Sundown haled
 back the main yard heded of Shore to winwood
 St Cristor to Luard Island Plate all right
 tacking & filing on a wind at day lite
 found the Ship of Cape St Lore^{za} Sept
 of for manta at 8 a.m. took a Spanyan
 from the Shore for pilot Run of as far as
 St Cristor found out by the pilot & then
 watter for Enithing there Now for torabus
 to winwood Saw to whale Ships soon Lat 53^{South}

Saturday 18th June 1842
 Commences Cloudy Strong trades bound
 to winwood to land our Pilot with a
 New Sate Cloze on at 5 P.m. landed hind
 tack of Shore at 7 A.m. tack in Shore S.E.
 at 8 or 9 Evening tack of at 12 tack in at 5 a.m.
 tack of from the Island Plate at 8 tack in at Noon
 tack of Lat 1-31 South

Sunday 19th June 1842
 Commences Cloudy weather lite breeze beting
 up the Coast at 4 P.m. tack in Shore a Ship
 in Site Mr Riddle got powty had to Speak
 the osion Santuckitt 23 month 200 lbs this has
 ofin the Case Mr Riddle when in a hurry & time
 Now for a gam at 10 P.m. the gam is over
 at day lite Saw 4 Ships at 8 tack in Shore
 made St alnar at Noon Lat 2-03 South

Monday the 20th Commences fair weather Steering on a wind
 at 2 P.m. tack of at Point St elenar
 2 Ship & a Schooner in Site at Sundown
 the Catherine Santuckitt of Lee Keem
 we tack of three times three the Night Saw the
 Ships or Sails by bad tacks or manege ment
 found our Selves 3 miles to luard as the last
 day Noon of St elenar Lat 2-00 South
 all hands Impd back broad from fore hole

Tuesday the 21st On Coast Peru June 21st 1842
This 24 ours Commences with cloudy weather
bound to Tombus Some times fogg Stering of Shore on a wind
Bar two Ships in Site at 6 P.M tack in S.E.
at day Lite Saw Point St Eleonor of
Lee quarter the land a long Lee beam
Stering South at noon Lat 25.4 South

"Monday the 22nd Commences with "Cloudy" weather
Stering on a wind about South at
One P.M made the Island Pinar 2 points
of Lee bow at 3 P.M a beam at 5 1/2
P.M Pinar bore S.W. Saw Tombus Bar
at 7 haled up courses tack of for Night
at Tombus to go in morning at day Pinar
in Site at 8 A.M loosed for thumpbacks got ma
Stering S by E Saw a Brig of the Bar

" " " " "
Thurs day the 23rd Commences by giting ready to let go the anchor
Tombus Bar at one came to at Tombus Bar the Capt
went on Shore gon to town for the Night
June 1842 all hands implored Distilling Salt water
got Cask ready for the fresh water
How Ships here men stand watch for Night at day Lite Capt
came on bord towed the Night of Cask up the
River three boats and filed them got on bord
at one & half P.M Capt gon to town

" " " " "
Friday the 24th Commences fair Capt L.C. Mate town
June I on bord Mr Riddle and boat on Shore
for wood got on bord at 6 P.M got
Reddy for wooding in morning flame
Vay on well with the piles I Sa little
and so less at 6 A.M went on Shore for
wood got 4 boats loads on bord at one went
got two on bord but 3 boats loads
and Mr Riddle found fault at it

Thursday 25th at Tombuz June 25th 1842
at ancor fair weather the Capt and
Boats Crue at town at one P.M.
went on Shore with 11 men got two
boats loads on board but 3 one but
Stop on board Got out keef on board at
Sun down Mr Riddle found fault at
that at 7 P.M. went on Shore for wood
at 10 a.m. went on board for go to town
at 12 Started with ten men for town

Sunday 26th " " " " " "
at the town of Tombuz this town is
9 miles from the Sea it dry and barren
Place Very well received by the Nobilety
Such as land aford to Sleep on a floor
or hammoc this day End at town

Monday 27th Commences at town & Sleep at the
Gouver plantation End on board the
Ship Stowing water fore hole

Tuesday 28th Commences Stowing water the Capt
at town Ship Robert Edwards 8 1/2
re month 6,50 at day lite went on Shore
got a draft of water at 1 Discharge tow boat
of asters hister in water the Capt at town

Wednesday 29th " " " " " "
Commences with fair weather finish
Stowing of fore hole with water and
be twelve decks the Capt at town & boats
Crue for 8 and 40 hours at 9 P.M. the Capt
and all boats Crue but David he has
left to boats for wood fore Noon two
boats loads Got some oranges and
Corn all the Conackers want to
leave I dont No how will be

Thursday the 30 Port of Tomburg June 30th 1842

Commences with cutting wood two boats
load of at Sun down P.M. at day lite
went up the River with a raft of water
got on board at 11. Mr Riddle's gon to
town with Extra Privilege then Rest
our 27 all visitors boat all Spoilt at 8

"Friday" the 1
July 1842

"Port of Tomburg" finish Stowing
the water 180 lbs on board the Robert
Edwards in the evening at day lite
wash of decks got of two boats loads
A.M. all our recruits 10 barrels Potatoes
five oranges and Planting a Small
Compnay to diners of ladies Mr Riddle
at town

David whiner

"Saturday" the 2

July the 1842
By Charly A. B.
Harry Ben) Frank Smith
Charly Coffin) Joe Chaubucks

"Commences with getting of two boats
wood I Suppose that five men left
P.M. 7 in all and all wants to leave
at 9 A.M. Mr Riddle came from town
finish Stowing of the Ship Crewed of
for Sea all liberty Stop

"Sunday" the 3

July 1842

"Commences by leave of a Short libe
to go on to Point P.M. two of us at
Sun down on board in the Evening the
Brigs 3 mate of Robert Edwards
and I went on Shore to Point go it
at day lite Capt gon to town and Jones
and Jones N.E's Ship all Redy for Sea

"Monday" the 4

Tomburg
Robert Edwards

Commences by Sending down Rills yard
taking a Sap Capt at town the Capt
got on board at 12 we fired a full musket
and Sat our insine I don't feel much
like the forth July our true a Running
ho can help it I have had part 8 & 40
all the best Double

Tuesday 5

Tombs Bar
one Ship in
Robt Edwood

July 5th 1842
Commences with the Capt and Secma
is gone to town to raise money to get
our men at 7 Sat. the wach with all
hands 6 in number at 11 a.m. the Capt
got on board with by Charly Mandell and
two Conackers Shipped two white men
left 4 on Shore had hard times raise good
money to pay for men that ran away

Wednesday 6
July 1842

Commences fair at 2 P.M. got under
way lite breeze Stered S.W. on a wind
with a Spanish officer on board as passing
for Calio Stand Hole reaches to sight
at day lite work of decks and fitted the
boats taking a long at 3 a.m. Call the
wach at Noon Lat 3:32 South

Thursday 7
to Luad
Cape Blanco

Commences with a Strong breeze Stering
S.S.W. at Sundown Cape Blanco
20 miles Dis S.S.W. tack of Shore at 11
at 7 a.m. tack of Stering^{W.S.} Saw black fin
finback at Noon tack in Lat 3:52

Friday the 8

Commences fair with a Strong breeze
Stering in Shore on a wind
at 7 P.M. tack in top gamels Sailer tack of
Shore Cape Blanco on the weather bow
10 miles Dis at 7 a.m. tack in Shore
Strong winds Noon Lat 4:19 S.

Saturday 9
July 1842

Commences with Strong wind and Clouds
at 4 P.M. on bent and bent main top
Sail at 7 P.M. tack of Shore
at 3 P.M. tack in the wach imploned
making basket fitted wheele Black
Saw hump back lite winds Bound
to Calio a long Shore

Lat 8:01 Home

Monday the 11 Commences with a lite wind at our
P.M tack in Shore Saw finbacks
all thing as useall all hands implored
July 1842 in Ship duty Stering on a wind in
Shore at Noon Lat 5-57 South

" " " "
 Wednesday the 13^a Commences with Cloudy & foggy weather
 Steering of Shore all hands employed
 July 1842 Ship duty bathing Sean or Expected
 to be so much can you hear and
 there at day lite Steering on Shore
 Saw one Brigg and Catameran
 Lat 5-50 South Lon 81 W

" " "
This day 14 Commences with a little breeze
Shoring on at 2 P.M. tack of
Shore To Cap all two men to
Crane the try works with all
things to make disturbance or
discourage the men after to have
all hands to wash decks at day lite
Continued the Sain Couing the Cooler
and Treworks &c Soon Lat 6-28 South
at 6 A.M tack in Shore lite breeze
Nothing Sean

Friday ^{the} 15 Bound To Calla July the 15th 1842
Commences with a lite breeze Stering
in Shore at 4 P.M wash of decks
at Day lite tack of tack in Shore
all hands implorred in holding on Slack
Mr. Riddle making a Saw horse

Saturday ^{the} 16 Commences with a lite breeze Stering
in Shore E, S, E and E by S at 4 P.M
wash of decks at 10 P.M tack of at 2 P.M
a.m tack in Shore Stering E, S, E Strong
wind and fogey Lat 7-05 South

Sunday ^{the} 17 Commences with a Strong breeze fogey
Stering in Shore E by S at 4 P.M wash
of decks at 1 P.M tack of Shore Strong breezes
and fogey Nothing seen. I two our a lot
Lat 7-20 South Lon 81-41

Monday ^{the} 18 Commences with a Strong breeze fogey & fogey
Stering of Shore at 4 P.M tack in
Shore wash of decks killed Some fowls
one was so black that the meat was black
all through our Spanish passenger Quin
a New breed at 10 a.m Saw the Nam
Pardo 20 miles to Lucard Lat 7-20 S

Tuesday ^{the} 19 Commences with Clowdy Stering in
Shore at 1 P.M got out Some oile lamp
at 7 P.M Clear weather at 12 at Night hid
the rote on the Shore at one tack of Shore
Saw a Nand Supposed to be mal. lobos
Lat 7-12 South Lon 80-50 W

Wednesday ^{the} 20 Commences with fair weather Stering of
Shore at one tack in at 7 P.M Nand bore
at 8 a.m tack in at 11 a.m Tack of Stering
S.E. at noon Lat 7-48 South

Thursday ^{the} 21st Beating to Calla July 21st 1842
Commences with a lite wind & foggy
Stering of Shore at 7 P.M. tack in Shore
our Ship got to be a Cooks Shop at 9 a.m.
we take our breakfast at 10¹/₂ our Passeng
the Ship going round all night in a calm
at 9 A.M. tack a breeze Stering in
Shore p.e. at Noon Lat 8-12 South

Friday ^{the} 22nd Commences with a lite breeze Stering
in Shore thick fog at 4 P.M. wash
of decks Stered in Shore at one a.m. tack
of Sterd South to S.S.W fog like rain
at 10 tack in at Noon Lat 8-34 S Lon 77-30

Saturday ^{the} 23rd Commences with a lite winds & calm
Stering in Shore at 4 P.M. Saw the
Land Distance 40 miles washed of decks
tack of Shore Mr Kiddle call me a dam
fool for Slushing head Stags So
George Harris Sals Nothing New at day
7 a.m. tack in Shore. Saw finbacks
Capt fired at Lat 9-17 South

Sunday ^{the} 24th Commences with lite breeze Stering
on a wine in Shore after dinner Siro's Bo
Boat up Some clöff had bread dust in
with Comed a row Mr W.K. for looking
with Peaple and I for Not giting my
whale and during my duty he had to give
it up to much proof for him at 11 P.M.
Tack of Shore at 4¹/₂ tack on at Noon
Lat 9-18 South Lon 85-40 west

Monday ^{the} 25th Commences with a Strong wind Stering of
Shore at 7 P.M. tack in Nothing ~~can~~ all
Night Strong breeze and Rainy and foggy
at Noon Lat 10-03 South
Lon 75 west

113.
Tuesday 26 Beating to Calio July 26th 1842
Commences with a lite breeze Steering
in Shore 2 1/2 P.M. Looked for Blackfish
got fast to one land boat and drove
I darted first few of gin darted his
out Came Board 3 1/2 P.M. got home at
8 a.m. tack of Shore lite wind at Noon
the true Course to Calio S S E Dis 138
miles Lat 9-51 S Lon 78-40 west

Wednesday 27 Commences with a lite winds Steering
of Shore at 7 P.M. tack of Shore the land
July 1842 12 miles Distance Saw Snow on moun^{tain}
Steered of till Noon from S.S.W to S.W
at Noon tack in. Lat 10-40 S 78-30

Thursday 28 Commences with a Strong wind Steering
of Shore E by S at 6 P.M. tack of Shore
July 1842 Thick fogg and rain Started watter wash
of deck last Part this day Strong wind at
Noon tack in Shore Lat 11-40 South

Friday 29 Commences with a Strong wind Steering
in Shore E, S, E at 4 wash of decks at
11 P.M. tack of Shore at 3 a.m. tack in at
8 a.m. Looked two boats for Blackfish got
None Steering in Shore E, S, E Noon Lat 11-15

Saturday 30 Commences with a lite breeze Steering in
Shore at 2 P.M. Saw the land two land
Baring East at Sundown Siped one St mart
at 3 a.m. tack in Shore at 7 a.m. tack
of at Noon Lat 11-34 South Lon 78-48

Sunday 31 Commences with a lite breeze Steering
of Shore at 7 P.M. tack in at 7 P.M. tack
of at day lite tack in. at 8 a.m. Steering
Los Harvingans E by S and East at Noon the Lat 11-58
July 1842 Bound to Calio Lat 12-02 S Lon 77-04 W
Los Port of Lima

Monday ^{#1} Bound to Calco August 1st 1842
 Commences with a lite breeze steering
 In Shore E by S at 3 P.M. made the
 Los Hornigas Islands Lat 11-56 S Lon 77-48
 August 1842 at 6 1/2 P.M. tack of Shore the Los Hornigas
 Baring E, S, E 8 1/2 miles at 10 1/2 P.M. tack
 in at 10 P.M. made Baring East
 at Noon the head Distance 8 miles

Tuesday ^{#2} Commences with lite wind and
 foggy coming in to Calco at 3 P.M.
 Calco Port. Came to in 1 fathom at 8 Got at
 August 1842 day lite went on Shore got some
 19 months 300 fresh meat &c and our Spanish
 Passenger tuck leave washed the Ships
 bens round &c Mr Walker spoke to
 the Capt to prove that a fair of his

Wednesday ^{#3} Commences at ancor Nothing doing
 August 1842 the Capt sat ben on bord to prove
 that Mr Walker tried to git men
 to leave the Ship at day lite I went
 on Shore for the Capt at 6 came on
 bord Calco all the men for discharge
 all left and then proved by Peter
 a Conacker that he did try to git
 them to leave &c then the Capt
 told Ashley I Walker to take is
 things go a Shore he did so

Calco
 Baker & Frank
 Baker & Hobbs
~~that~~ ~~Anthony~~ ~~Van way~~
 Key Jack & Stuart
 Capt Mr Riddle
 my self

Thursday ^{#4} Commences lying at ancor during
 Nothing boat going of & on Shore
 at ten at Night Mr Riddle came
 on borde Got the wach 6 men at 6
 A.M. Calco all hands got ready for P.M.
 the bens & dale boiled Some Skins of
 Paint the Capt came bord went on
 Shore Got up the top mast Rigon

hard old times
 all a lone

Monday the 10th

at 7 P.M. on board
from Lima

Calio Port August 10th 1842
at one P.M. on Shore at Calio
waiting to get on board. Put up
on Shore at 7 a.m. Came on board
got of a draft of water Made down

Thursday #11

Commences tack on board 800 lbs
Flour finished Storing of after
Hole all hands on board Capt Shore
at 9 P.M. all on board at day lite
the Capt on board got of potatoes 35 lbs
in all Painted with Struck Round

Friday the 12

Calio Port
August 1842

Commences in Painting and Jobing
about Ship the Capt at Lima
at day lite called all hands finished
Painting Delivered 16 Box Rope to
American Frigate got of all potatoes
Capt Not came on board.

Saturday 13

Calio Port

" " " "
Commences Benden Fore top sail
Filed but of water Some Black
Gentry on liberty evening in fore
noon the Capt came on board laced fore
top sail for Sea got all Redy
Some men Sick Some dont want to
Go

Sunday 14th

Calio Port

Cleared ut all hands waiting for
Sea Mr. Middle on Shore in Evening
from American Frigate one man
Sworn a long Side I halloo him in
at 11 A.M. had Capt and the Council
from Frigate put all things to rights
at 4 P.M. got all the Sails Laced
for Sea on the

Very Glad to go

like States Prison
to Lay here

118

4

Monday the 15th all Reddy for Sea August 15-4 1842
at 4 P.M. hove Short & Lucced all
Caled Port Sails at Sun down agreed to Stop
till morning all hands on board at day
Left Port Like the Capt went to market and of
at 8 a.m. got under way with 24
men all told Steering S.W. by S.W.

" Tuesday the 16th Commences with a Strong Breeze
August 1842 Steering S.W. by W all hands implem
in piten and putting out New board
on the bow at 5 P.M. tuck in Sails
at 7 Got 3 boats watches for the Night
at day Like Call all hands wash of
Decks under double reef topsails
Steering S by W and S.S.W. Lat about 13

" Wednesday the 17th Commences with a Strong Breeze under
Double reef topsails at 5 P.M. tuck in
Fore top Sails and mizen top Sails
August 1842 Steering S.W. at day Like Call all hands
wash of at 9 a.m. Got the Fore and mizen
Top Sails. Saw black fish Steering S.S.W.
Lat by C.B. at Noon 13-30 South Lon 79-
west

" Thursday the 18th Commences with a Strong breeze under
Double reef top Sails Steering S.S.W.
August 1842 all Reddy for whaling only weather & what
at 8 a.m. Steered W.S.W. nothing fin back
Lon 80 Blackfish seen at Noon Lat 14 00 Sord

" Friday the 19th Commences with a Strong blow Steering
S.S.W. at 6 P.M. haled on a wind
S.S.W. all hands mending Mizen top gear
Sails and bent it at day Like wash of
Decks all hands implem Ship's duty Saw
nothing Steering on a wind S by W and
S.S.W. at Noon Lat 14-30 Sord
Lon 82-20 west by Commaneten

Saturday 20th Bound South August 20th 1842
Commences with a more moderate breeze
Reef fore and mizen top Sail at 4 P.M.
Saw humpbacks at 6 P.M. Reef top Sail
Nothing seen tuck in jib Steering S.W. at 8 A.M.
Steered N.W. all hands employed in fitter
Boats the Capt. making three Sails for
his boat at Noon Lat 15-09 South

" Sunday 21st Bound North
Commences with a strong breeze and
Cloudy Steering N.W. at Sun down
tuck in main top Gannell Sail hall
up fore Sail at day Lite Steered
N.N.W. Saw one Humpback West
Lat 13-09 South Lon by Co 36-00

" Monday the 22nd Commences with a strong wind and
Lite Squalls Steering S.N.W.
at day Lite Called all hands wash of decks
got up main top Sail and New Bunt
it Saw Grate many finbacks at
Noon Lat 10-25 South Lon 36 west
August
heard from my
Brother in
Lafayette a man
on board our Ship

" Tuesday the 23rd Commences with a strong breeze
Steering S.N.W. at 6 P.M. Steered S.W.
bound for the Line or Galepagos Island
at day Lite Saw finbacks all day
got main top Sail all hands to
work on it Lat Noon 8-02 South
Lon 35-45 W

" Wednesday the 24th Commences with a strong breeze
Steering S.W. all hands employed
on the top Sail Saw Grate many
finbacks Started water at day Lite
Called all hands wash of finished
main top Sail Commenced on
fore top Sail at Noon Lat 6-4
South Lon 36 00
August

1178
Thursday 25 Bound on line August 25th 1842
Commences with a lite breeze Steering
S by W all hands implorred on fore top
Sails at 5 P.M. Saw blackfish at Sun
down haled back for the eight head yard
^{Back} headed S.S.W at day lite Stered S.N.W
all hands implorred in menden fore top Sails
at Noon Lat 5-00 South Lon 85-30 West

" Friday the 26th Commences with a Lite wind Steering
Square yards S.N.W at 4 P.M.
august finished menden fore top Sails and bent
it at day Lite Call all hands Mr Kiddle
had some disturbance one of the men a boat
turning out and drawing water last up
all a hands implorred in making our
boats Sails larger and jib Steering North
Lat 2-36 South Lon 89 or there a boat

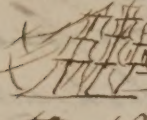
" Saturday 27th Commences with a Strong breeze
August Steering S all hands implorred on boats
1842 Sails Nothing Sean at day lite
Stered W. S. W finish my Boats Sails
Nothing Sean Noon Lat 1-14 South
Lon 88-18 W

" Sunday 28th Commences with a Strong Breeze
August Steering W. S. W at 6 1/2 P.M. wore
Ship took in top Gables Sails and
Main Sails Steering E. N. E. at 11 P.M.
Suppose to be wore Ship and Stered W. S. W til 8 a.m.
Stered S. N. W at Day Lite made
Wood Island Saw one Ship by land
Saw finbacks at 6 1/2 No Lat at Noon

Monday the 29th Commences with a lite wind Steering
August S. N. W at 6 1/2 P.M. halled on a wind E. N. E.
1842 lite Sails at Sundown haled a back till 10 P.M.
Stered S. E. at one ly back till day lite at
10 a.m. Razed the Ship Bay of warren
Galapagos Islands shooke her running up to S. S. W Lat 12 S

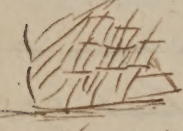
Tuesday the 30

Galepagus Islands August 30th 1842.
Commences by speaking the Bay of
Warren 1200 lbs of Sators Islands
at 4 P.M. went on Shore for turpin
on James Island got none Saw
nothing but fin backs at 10 A.M. over
by back all night at day lite Stered for
North head went on Shore got one
Green turkle at 11 1/2 Stered for Rock
dunder

Bay  Warren
1200 lbs

Wednesday the 31

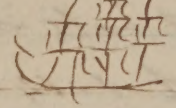
Commences with a lite Breeze Stering
for Rock dunder at 5 P.M. went on
to the Rock fishing got 10 fish 6 1/2 on
bord Rock B.g 8 1/2 by 8 heded in Shore
at day lite Calm heded in for North head
at Noon Lat 10 miles North

 Rock
Dunder fore Ships and Chooners in Site

Thursday the 1st

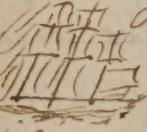
Commences with a lite breeze
on a wind heded in Shore five Ship
In Site at 5 tack of Shore nothing
Sear at day lite North head Bay S.E.
at Noon between North head and turpin
Sole fore Ship one Chooner with 15 lbs

Sept 1842

 Gallapagos
Islands

Friday the 2^d

Commences with a lite wind Stering
of Shore at 5 P.M. Spoke the Bay Warren
and Chooner the Capt on bord Choo Gam
Stering in Shore at 10 1/2 Gam over Night
at 3 a.m. the Rock Close to the Ship
at Noon to the North and East wood of head

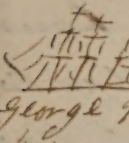
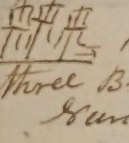
 Boy
 Chooner
from Calio

Saturday the 3rd

Comences with a lite wind Stering to
the East wood at 2 P.M. I loved went on
Shore after turkle got 34 turkle and 8
Seal to the East wood of North head at 4 1/2
on bord all night lite wind Curinted to
the North at Noon Lat 23 miles North

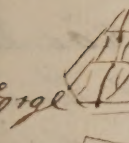
15 or 20 miles to
East wood North
head turkle
Green

Sunday the 4

 1400 lbs
George Porter & B
 1000 lbs
Three Brothers
Santuckett

Galapagos Islands Sept 4th 1842
Commences with a lite wind Stering S.E. W
at 5 P.M. Spoke Bark George Porter & B
and three Brothers Santuckett had a gam till
10 or 12 P.M. Night Sec mate on Bord us at day
the three Brothers and George Porter Capt Luce
in Shore at San Comences gam Lat 16^{ms} N

Monday the 5th

 Porter
25 lbs
Hoff

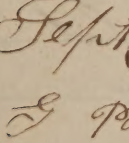
Commences with a lite wind Stering
in Shore I on Bord of George P in evening
at 11^{1/2} P.M. gam up Stering S.E. E at day
Lite in to the East of North head at 5^{1/2} P.M.
A.M. Razed a School Spirit Whales bound
in Shore down Boats Paled in to the land
and Round to Rock dunder in Company George
Porter his boat Struck one 25 lb whale and
then we mated tuck him a long Side at Noon
in Hoff

Tuesday the 6th

Sept: 1842

Commences with lite ans & Calm
in Chace after the last whales at 3 P.M.
Mr Kiddle and I got on Bord of R.M. whale
on deck in the Evening Capts Gant Porter
three Brothers on Bord at day lite Comences
trying out the G. Porter to windwood at
Noon Lat 40 miles North Lon 11 West

Wednesday the 7th

Sept 1842
 Porter

Commences with a lite Breeze Stering
to the South at 5 P.M. the George Porter
Brought three Capt on Bord to put, har
oile in our Capt on Bord here in Evening
at day lite finished boyling Stering in for
North head at Noon Lat 25 miles North

Thursday the 8th

Sept 1842

Made 30 lbs
15 lbs

Commences with a Strong breeze North
head Distance 5 miles Run to the N.E.
for to Speak two Ships to git letters
in Evening give us Ship at day lite went
on Shore Boat load Green turtle three Brothers
George Porter tuck half the oile of last whale
to Eastwood of North head

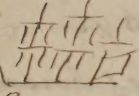
Friday the 9th

Sept # 9th 1842

Commences with a Strong Breeze Bound in to the East wood three Brothers Bound in to Tombus in the Evening Capten Bord at 10 Pm the gam over Stered to East at Noon Lat 35 miles North

" Saturday # 10

Sept 1842



George Fair Haven

800 lbs 20 m

Commences with a lite wind Stering to East with a Strong Current made to the North at Sundown Spoke the annmaria Fair Haven 20 month 800 M at 10 1/2 Capt on Bord and we all three Stered E by S at day lite three Ships in Site Ship's duty fiten mats to Boats Lat 50 miles North

" Sunday the 11

Sept

Commences with a Strong Breeze Stering E N E Nothing Sean put the last oile be tween decks three Ships a Stern Hand on weather quarter Porters Isl at day lite 80 Ships in cite Nothing Sean Stering E by S Lat 1-15 South Lon Lat None North

" Monday # 12

Commences with a lite Breeze and Foggy Stering E by S Nothing Sean at day lite Stered on a wind E by S all hands implored in Nothing Lat, Lat 1-05 North

" Tuesday the 13

Sept 1842

Bound East to the Lon + 86 W

Commences with a lite wind Stering E by S on a wind Nothing Sean at 7 a.m tack Ship Stered on a wind to the west wood at 8 a.m Commenced mendin the Spanker at 10 a.m Razed a Ship of Lee bow Suposed to be three brothers Santuckett bound in to Tombus at Noon Lat 1-00 North Lon 90 or there a bouths

Wednesday the 14th

123

Sept the 14th 1842

Commences with a lite breeze Stering
on a wind to the west wood Nothing
Sean Bent the Spanker Clear up deck
at day lite Saw a Island on our larboard
beam at 9 a.m made abentons Islands
at Noon Lat 44 miles North Lon 10.10



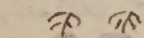
Galapagos Islands

Thursday the 15

at Noon

Commences with a lite breeze Stering
West by S at 4 P.M Saw a Sale
a head W by S at dark Calm
at day lite in Site of Chatham Island
at Noon bore S.W or thereabouts Now lat

Friday the 16



Chatham Island

Commences with a lite wind and
Calms foggy and Rainey Stering
W. + W. S. W Nothing Sean
at day lite made Chatham Island
two pt of lee bow at Noon tack under
the lee of it Stered on a wind to west wood

Saturday 17

Sept 1842

Galapagos

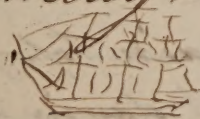
Commences with a Strong breeze
Stering on a wind to the west wood
Nothing Sean at day lite tack Ship
Stered on a wind E. S. E Nothing Sean
Lat 35 miles S Strong winds

Sunday the 18

Sept

Commences with a Strong breeze on a
wind E. S. E Nothing Sean at 12 o'clock
at Night made dock Dunder at daylight
in to Eastwood of North head Saw a fleet
of finbacks and fore Ships at Noon

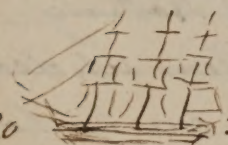
Monday the 19



John S. B

Commences with a Strong winds beting up
to South head Spoke John got 100 lbs last Sunday
at day lite Close in to turkle Vol
on menabler Stered of Shore Size Ships
in Site Nothing Sean Lat Not
None

Tuesday 20



Mary Edgerton

Galapagos Islands Sept 20th 1842
Commences with a lite breeze Stering
in Shore at 6 1/2 P.M tack of Shore
Shorten Saile for the Night heeded of Shore
at day lite heeded in Shore thick fog at 7
a.m Saw two Sailes at 10 Spoke the
Mary Edgerton 21 months 300 lbs at
Noon at turtle hole fishing

Wednesday 21

Commences with a Strong breeze
of turtle hole fishing till Sun down
Stered of Shore for the Night at day
lite heeded in Shore 4 Ships in Site at
Noon Lat 25 miles North

Thursday 22

Volcano
Henry
Porter

Commences with a Strong breeze
Running of for Rock Saw the Volcano
Brake out Resurver Spoke the Henry
Santuckett and Geo Porter 8, 13 calm
all Night between the Rock and head at day
Stered of Shore and in at Noon the head
Bore S.E by S Dis 10 miles

Friday 23

Three Ships in
Site at Night

Commences with Strong breeze Stering
of Shore at 4 1/2 tack in Shore on a
wind all day at Noon Close in Shore
at Island menabler 3 Ships in Site

Saturday 24

Sept 1842
Weather Bay

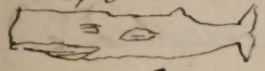
Commences with a Strong breeze 3 top
Sailes and Courses: Set at 5 P.M
tack of at weather Bay 80thing Sean
at 2 a.m tack in Shore at 12 tack of
at weather Bay 3 Ships in Site

Sunday 25

all hams implod

Commences with a Strong breeze Stering of
Shore at 2 P.M tack in Parted main top Ganel
Back Stay at 6 1/2 P.M tack of at day in weather
Bay Stered of all day fite the main top
Ganel Back Stays and Sent them up at
Noon of the head one Ship in Site

Monday the 26th Galapagos Islands Sept. 26th 1842
 Commences with a lite breeze steering of for
 the Rock at Sun down hall to on a wind steering
 ESE courses up two Ships in Site at day lite
 thick fogg and Rain steering on a wind S, E
 at 1 o'clock a.m. Mr Riddle Dazed when
 going S.W. at 1 1/2 a.m. loved a way Mr R
 started got none I got one 40 lbs at 8 o'clock
 the Rock on the weather of quarter N. by E

40 lbs

 Mr Comery

land Baring
 South

Tuesday the 27th Commences with a lite wind taking whale
 a long Side at 3 P.M. but him in at day
 all cleared up got boats crews for night
 at 4 a.m. commenced boyling steering S.W.
 the land in Site at Noon foggy

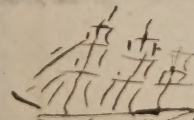
Wednesday the 28th Commences with a lite breeze steering
 S.W. and foggy at 8 P.M. got the watch
 at 1 P.M. back Ship steered East at 12
 P.M. finished boyling at day lite wash of
 Decks Saw the gull Peppers and winmans
 Island at Noon Lat 55 miles North

oil turn up
 36 lbs

Thursday the 29th Commences with a Strong Breeze
 S.W. at 3 P.M. made Rock Sunder 2 p.m.
 on weather Bow at Sundown 12 miles
 at day lite 2 miles from albarmar to the East
 wood of the head two Ships in Site at 10 a.m.
 went fishing got on board at 3 P.M.

Sept 1842

Friday the 30th Commences with a lying of and on fishing
 the Capt went on Shore for turtle got 3
 at 5 P.M. made Saile from S.E. pt albarma
 at day lite between the head and Rock 4
 in Site at 1 1/2 I spoke the Dartmouth N. 13
 15 months 800 lbs Saw Blackfish of Lee bow
 loved I got one will make 2 1/2 lbs at Noon
 or half Past 12 all on board

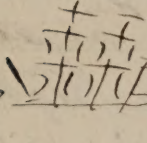

 Spoke
 at 1 1/2
 15 m 800

Black fish

#26

Saturday 1 Galapagos Isl 2 October 1st 1842

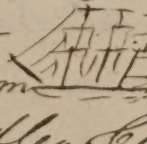
Commences with a lite breeze steering
of for the Rock at Sundown kedged
in Shore Rock Baring S.E. & at day close
to the Rock had the wind to the East wood
at Noon Lat 12 miles North

"Sunday" 2 Commences with with lite aires and
very bles 3 Ships in Site at Sun
down steering of from the head try out
Black fish all Night between Rock head
g  Porter at day lite steering in for head at
9 a.m Spoke the George. Porter N.B
Gam all day till 9 P.m

"Monday" 3 Commences with a lite wind betw
the Rock and head at 9 P.m the Gam
over the Capt and boats crew on board
Oct 1842 at day lite in to the Eastwood of head
* Change back and filling all day Nothing Sean

"Tuesday" 4 Commences with a Strong breeze
tack of Shore at 4 tack in at 9
P.m Tack of from the head 3 Ships
Site at day lite out cite of the land
at 8 a.m North head in cite Spoke the
Farthmouth N.B of North head Lat 5 miles
South

"Wednesday" 5 Commences with a Strong breeze running
of for South pt Nothing Sean but
finbacks and Ships at dark hall to on a wind
at day lite to the westwood of Rock Dundee
at Noon running of to South pt

"Thursday" 6 Commences with Strong breeze running of Nt
at 3 P.m Spoke valley Clark we went
out  1000 lbs fishing at at day lite to the westwood
2 1/2 m of the Rock running of at Noon one mile
valley Clark from the Rock 3 Ships in Site

A 27

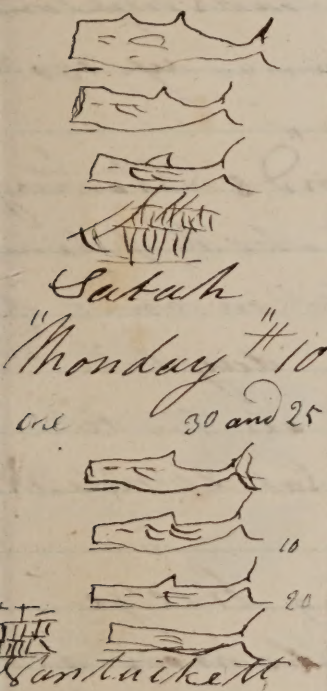
Friday the 7 galapagos Islands October the 7th 1842
 Commences with a lite breeze Stering East
 at 3 P.M. Spoke the Fredrick N, Bedford
 11 month out, 100 Mbs at Sundown Dock Boring
 west at day lite to the East of the Rock at 9
 a.m. went to the Rock fishing two of the
 Macanick St Johns there fishing Mr
 Walker third mate at Noon on board

Saturday the 8th Commences with a lite breeze Stering of
 Shore at 2 P.M. tack in 3 Ships in
 Site at day lite one in Site J. P
 to the Eastward of the Rock fell the
 But of water and see Nothing seen

Sunday the 9th Commences with a lite winds and calm
 at 6 1/2 P.M. tack of Shore the Rock Boring
 West 3 Ships in Site at 4 a.m. Razed
 Whales by Stimpson large Whales and Cows
 we all Struck I got two one Sinking
 Whales Grate bother Rock S.W. & 15-m

Saturday the 10th Commences with a lite winds the Capt
 got 3 Whales Mr A got 2 last line
 I got two all on board at Sundown
 and Whales in Site the Sarah in Site
 at dark Spoke the Santuckett
 at day lite Commenced cutting in at
 Noon got 3 Whales in Vary Raged Bake
 got but in See

Sunday the 11th Commences Raged Cut in 4 at dark
 and Sat the watch 3 Ships in Site North
 head in Site at one in the Morning
 commenced boyling at Noon got all the
 heads cleared a wrag North head and
 the Rock in Site and two Ships
 with a Strong blow duple reef
 Topsails



Bayling

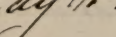
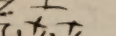
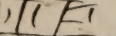
428
 Sunday 12 Galapagos Isl. October 12 - 1842
 Commences with a strong blow steering
 in for South pt all hands employed on the
 till finish byling head at dark one ship
 in site at day like the rock to N.E. of us
 steering in for North head at noon

"Third day" 13 Commences with lite winds lying back
trying out to East wood of head at 4 P.M.
Spoke the Sarah Santuck at 12 P.M.
Right gam over at day lite Estering in
for North head the Sarah in site

Friday the 14th Commenced with a little wind the main
yard a back under the land byling & see
at 12 light at daylight Steering N.E. at 12 at
turned up 150^{lbs} Night finished byling all trans impland
7 whales in washing of and see turned up 150^{lbs}

"Saturday" 15 Commences with a light winds steering
S.E. and East, at 2 P.M. Spoke the Phoenix
Hantuckett 28 month 1500 Capt on board of
her by a back all night at day light
Close to the Rock Coopered all the pile
for stowing down soon Sat 20 miles

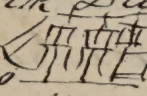
" " " "
 Sunday 16 Commences with a Strong breeze
 Steering for South pt. Albemarle at
 Oct 1842 7 P.m. wore round to the west the Rock
 a head at day late Steered in for North
 head of for South pt at 11 P.m. Saw
 two Ships a head at 4 P.m. spoke

Monday the 17th the young hero Vantuckett and three Brothers
 " " " " " "
 hero  8th Commences with a little Breeze steering S by E
 three  18th Brothers with our potatoes at day lite got
 Brothers  50 Tunkings and 30 lbs potatoes and stored
 to the westward three Brothers & young hero

Monday ¹³⁰ #
Monday 24 Galapagos Island October 24th 1842
Commences with a light breeze steering
E.S.E at Sundown Abenton Baring South
at day Lite in Site on Stambout quarter
steering E.S.E Started water and ground the
Spades at Noon tack Ship at 6 a.m said 8

"Tuesday the 25th Commences with a Lite winds steering
west by S Nothing seen Abenton on our
weather bow at Sun down at day No
Oct 1842 Lite on our W quarter at Noon Lat 45 m

"Wednesday the 26th Commences with a Lite breeze steering
S.E.W and W.S.W at 2 P.m Saw albatross
and the Rock at 6 P.m tack Ship Star'd E by S
at day Lite the Rock Baring South at 8
a.m tack Ship to Eastwood

"Thursday the 27th Commences with a Lite breeze steering
Eastwood or S.E pt at 4 P.m tack of
Oct 1842 at Sun down Rock, S, Baring N.W by W
Rock Dunder at day Lite between memorabler and North
1500  30 m Hope N.B 30 months out
1500 lbs Stered of for N.E pt for turkle

"Friday the 28th Commences into the Eastwood of North
head at 3 1/2 P.m lored two boats for
turkle at dusk on bord got none Stered
of Shore at day Lite the rock Baring East
at Noon Rock Distance 3 miles

"Saturday 29th Commences with a Lite breeze steering
Eastwood at Sundown N.E pt Baring
Oct 1842 S.W Ship in Site a Stern at day Lite
Biglow Hand in Site at Noon on the
North Side of it lored two Boats
for turkle or wood or fish got some
rowed Part way round it No
land in got on Bord at 4 P.m

Island
Biglow

Sunday 30 ¹⁸⁴² ^{Oct 30} ¹⁸⁴² ³⁰ ¹⁸⁴² ³⁰ ¹⁸⁴²
Galepagus Islands. Commences with a lite breeze Round the
Island of Biglow got some fish Nothing
Else Bound to the Rock Dunder or first
out South Stering East and E. S. E on
a wind foggy and Rainey Nothing Sean

" Monday the 31 Commences with a Strong breeze and
foggy Stering on a wind E. S. E at Sun
down Porters on our weather bow
at day lite Strong Breeze Stering E by S at
Noon No Lat Nothing Sean

" Tuesday the 1st Commences with a Strong Breeze Stering on
November 1842 a wind E by S at 5 P.m tack to the westward
W by S Nothing Sean at day lite Strong Breeze
at Noon Lat 23 miles North Lon 89:46

" Wednesday the 2^d Commences with a Strong Breeze Stering
Nov 1842 on a wind S.W. by W. and W. S. W. at 3 P.m
made Island Lat 18th North one finback Sean
at day lite between A Benton S. E pt
at Noon S. E pt Distance 10 miles

" Thursday the 3 Commences with a lite breeze Stering
Nov 1842 Square yards for North head at Sun
down the Rock Baring W by S by all Night
between the Rock Dunder and North head
albemar bealmd Nothing Sean at Noon

" Friday 4 Commences with a Strong Breeze
Stering W. S. W from the Rock Dunder
from which we take our departure
I hope 8 or 10 month Round those Islands
200 Mls at 8 P.m Stered west all Night
at day lite Strong winds filled the Cask
in after hole with Salt water at 10
a.m wore Ship Stered E. S. E at Noon
Lat 1-05 North

132

Saturday 5th Stering E.S.E November 5th 1842
Commences with a Strong Breeze
Stering E.S.E. Nothing seen
at 7 am Saw the gulfers on
our boat bow at noon fast there

Sunday the 6th Commences with a Strong Breeze
Stering E.S.E all hands imployed
in getting out Shooks to set o up
for fresh water on Coeus Island
last part foggy and Rainey at day
lite Stered E.S.E at noon Lat 2:32 N

Monday the 7th Commences with a lite Breeze Stering
E.S.E Saw Grate meng proposes got
one Saw fin backs at day lite Commenced
Setting up Shook for water at Noon
Lat 3:00 N Lon 88 30. W

Tuesday the 8th Commences with a lite Breeze Stering
E.S.E all hands imployed in Setting up
Shooks at 4 P.M Square in yards
Stered N.E at day lite finish Setting
up the bask at Noon Lat 3:58 N

Wednesday the 9th Commences with a lite Breeze Stered
North Saw fin back at 4 P.M Stered
N.W for Coeus Island at day
lite made Coeus Island at Noon
on W.S.W Part

Thursday the 10th Commences with a lite Breeze
at 2 P.M Come to in 11 fathoms water
on the S.W Part fill got of 2 bask
at day lite went on Shore fill got
1st bask and stowed them a way
in the after hole. Capt on wooding
for boats lodes at Noon

~~Saturday~~ ¹³³ ~~the~~ Cocus Island November 11th 1842
Commences with Rain all hands wooding
at day lite got of 4 Boats loads of
wood and 10 Cask water all hands on
Shore washing at Noon on Board

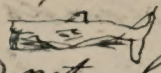
~~Saturday~~ ["] ~~the~~ " " "
~~Sunday~~ 12 Commences with a fine day Mr
Hidle and my Self went round the
Cocus Island on West the Captain round
East harbor the other way after Coconuts got
and N.W. harbor Some it like every thin else of half dig
on Board at Sun down the East ~~harbor~~
harbor the best of the Bouth at day lite
got Some from Stuf and Sam at Noon

~~Sunday~~ ["] ~~the~~ " " "
~~Monday~~ the 13 Commences with Rain lite wind and Calm
at 1-1/2 PM got under way with the boats
a head Spoke the Envoy of Providence
from N.W. Coast 17 month out 25-00 R. oil
left here we ly of and on to Sight for Coconuts
at 8 1/2 A.M. went a Shore at Cocus
Island after Coconuts at Noon on Shore

~~Monday~~ ["] ~~the~~ " " "
November 14 Commences with a lite Breeze to the East
of Cocus Island 10 miles Distance at Sun
down on board with 400 Coconuts wore
Ship Stering E. by S at day lite wash out
the Boats and fitted for whales Cloudy weather

~~Tuesday~~ ["] ~~the~~ " " "
15 Commences with a lite Breeze on a wind
Stering E. S. E. Nothing Clean at day lite
Some Raine and foggy all hands inlored in
drying Cloze and Aigen Lat Noon 4-00 North

~~Wednesday~~ ["] ~~the~~ " " "
16 Commences with a lite breeze Stering on
a wind E. S. E. with lite Raine at day lite
fintucks and porpoes Started Water in butt
at Noon 3-30 North

Thursday 17th
Suppose to be

did not love

Bound South November 17th 1842
Commences with a lite wind Stering
on a wind E S E and S E by E at 4 P.M.
on bent the main top Saile and bent one
at 5 P.M. Saw Whales breach on our weather
bow Suppose to be Spinn Whales going winward
at day lite Nothing Sean all hands
implored mendin Mizzen top Saile
at Noon 2-300 North Lon 78 west

Friday the 18th

Commences with a Strong Breeze Stering
on a wind finish Mizzen top Saile bent
at 6 P.M. tack Ship Stered west on
a wind at day lite fine weather all
hands implored mendin the main Saile
Nothing Sean at Noon Lat 3-25 North

Saturday 19th

Nov 1842

Commences with a Strong Breeze Stering
on a wind west at 4 P.M. bent the
Main Saile at 8 A.M. Saw finbacks
and killers Shifted and mended the fore
Saile at Noon 2-58 North Lon 83-34 W

Sunday the 20th

Nov 1842

Commences with a lite Breeze Stering
on a wind. W. all hands implored in mendin
fore Saile at 4 P.M. bent it. at day lite
foggy and Rainey last Part Cloudy

Monday the 21st

Nov 1842

Commences with a lite Breeze Stering
on a wind to the west wood with Cloudy
weather and Rain Nothing Sean at day
lite fair all hands mendin fore Saile
at Noon Lat 2-53 N Lon 85-30 W

Tuesday the 22nd

Commences fair lite Breeze on a wind
Stering W. S. W. at day lite Cloudy
finish the fore Saile last Part
Rain Nothing Sean
at Noon Lat 2-50 N Lon 86 W

Wednesday 23th from Cocus Island November 23-1842
Commences with a Lite Breeze Steering
S, Ing to the west wood this day left of a
Bad habit Smoking my Birth day
at day lite fog Squals Lat 3=3 North
Lon 88=46

Thursday 24th Commences with a Strong breeze on
Nov 1842 a wind Steering W-SW and W at 4 P.M.
Saw porpoises at day lite commenced
and Broke out the Shooks in fore Hole
on the Starbot bow and found two
Leak found leaks but did not stop them but under
the timbers Bound in Galapagos Island
Noon Lat 3=9 North Lon 90=9=1

Friday the 25th Commences with a Lite Breeze Lite Rain
Squals Steering W, S W and S W at 6 P.M.
Nov 1842 tack Ship - Steered on a wind E, and E by S
at day lite Strong breeze at Noon Lat 2=4 North

Saturday 26th Commences with a Strong Breeze Steering
Nov 1842 to East wood all hands most Sea Sick Nothing
Seen at day lite dark and foggy Nothing Seen
at Noon Lat 2=40 N - Lon Not None

Sunday 27th Commences with a Lite wind Steering on a
Wind East at 4 Lite Squall Rain Nothing Seen
at day lite Cloudy Steering S, E and E S, E
at 10 a.m. Saw a Breach 2 ft of lee board
dun for it Nothing Seen Lat Noon 2=14 North
Lon 85=57.40

Monday the 28th Commences with a Strong Breeze Steering
on a kind E, S, E at 3 P.M. Saw a Grate
many finbacks at day Lite Strong Breeze
at Noon Lat 1=38 N Lon Not None

Tuesday the 29th Commences with a Strong Breeze Steering E, S
Nothing Seen Strong wind all Night and
Cloudy got Now Latitude to day
Lon 81=30.10 in a - going on

Islands
Wednesday 30th Trying to get Galapa. November 30-1842
Commences with a strong wind steering
E.S.E. at daylight lite wind and cloudy
at Noon Lat 12 miles South Lon 81=30

Thursday 1st Commences with a lite breeze steering
December on a wind E.S.E. Nothing seen at 3 a.m.
1842 in the morning the Captain turn out
St Cristo Saw land tack Ship Dis 5 miles of
proved to be St Lorenzo at 8 a.m. Saw
something to windward tack Ship at 11 a.m.
tack of Shore at Noon Lat 50 miles South
Lon 80=W

Friday the 2nd Commences with a lite winds steering
1842 W.S.W. Nothing seen at day lite
December dark and cloudy all hands in fifteen Black-
smiths Shop due steering W Lat 20 miles S

Saturday 3rd Commences with a lite wind steering on
Nov 1842 a wind W.S.W. and W Nothing seen
Bound for the Galapagos Islands at
day lite strong wind dark weather at
Noon Lat 5 miles South Lon Not done

Sunday the 4th Commences with a lite wind steering
Nov 1842 on a wind W by S Nothing seen
last part strong winds steering S.W.
at Noon parted fore top Ganel Back
Stay Lat 18 miles North Lon 86, W

Monday the 5th Commences with a strong Breeze
Dec 1842 on a wind steering S.W. by W
at day lite thick weather strong Breeze
splice fore top Ganel Back Stays
at Noon Lat 30 miles S Lon 90=W

Tuesday the 6th Commences with strong winds steering
S.W. at 6 p.m. tack Ship Steered East
at day lite nothing seen at Noon
tack Ship Steered W Lat 21 miles S

Wednesday 7th

Bound Galapagos Dec 7th 1842
Commences with a Strong Breeze and fog Nothing
seen Steering on a wind W.S.W at day lite
Made Chatham Island at Noon on the N, &
Part tack of and on to get up to the harbor

~~Wednesday~~ Island
Chatham

Thursday the 8th

Commences with a Strong wind and lee by
at 5 P.M tack of Steered S.W on a wind
at day lite to the windward of the harbor of
Chatham Island Bound for James Island
Baring S.W by S at Noon foggy

Friday the 9th

Dec 1842

~~at 7 P.M~~
in Site

~~at 7 P.M~~
(Tide)

Commences with a lite winds Steering
S.W on a wind at Sundown Chatham
Island Baring S.W Dis 20 miles at
day lite Saw Blackfish Porpoises Charles
Island 10 miles Distance at Noon Saw
a Ship

Saturday the 10th

~~at 7 P.M~~ Island
to Anchor

Commences with a Strong Breeze with
a fathble wind at 2 P.M came to anchor
in 8 fathoms water in pose office Bay
Charles Island fill Salt water to heal
Ship to Stop the leeke that ben all the
voyage at day lite one boat went up to
Black beach and to town 36 inhabitece on the
Island and the Rest of us trying to Stop the
leak Rock of Commenced to Blow

Sunday the 11th

Dec 1842

Chles Island

Commences with Howing Strong at Sun do
Boat came from town one man from the Sho
at day lite 14 men went to town
and Spent the day to Stop at the Gov Hou

Monday the 12th

Commences with lite arse came from town and
dark on Board at day lite heal the Ship and
Stop one hole or But on Starbot bow a
S Brest the fore Mast cork it and pa
it and checked it and Black the Bend
with 500 lbs aile & her a der

H.

Tuesday 13 at Charles Island Dec 13th 1842
Commences with a fine day Stop and other back
Galapagos Is on our Starboard bow a Brest the ^{spit} west hits a seam
finish and Rited Ship Stowed of at day like the
Capt went on Shore and Stop all Night

Wednesday the 14
Dec 1842
Charles Island
~~at~~
Commences with lite winds at Sundown the
Boat came from town Capt & Stephen left
behind at day Lite the Mate and two Boats
brues finish blacking thebens

Thursday the 15
Chal Island
one man Run
~~at~~
Commences with a lite winds at ancor in lee Bay
Charles Island at 3 P.M the Boats came on
Board with the 20 Mbs potatoes and some franking
one of our men shot one Spanyard anme of
o Run o Run Stephen Run a way for good
at day Lite lite winds did not go to Sea

Friday the 16
Charles Island
Dec 1842
Sailed
~~at~~
Commences with lite ars and Variables at
we went up to Black Beach with all
the Spanish men at 4 P.M on Board Wash
out the Boats all redy for sea at day
Lite got under way at Noon 6 miles
from the ancorage Lite arse Variables

Saturday 17
Dec 1842
Bound for Sth head
Commences with a lite wind Steering
W. S. W for South head at 10 P.M
hall back main yard at 6 P. Cap of for
South head Saw Black fish at Noon Lat
39 miles South

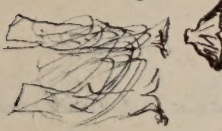
Sunday the 18
Dec 1842
Galapagos
Islands
Bound of
Commences with a Strong Breeze at
Sun down of torkle Hole menarbough
got one Green torkle hall back head ya
for the Night west at 7 a.m Braued
ford the head yards at Noon Lat 7 miles
North the Rock Dunder and the
North head in site
Steering to the west wood

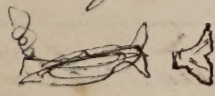
Islands

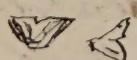
Monday-19th Galapagos Sept Dec 19th 1842
 Bid a due Commences with a Strong Breeze Steering W by S
 to those Island Bound up on the Coast Nothing seen hear
 I hope order at Day lite with Lite Winds and foggy at
 order Noon Lat 35 miles North Lon Not None

Tuesday the 20th Commences with a Strong Breeze Steering
 W by S Nothing seen on a wind at 9 a.m.
 Saw a Bark Standing to the East wood
 on our lee bow at Noon on our lee quarter and
 tack Stered to the west wood at Noon Lat 15
 miles North Lon about 16 deg West

Wednesday 21st Commences with a lite wind Steering
 W. S. W Saw finbacks &c at 5 P.M.
 Dec 1842 the Ship a Stern tack Stered to East


 at day lite or 6 1/2 a.m. I Razed whales on
 our weather beam made two tacks 3 miles
 fored the Capt got close on and galled them
 by leaving some behind giv up the chase come
 on Bord Lat 29 miles South Lon 98-28 W
 got none

Thursday 22nd Commences with a lite breeze Steering S. W

 I Razed whales at one P.M. Breaching on
 our weather quarter tack Ship stood one
 ear for them and then a beam tack back
 at 4 in lite little or so satise of them &c
 at day Lite Steering E, S, E and S by W
 at Noon Lat 1-43 South 80 Lon

Friday 23rd Commences with a lite wind Steering
 Dec 1842 S. W by S Nothing seen at 9 a.m.

 Frank Razed whales of lee bow fored
 chase them all over vision at Noon got on
 Bord got 2 dinner and Now whale

Saturday 24 on a Passage Chile Dec 24-1842
Commences with a strong wind blower
Whales at 11^h Towed off lee beam got
two 15 lbs whales Capt and Middle on board
at Sun down all ready for cutting in
morning at day lite commenced cutting
at 9 but in boiling lite wind steering S.W

Sunday 25 Commences with a lite wind steering
Dec 1842 W. S.W to South at 10 P.M Strong Breeze
Christmas day at 9 a.m finish boiling wash of Deck
turn up 35 lbs at Noon Lat 3-49-South
Lon 101-01-W

Monday 26 Commences with a Strong Breeze steering
South on a wind Nothing seen at day
Dec 1842 Lite steering S.S.W on a wind at Noon
Lat 5-4 South Lons about 108 West

Tuesday 27 Commences with a lite wind steering
Dec 1842 S.S.W to South at 4 P.M Saw a
finback whale at day Lite a strong wind
steering S.S.W S by E at 9 a.m got a
Lunar C.B.V Lon 103.48 Lat 6-52 South

Wednesday 28 Commences with a strong wind steering
Dec 1842 S to S by W Nothing seen at day
Lite Lite winds at 8 a.m Broke out
after hole for beef Stowed off
at Noon Lat 8-52 South

Thursday 29 Commences with lite wind steering
Dec 1842 on a wind South Broke out between
Decks for Clay and Jib etc at day
lite steering E.S.E and South bent the
Jib took some New Rig on first the
try works Lat 11-02 South
Lon 105 00 West

Friday 30

Bound up Coast Dec 30 = 1842
Commences with a little winds steering
on a wind South and S by E Nothing
Sear at day little winds steering on
a wind from S to E. S. E mended fore top
Sail and bent it Lat 12 = 36 S Lon 104 W

Saturday 31

Dec 1842
Oil 525 lbs

Commences with a winds steering S. E and
E. S. E Nothing Sear at day little wash
of decks commenced painting the boats
Painted Larboat and Mast boat Nothing
Sear steering from S. E to S. S. W Bound
up the Coast on Chili little winds end this
year Lat at Noon 13 = 23 South Lon 103 = 36

January #
Sunday 1st

NEW YEAR = 1843

Bound on
Chili from
Galapagos
Islands

Commences with a little wind steering
South to S. E this is first day year first
day of the month first day week and New
moon and clips of Sun with us at
day little Nothing Sear at Noon Lat
14 = 53 South Lon 104 48 West

Monday the 2

Jen 1843

fast 45

Commences with a little Breeze steering
S. S. E Nothing Sear at day little Commenced
Painting the Boats in Side at 11 1/2 a.m
one the Boats Steers and two men aloft
three 60 lbs Whales in Site Caled them
fin backs and the Ship run over them
I loved and Struck one 16 = 50 S Lon 104

Tuesday #3

Jen 1843
on Board

fast 45

Commences in Whaling or trying to
Squally Rainey Capt Said that Capt
Luce Said I did not kill any Whales
Nor head a boat but once Mr Middle
wanted lance worke from me on a live
back I told him I wood not give him one
I kill the whale whilely still but him in at
dark at day little Commenced boyling at
Noon Lat 17 = 46 South

Monday #4

Bound Coast Vili January 4 = 1843.
Commences with a Strong wind steering
S by E. & all hands implored boyling out
my whale at day lite finished boyling
at 9 a.m. wash of at Noon Lat 19-14
Lon. 104-30 W

Tuesday Jan 1843..

Thir day 5

Commences with a Strong wind steering
S by E at 9 P.M. Sat half watches
hole sail steering on a wind to
South S.S.E. lite Squal and Rain
Nothing Sean at Noon Lat 20-04

Friday #6
Jan 1843

Commences with a Strong winds
steering S.S.E. fill the but of water
and Sat the watch at 9 P.M. at day
lite commenced and coopered the last
fair on deck for stowing down at Noon
all coopered Lat 21-26 South Lon 105-40

Saturday #7

Stow down 

Commences with a Strong trades winds
steering on a wind S by E. Nothing Sean
at day lite stuck in sail and commenced
stowing down on the Starboard side
the main hole at Noon Lat 25-35 S

Sunday #8

finish Stowing
of the main
hole 600 lbs

Commenced Strong winds steering
on a wind to the Southward at 3 or 4
P.M. got all Stowed down and wash
of main hole is full at day Lite
wash of decks called the watch at 6 1/2 a.m.
at 8 a.m. Strong winds and Squal calm
at Noon Lat 27 00 Lon 105-30

Monday the 14
Jan 1843

Commences with a lite wind steering S.E.
hole sail steady winds all night
the watch implored ship duty Nothing
Sean Lat 28-33 South Lon 104-50 W

Tuesday [#] 10
Jan 1843

Bound up on Chili Jan 10 - 1843
Commences with a Strong Breeze
Steering on a wind S.E. by E. Nothing seen
at day lite Steering S.E. by E at 8
a.m. E S E Course fair wind
Noon Lat 29=45 South Lon 103=18

"
Wednesday [#] 11
Jan 1843

"
Commences with a lite winds Steering
E.S.E. Course Nothing seen at day
lite had the wind from the North lite airs and
Variables all hands imploned Ship duty
Lat Noon 30=16 S Lon 102=4 west

"
Thursday [#] 12
Jan 1843

"
Commences with a lite airs and Variables
Course E.S.E. Nothing seen at day lite
Steering on a wind East Nothing seen
at Noon Lat 30=10 South Lon 101=50 W

"
Friday [#] 13
Jan 1843

"
Commences with a lite wind E by N at
2 P.M. tack Ship Steered South on a wind
at 6 P.M. duble reef the top sails
at day lite and last Part mended main
top Ganel Sails at Noon maid Sails
Lat 31=55 - S Lon 101=45 West

Saturday 14
January 1843

Commences with a Strong Wind and heavy
Swell Steering on a wind to the S by E
at 4 P.M. bent the main top Ganel Sails
at day lite Steered East on a Wind Nothing seen
at Noon Lat 33=20 South Lon 100=35 West

"
Sunday [#] 15
Jan 1843

"
Commences with a lite wind from North
Course East by N on a wind Nothing
seen at 12 at Night Squared the yards
Steered East by N at 8 a.m. Saw blackfish
hole Sails and pleasant weather
at Noon Lat Lat 33=32 South
S Lon 98=35 West

Course in Shore East by N

Monday #16
Jan 1843

on the Coast Chili: Jan 16-1843
Commences with a lite winds and fair
weather Steering East by N Nothing seen
at day Lite the wind hall round to the S.W
and S.S.E with Rain Lat Noon S.W 33-00

Tuesday #17
Jan 1843

Commences with a lite winds Steering
E by N & N' hale-sail Nothing seen
at day Lite the wind East Steering N by E
the watch implored in fitting the Coast on
the Cyds at Noon Lat 32-45 South Lon 15-10

Wednesday #18
Jan 1843

Commences with a lite winds Steering N by E
on a wind jumpers seen penailing the
Boats over head and painting Very ble wind
all night from E & E to N at day Lite
or 9 a.m. Commenced painting Boats
at Noon Lat 31-28 S Lon 14-5 a.w

Thursday #19
Jan 1843

Commences with a lite winds wore Ship
Steered on a wind S by E the watch implored
in painting Boats Nothing seen Calm
all Night at 1/2 a.m. Braced Round
the yards with a air from the South wind
at day Lite watch implored painting Boats
at Noon Lat 31-46 S Lon 12-51 w

Friday #20
Jan 1843

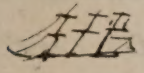
Commences with Calm heeded to East
finished painting Boats at 6 P.M.
Braced Round yards Nothing seen
Calm at day Lite Saw a Ship bearing
W.S.W. Boogling Course East
Lat Noon 31-48 S Lon 12 51 west

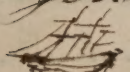
Boogling

Saturday #21

Commences with lite airs from S.W
Steering East Ship in Site W.S.W.
at Sun down at day Lite with Steering E.S.E
Nothing seen at Noon Lat 32-02
Lon 11-15 west

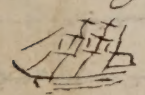
#

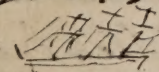
Sunday 22 Coast, Chile January 22-1843.
Commences with a lite air and Variables
 and Calms Steering E S S Ship in Site
at day lite Steering S S W at Noon
Lat 32-45 South Lon 11-42 West

Monday 23 Commences with a lite wind's Steering
South Ship in Site Baring N. W
Jan 1843
 at day lite two Ships in Site Steering
E by S Nothing Sear Lat 33-52 S Lon 11

Tuesday 24 Commences with a lite air from W
Steering E by S Ship a Stern one ahead
at day lite Steering East one Ship head
one Stern at Noon Lat 34-00 S Lon 10

Wednesday 25 Commences with a lite wind's Steering
East at one haled back Spoke the
Rosco New Bedford Bound home 33 m
out 2500 lbs Sent Letters home at 4
Pm the Captain Came on Board Steered
E N E at day lite one Ship Site forewind
at Noon Lat 34-01 S Lon 88 West

Thursday 26 Commences with a Lite Wind Steering
on a course E N E Saw Porpoises at day
 work Lite Strong wind from the West at ten Past
Biddle with a Bark at Noon Lat 33-50 South
Lon 85 West

Friday 27 Commences with a Strong wind
Jan 1843
 Steering on courses E N E wind West
at 3 Pm Saw a Ship head at 5 Pm
Siggels tuck a Gale from the South hove
Boats Crues two close reefed main top Saile Nth Sea
Watchers at day halled all hands made Saile
on Chile Steered N E by E on a wind wind S E
Ship in Site on weather beam
Nothing Seen at Noon Lat 32-53
Lon 194 West

Saterday 28 Coast Chile 14 Jan the 28-1843
Commences with a Strong wind
Steering on a wind N.E by E at
Sun down tuck in Sails for Night
Boat Steers got the watches at day lite
Call all hands Nothing Sean made Sail
at Noon Lat By D.R 32=00 South
84.00

Sunday the 29 Commences with a lite wind Steering
N.E by E at Sun down tuck in
Jan the 1843 Sails at Day Lite made Sails lite wind
from the S.W Course N.E Nothing Sean
Lat 31-40 S = Long Cornometer 82-47. W

Monday the 30 Commences with a Strong Calm lite aires
from S.W Steering N.E Saw porpoises at day
Lite lite aires and Calms Steering N.E Nothing
Sean Lat 31-24 South Long 82 = 20 West

Tuesday the 31 Commences with a lite aires & Calms from
S.W Steering N.E Nothing Sean at day lite
Saw a Ship a head and one a Stern Steering
to the North Saw jumpers at Noon Lat
30-22 South Lon 82 West

FEBRUARY 1843

Wednesday the 1st Commences with a Strong Breeze
February Steering North at 9 P.M tuck in Sails
1843 for the Night Steering E.N.E Nothing Sean
Chili at day lite Steered N.E Nothing but jumpers
Lat Noon 29-16 Lon 80 = 25 West

Thursday the 2 Commences with a Lite wind Steering
N.E by E at Sun down haled on a wind
N.N.W at day Lite Steered S.W by W at Noon
Lat 28-45 S Lon 81 W

Friday the 3 Commences with a lite wind Steering S.W by W
Feb 1843 finbacks porpoises at day Lite Steering S.S.W
Strong Breeze Nothing Sean Lat Noon
28-59 South Lon 81 W

- Saturday 4
Feb 1843
Coast Chili Feb 1843 th 4 Month
Commences with a lite aires and calm
Stering S.S.W to S.W Nothing Sean o day
at day lite Stering S.S.E to S.E Nothing
Sean Noon Lat 29=36 South Lon 81=28 W
- Sunday th 5
Feb 1843
Commences with a lite aires Stering S.E by E
with hole Saile for the Night at day Lite
calm at 8 a.m had a lite wind from S.S.E
Stering E by N at Noon Lat 29=50 South
89 W
- Monday th 6
Commences with a Lite wind from S.S.E
Stering E by N at 2 P.M Saw a Ship on
our weather bow Stering to the Southward
at day lite Stering E by N Nothing Sean
Noon Lat 29=32 S Lon 82 W
- Tuesday th 7
Feb 1843
Commences with a Strong wind from
S.S.E at 5 1/2 P.M Saw a Ship Stering
W. Wood at 6 P.M tuck in Saile for Night
at day Lite maid Saile Close deeff top Sailes
Stering N.E by N at Noon Lat 28=25 South
Lon 77=44 W
- Wednesday th 8
Feb 1843
Commences with a Strong Wind from S.E
Stering N.E by N No mast heads to day
at day lite maid Saile Saw Black fish
porposes at Noon Lat 26=45 S Lon 75=50 W
- Thursday th 9
Feb 1843
Commences with a Strong Wind from
S.E Stering N.E by E Saw finback at
Sun down tuck in main top ganel Saile
Stered N.E at day lite maid Saile Stered N.E
by E at Noon Lat 25=20 Lon 74=25 W
- Friday th 10
Commences with a Strong wind Stering
N.E by E at Sun down tuck in Saile at day
Lite made Saile Saw Nothing but black
fish porposes all havis down to heel
Saying so whales Lat 23=40 S
Lon 72=30 W

Saturday 11th Bound Down Coast Feb. 11th 1843
Commences with a Lite Winds Stering
N.E. by E at 2 P.M. Strong Winds at Sun
down tuck in Saile for Night at day
lite made the land at 9 a.m. Stered N
at Noon Lat 23-11 S Lon 71 W

" Sunday 12th Commences " with a lite Winds Stered S.W.
at Sun down haled Back main yard
Feb 1843 heded S.W. for Night at day lite made Saile
Saile Stered N.N.E. Saw land Shot in
Nothing Sean Lat 22-24 S Lon 71 W

" Monday 13th Commences " with a lite Winds Stering
Feb 1843 N.N.E. at Sun down haled on a wind
of Shore at Day lite Stering in Shore
Nothing Sean at Noon Lat 21-47 S Lon
70-21 W

" Tuesday 14th Commences " with a lite wind at 2 P.M.
Feb 1843 tack of Shore at Sun down tuck in Saile
Stering W.S.W. at day lite made Saile
Stering on a wind W.S.W. Lat 21-48 S
Lon 72 W

Wednesday 15th Commences With Strong trades wind Stering
Feb 1843 W.S.W. at Sun down tuck in Saile Nothing
Sean at day lite made Saile Stered
S.W. by W. at Noon Lat 22-02 South Lon 72

Thursday 16th Commences with a Strong trades winds
Feb 1843 Stering S.W. by W. Sun down tuck in
Saile at day lite made Saile Stered W.S.W.
to S.W. at Noon Lat 22-24 S Lon 73 W

" Friday 17th Commences " with a lite wind Stering S.W.
Nothing Sean Sun down tuck in Saile
at day lite made Saile. Sent down mizen
top gannet mast and fited it
Stering W.S.W.

Lat 22-30 S Lon 84 W

Saturday 18 Bound up Coast Feb 18 - 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds Steering W S W
 Sent up mizen top gannet & mast Sun
 down Hole Sale at day Lite Steering S. W
 Nothing Sean Lat 23 = 02 S Lon 75 = 40

Sunday 19 Commences With a lite Winds Calms
 Steering S W boring Hole Saile to Night
 Feb 1843 at Day Lite Lite aires and Calms Steering
 S. E with wind from S. W Nothing Sean
 at Noon Lat 23 = 13 S Lon 76 = 00 W

Monday 20 Commences With a Lite wind from S W
 Cap of S. E and Squared yards Hole
 Had old times Saile at day Lite Steering N. by E Nothing
 Nothing Sean Seen at Noon Lat 24 = 46 South Lon 74 = 11 W

Tuesday the 21 Commences With a Strong Breeze Steering
 North at Sun down tuck in top gannets
 o Dear o Sailes the crew made a muster to go in
 to the Port there 6 months up o Dear o
 at day Lite made Saile Stered North Nothing
 Sean Noon Lat 19 = 39 S Lon 76 = 33 W

Wednesday 22 Commences With a Strong Wind Steering
 North at Sun down tuck in Saile for
 Bound to Calio the Night at day Lite Stered N. N. E made
 Saile Nothing Sean Lat 18 = 00 S Lon

Thursday 23 Commences With a Strong Wind Steering
 N. N. E at Sun down haled Back main
 yard for Night at Day Lite made Saile
 Stered N. N. W Nothing Sean Lat 16 = 40

Friday the 24 Commences With a lite Winds Steering
 Bound Calio N. N. W at Sun down Lored for Blackfish
 Blackfish got none So Hole Saile for Night at day
 Lite Saw the Land Nothing Sean of
 whale kind at Noon Lat 15 = 21 South
 Lon 75 = 39 W

Saturday 25th Bound to Calio Feb 25th 1843
Commences with a Lite Winds Steering N.W.
at Sun down the Land in Site Bound Calio
Peru at Day Lite Saw one Ship head Steam Boat
in Shore of us Bound down the Coast Saw
one finback porpoises Some fish Bound to Calio
at Noon Lat. 14-24 South 20 miles from Land

Sunday 26th Commences with a Lite Winds Steering
Bound Calio N.W. at Sun down Steered N.W. by N
Peru Coast at day Lite Saw one Brig Steering N.W.
at Noon Lat 12-59 South 26-30 N

Monday the 27th Commences with a Lite Winds Steering N.W. by N
February 1843 at 4 P.M. Started Master at Sun down
Steering N.W. by N two Sails in Cite haled
up the fore Sails at 12 at Night haled back the
head yards at 8 a.m. Steered in for the land
East in thick fogg at Noon got Lat 12-11 S

Tuesday 28th Commences with a Lite Wind Steering East
Feb 1843 for the land in thick fogg Nothing seen
of Calio at 3 P.M. tack of Steered S.W. and Calms
at 2 a.m. tack in Shore Lite winds thick fogg
at Noon Saw a Brig Lat 12-70 South

— of Calio —
Wednesday the 1st Commences with a Lite wind Steering in Shore
E by S thick fogg at 2 P.M. heard the Ring on
March 1843 Shore and bent the Cable and tack of for Night
S.W. at day Lite Steered in for the land
Bound to two Brigs in Company at 10 a.m. made
Calio Some Islands took it be Lorenzo got
a latitude 12-11 S found our mis Stake in
Latitude and land Steered a long Shore
the fog in some places little more
Clear to day but not a Kuf to see
the land Plain

Thursday the 2

Bound to Calio

Bound to Calio March 24 1843
Commences with a lite winds steering
a long Shore to the North at Sun down
hailed Back head yards for Night to minnow
of Lorenzo one Small Island Baring W of us
call Loss omega at day Lite thick fog steering
in at Noon made the land 20 miles to
Leward St Lorenzo three Brigs in Site

Friday the 3

March 1843

Comit Sean
of Calio

Commences with a Strong wind on a
wind S.W at Sun down St Lorenzo
Baring by compas E.S.E Dis 15 miles
at same time Saw a Comit Baring
west of us the tale 3.5 Decg long tack of
and on all Night of Lorenzo at 8 am
the fog cleared up Sun in at Noon Come
to in 5 fathoms in Calio

Saturday 4

Port Calio

March 4 = 1843 Calio
Commences furling Sails in Calio
and Dis charging men all hands but
5 or 6 at day Lite we had orders to move
the Ship went on Board Schooner Chark
got men Come to in 3 fathoms up harbor
Mr Middle on Shore &

Sunday the 5

Calio

Calio Port Nothing doing on Board Capt
and mate on Shore for Night at day Lite
wash of Decks I Went on Shore Saw a man
die to mis Gibson the Doctor opened him
on Shore

Monday the 6

oile

Commences with being on Shore
at dark on Board at day Lite the men
Came of from Shore got up on Deck 4 Cask
of Head 3 Cask Body 3 bl and Sixty

Tuesday the 7

Commences in Setting up Shooks with our
Small help other Ship Duty Stop on Shore
to Night at Mr Butlers with Capt

- Wednesday the 8 Port Calio March 8 = 1843
 Commences Setting up Shooks I am
 on Shore Mr Butters at day tide on Board
- Thursday the 9 " " "
 Commences With a tuck on Board 3000 thick
 Calio P wood for 21 Gall Steem Boat Started
 Galperuazo and was stoped Mr Riddle on
 Shore finished Stowing of the oile and
 filed up 20 beeff Bl of oile
- Friday the 10 " "
 Commences With fitting of Raft
 Calio Watter Some the men left I stop
 on Shore got of two bask Stoe of Main
 back with 6 or 7 men Bout the ^{erry Port} Sandle in
- Saturday 11 " "
 Commences With doing Nothing but
 Calio Watching men all Night landed on
 Pier point ^{war} Ship on men Shore 4 lb Spirm oile one lb Blackfish oil
- Sunday 12 " "
 Commences being on Shore for eight
 on Board at day tide the Bark Seannan 4
 Calio Port 300 lb months out 40 lb Ship Hero 18th out
- Monday 13 " "
 Commences With a fine Pleasant day
 Calio P at day tide Stow of fore Hole Broke
 out aft Hole fitting Cask for Watter
- Tuesday 14 " "
 Commences With filing a lanch with
 Calio P Water Cask in the evening on Board Bark
 Seaman of New Port 4 1/2 month out at
 day tide got Raft water
- Wednesday 15 " "
 Commences With Running down water
 Calio P after Hole at day tide got of water
 Stow of Sires Baker left Ship here
 and Hobs

Thursday 16 Calio Port March 16 1843
all the water on board I am on shore
for night at 7 a.m. got on board
got all the water on board and small stuff

Friday the 17 Calio Port
Commences giving of 45 blk Potatoes
Mr Middle and half the men go on shore
for night at day tide sent in shore boat
got of one boat loads Potatoes

Saturday 18 Calio Port
Commences with doing nothing I am on
shore for night at 9 a.m. all on board
the Capt and Mr Middle on shore for the day
and night to come on board flour and beef

Sunday the 19 Calio Port
Commences with a Present Day all hands
on board but Capt and Mr R on shore for
the night at day tide sent the boat on shore
Mr R and the Purser of the Schooner Chark on board
to breakfast the Captain came on board for mint

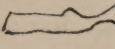
Monday the 20 March 1843 Calio Port
Commences with all hands on board like a
Prison Ship as my feelings now I should
not go to sea so more we have had some to
Ship and run away there is only two
Whale Ships now that came out in the Ship we have
here hard work to keep them we expected
Sip Hero of 8th 7th 300 here the custom house is sat open the day
and one more

Tuesday the 21
Commences with all hands on board but
two boats Sterers Frank I Chase has
run away at ten a.m. I went on
shore and stowed till 5 P.m.

Wednesday 22 Calio Port
Commences with a change of
government here to day could not clear
the Ship to go sea at day tide commences
giving ready for sea that all that is
done this fore noon

- Thursday 23 Calio Port Thury March 23-1843
 Commences With the Ship Cleared
 for Sea Now Saile this day the Capt
 got a Permit to Saile here we lay
 all on but the Capt & Dear & Dear
- Friday the 24 Commences With a fair Wind all Reddy
 for Sea but Now Capt on Bord
 Calio Port at day lite got Ready for Sea with all
 hands on Bord Capt on Shore
- Saturday 25 Commences With a lite Wind of Shore
 at 4 P.M. the Capt came on Bord tack-
 our ancor went to Sea with 25 men
 Left Calio at 4 P.M. all told on Bord left two Whale Ships
 With 25 men in Port at Sun down Sat hole watches
 all told of Lorenzo With The Wind Bafling boat
 course W. S. W. and W. S. W. Now
 Latitude at Noon Bound to Galapagos Islands
- Sunday 26 Commences With lite Wind and heavy Swell
 March 1843 Steering W. S. W. for the Galapagos Islands
 at 7 P.M. Sat Boats comes Watches for Night
 at day lite haled all hands Nothing Seare
 at Noon Lat 10-26 South St. N. S. W.
- Monday the 27 Commences With a Strong Wind S. E.
 March 1843 Steering W. S. W. at 3 P.M. Saw Blackfish
 Bound to at 6 a.m. Saw Blackfish at 10 a.m. Saw
 Galapagos Islands Saile at Noon Latitude 9-17 South
- Tuesday 28 Commences With Lite Wind Steering W. S. W.
 March 1843 at 5 P.M. haled Back the head yards for the
 Bound to to Sheak that Ship a Stearn at the same
 Galapagos Islands time loved for Blackfish Got none at 3 a.m.
 Spoke the Enterprize Stuckett Steered a
 long in Company W. S. W. all hands
 Implored mending main top Saile
 and Bent it at Noon Lat 8 53.8

Monday the 29

Blackfish  N.C.

Bound Galapagos March 29-1843
Commences With a Lite Wind Stering
N.W. at 5 1/2 P.M. loed a way
for blackfish I got one at Day lite
Ship Enterprize in bite all hands implored Ship
Duty Stering N.W. Lat Noon 8-14 South
Lon 83-18

Thuesday the 30

Commences With a Lite Winds Stering N.W.
Nothing Sean Ship in bite at Day lite Saw
finbacks and blackfish all hands implored bra
ping irons blacking at Noon Lat 6-57.5

Friday the 31
March 1843

Commences with a Lite wind Stering
N.W. by N finished Painting irons
at Day lite Boyled out Blackfish made
one ~~the~~ at Noon Lat 5-40 South

Saturday the 1
April 1843
Bound to Gala
pagos Islands

Commences With a Lite Wind
Stering N.W. by N Saw finbacks
at Day lite Saw Nothing all hands
Implored Painting irons on Deck
at Noon Lat 4-17 South Lon 88-03. W

Sunday the 2
April 1843

Commences With a Lite Wind Stering
N.N.W. Saw finbacks and blackfish
at Day lite Nothing Sean but finbacks
at Noon Lat 2-39 South Lon 88-44. W

Monday the 3
April 1843

Commences With a Lite Winds Sterings
N.W. at 7 P.M. haled up the Cores at 12 haled
Back the head yards at Day lite Stered N.W. at
11 a.m. made Woodes Island Saw Bone
Sharks at Noon Lat 1-58 South a Boat 80

Tuesday the 4

~~James~~
Charles Is

April 1843

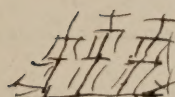
Commences With a Lite Winds Stering
N.W. at Sun down Woodes Island Boring
N.N.E. haled up the bources Stered N.W. by S at 10
P.M. haled Back hed yards at Day lite
Stered N.W. made Charles Island
at Noon 20 miles distance

[Faint, illegible handwriting throughout the page, likely bleed-through from the reverse side.]

[Faint, illegible handwriting on lined paper, possibly bleed-through from the reverse side. The text is mirrored across the page.]

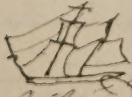
Monday 5th Galapagos Is April 5th = 1843
 Commences With a lite Wind
 and calm steering N.W. at Sun down
 Charles Island Baring E. & S. at Day
 lite Saw South head Saw a Schooner
 at Noon Lat 1=25 South

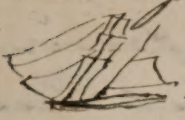
" " " " " " " "
 Tuesday 6th Commences With a lite Wind steering
 April 1843 N.W. at Sun down South head
 Galapagos Baring N by W at Day lite South head
 Islands 5 miles Distances Shot in thick Rainey
~~at 12~~ and head current Baiter Winds

Wednesday 7th Commences With a lite Winds and Rain
 Storm steering from N to N.W. all
 hands implor'd Washing catching Rain
 Water at day lite Saw a Ship and Spoke

 the Enterprise Nantuxett 27 month out 1500
 at Noon Lat 1=28 South
 Enterprise
 1500 lbs 27 m

" " " " " "
 Saturday 8th Commences With the Capt on Board the Ship
 Enterprise & H at 8 P.M. came on Board
 at Day lite the land in Site Ship in Site
 Strong current Setting to S and N.W. Wood
 Don't gone any for South head Lat 1=30 S

" " " " " "
 Sunday 9th Commences With a lite Winds and Calm
 Apr 1843 headed for South head Nothing Sean at
 Galapagos Day lite foggy and Rainey Nothing Sean
 Islands at Noon Lat 1=29 South

Monday 10th Commences With a lite With^{and} steering N.W.

 Saw a Schooner a head at 4 P.M. Spoke
 her the Gov of Charles Island came on
 Board of us Stop all Night got some Water
 to last for Charles Island from yerkill
 at Day lite Sent our Boat on Board Schooner
 with a load of Stuf for Gov we got two
 Tigs steering for South head Strong
 current jints us Lat 1=28 South

Tuesday the 11th
 Schooner
left us Land
in Site.

Galapagos Islands April 11th 1843
Commences With a lite Wind Stering
N.W. at 2 P.M. the gov went on board
of his one Schooner to try get to Charles
Island With two more Ships in Site
at Day lite one Ship in Site a Stern
at Noon Lat 15 South

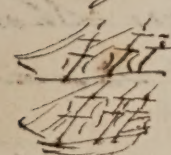
Wednesday the 12th

Commences With a lite Wind Stering
N.W. by N at 4 P.M. Fast Signals with
a Ship a Stern at Dark of South head
at Day lite Nothing in Site at
Noon at Weather Bay

Thursday the 13th
April 1843

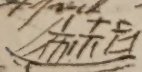
Commences With a lite Wind Stering
N.W. at 2 P.M. Saw to Ship one head
one Stern at Dark hall Back main yard
Sat a lite at Day lite Saw Black fish
at Noon Lat 27 miles South

Friday the 14th



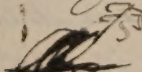
Commences With a lite Wind Stering
at 2 P.M. Spoke Enterprise N.E.
and the Sloop N.E. 14 m = 600 m and gam
till 12 P.M. Night at Noon^m 17 South

Saturday 15th

April 1843


Commences With a lite Wind Stering
for Rock Lander at Sun down gam
With Enterprise N.E. at 11 P.M. the gam
over Capt Canon I hope at 9 a.m.
loved two Boats went on Shore a
wooding to the East would North head

Sunday the 16th

 I
wooding

Commences With a hot time a wooding
Got on Board at Sun down with 3
Boats loads Ster N.W. at Day lite
lite Stered to North and N.N.E
from Rock Lander Nothing
Saw at Noon Lat 35 miles
North

Monday 17

Galapagos 1st April 17th 1843
Commences with a lite air from
East Steering N.W. & from Rock Dundee
at Day lite two Ships in Site Steering
S.E. on a wind at Noon Lat 25 miles N.

Tuesday 18
April 1843

Commences with the lite Wind and Calms
Steering S.E. on a Wind four Ships in
Site Rock Dundee Bearing S. by W.
at Day lite calm going as the current
note Run Lat at Noon 23 miles North

Wednesday 19

Broke out
after Hole

Commences with a lite Wind & Calms
One Ship in Site Rock & Bearing S. by E
at Day lite Steering for Rock & at 9
A.M. Broke out the after Hole Buff Took
a 60 of flour janded my ancle Bad

Thursday 20
April 1843

Wooding
Between North
& E Point

Commences with a lite Winds of Rock &
at 1 P.M. lored one Boats got some fish
at 4 P.M. on Board Steering for N.E. Point
at Day lite Sent two Boats on Shore
a wooding and 4 men got 5 Boats
Loads and 6 green turtle

Friday the 21

Asher N.B.

Commences with a Strong Wind got all
the wood on Board at 5 P.M. Steered off
Shore till 6 P.M. lay a Back all Night
at Day lite Spoke Ship Asher New Bedford
all hands implored cutting up Wood Stowing
way Steering to South Wood

Saturday 22

Winnem
Island

Commences with a Lite Wind
Steering North Wood at 4 P.M. Men
Island 12 miles Dis East at Day lite had
some Raine and foggy Steering
to North and N. Wood Nothing seen
but the same Islands as the Day
before Now Lat to Day Cloudy

Sunday the 23

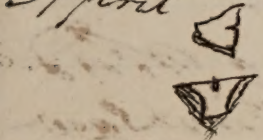


two Boats
Lored 3 am
Same

B.

Monday 24

April 1843



Gul Peppers

Tuesday 25



Wednesday 26

April 1843

Thursday 27



Menman
Island

Galiagas Island April 23 1843
Commences With a lite Wind
Stering to North Wood lite Rain
and cloudy at Day lite the Gul Peppers
in Site and 3 Ships at 7 am
Spoke the Ship Thule of N truck
at the same time the asher S. & Dages
Whales all four Ships Boats lored
at 9 am

"
Commences With a " lite Winds
Chasing Whales at 3 P.M got on Board
With our two Boats I am same did lored
got 80 Whales at Day lite Saw a Ship
to Winwood Chasing Whales E. S. E
at 1 am Boats Gived up Chace we
gave Chace with the Ship Stering E. S. E
Whales head Lat Soon 1-5; North

"
Commences With a lite Winds Stering
E. S. E Whales a head at 3 1/2 P.M lored
two Boats Whales 1 1/2 miles of got none
all night Stering East and E S E
at Day lite Strong Wind at Noon
the Same Nothing Sean to Lat

"
Commences With Strong Winds tack
Ship Stered on Wind W. S. W
the Same all this 24 ours one Ship
in Site No Lat to Day

"
Commences With a Strong Wind
at Noon tack Ship Stered South
and East Wood Nothing Sean at Day
Lite Made Menman Island Went on
Shore fishing got a Boat Load
in one hour and half Stering to
the North and West Wood

Thursday 28
Friday #28

Galapagos Island April 28 1843
Commences With a Lite Wind Steering
North Wood Spoke Ship thule Van tuck
had a gam at Day Lite Saw the Gul P
and one Saile in Site Nothing Seare

Lat 1-40 8

Saturday 29
April 1843

Commences With a Lite Wind
Steering to the East Wood Nothing Seare
at Day Lite Steering to North Wood
at 8 a.m. Razed Whales by Georg
Breehan Run for them 12 Miles at
at Soon Lat 1-53 North L 87. W

Whales  

Sunday 30

Whales  

Commences With Strong Wind
Steering N.E. at 3 P.M. Saw
them Blow at 3 1/2 P.M. loved
Capt got fast bit line of got no
Whale I am Lame Brown
in my Boat at Day Lite Steering
to South and W. Wood Nothing Seare

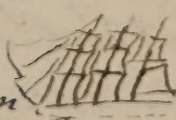
Monday #1
May 1-1843

Commences With a Lite Winds
Steering South and West Wood
at 7 P.M. tack Ship on Wind Steering
to West at Day Lite Lite Winds
Nothing Seare No Lat

Tuesday the 2
May 1843

Commences With Lite Winds
Steering to West Nothing Seare
at Day Lite one Saile in Site
Lite Winds Ruiney and Cloudy

Wednesday the 3

 100
William North
Harhaven

Commences With a lite Winds
With Ruin Nothing Seare Steering
S.E. W at Day Lite the Ship William
North Harhaven 7 month out 100 03
had a gam for Soon Nothing Seare

Lite Winds Calms Soon Lat 3-22 8

This day the 4th Gulpepers Rock May 4th 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds
 and Calms Steering West Wood
 at Day Lite one Ship in Site
 Steering S.E. at Noon Lat 3=32.8
 Lon 13 W

Friday the 5th May 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds
 Steering S.E. Nothing Seen at
 day Lite had Lite Winds and Calms
 Steering S.E. B.Y. S Nothing Seen No L

Saturday the 6th May 1843
 Commences With Strong Winds attend
 With thunder listening heavy Squal of
 Rain from the S.W. Steering S.E. by S
 at day Lite fair Weather Nothing
 Seen at Noon Lat 1=40 North

Sunday 7th May 1843
 Commences With Strong Wind
 tack Ship Stered West Nothing Sea
 at day Lite Steering to the East
 Lite Winds at Noon Lat 1=36 S Lon 31.40

Monday the 8th May 1843
 Commences With a Lite Wind Steering
 East Nothing Seen at day Lite I went
 up a Loft for first time since I
 my foot Saw Breaches of Lee bow
 at Noon Lat. = 1=30 N Lon

Tuesday 9th May 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds
 Steering on a Winds West at
 Sun down Saw Breaches on Weather
 Bow 8 miles of at 1/2 a.m tack Ship
 With Thunder Showers all day

Wednesday the 10th May 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds and Rain
 Steering South at 2 P.M Saw Island
 Aberton Baring S.E. at day Lite Wenma^m
 Island 5 miles dis Steering S.W
 Nothing Seen
 Som Raine No Lat

Thursday 11

May 1843

Galapagos Islands. May the 11-1843
Commences With a Strong Wind
Steering S.W. Nothing Seen on Wind
at day Lite fair Weather Saw Blackfish
at Noon Lat 13 miles North

Friday the 12

Bound to West

" Commences With a Strong Wind
Steering course W.S.W. Nothing Seen
Bound to West at day Lite Steering
S.W. Nothing Seen at Noon Lat 48 m
South

Saturday 13

May 1843

" Commences With a Strong Wind
Steering S.W. at day Lite Saw finbacks
Steering S.W. by W Lat 1-37 South

Sunday 14

Bound to the West Wood

" Commences With a Lite Winds
Steering S.W. by W Nothing Seen
at day Lite Steering S.W. by W
Nothing Seen but finbacks
at Noon Lat 2-19 South Lon 104-41

Monday 15

May 1843

" Commences With a Strong Winds Steering
S.W. by W at day Lite Sent down
fore top gandel mast fitted it and sent
it a soft Nothing Seen at Noon
3-00 South Lon 104-23 West

Tuesday 16

" Commences With a Strong Winds
Steering W.S.W. Nothing Seen Bound
West Wood at day Lite Steered W.S.W.
Nothing Seen Lat 3-00 South

Wednesday 17

May 1843

" Commences With a Strong Wind Steer
W.S.W. all hands employed in Shifting
Sails and making Ship Capt at day
Lite Steering the same all hands
employed in mending Sails
Capt Bidding Ship I am Still Come
Down Charted With my uncle Lat 2-25 South
Bound to the West

Thursday 18 Bound to West May the 18 = 1843
Commences With a Strong Wind and Fair
Weather Steering W. S. W. With Squair
yards Nothing Sean at day Lite Stered
N. N. W. Nothing Sean imphored
mending Sails Lat 1-30 South

Friday 19 Commences With a Lite Wind from
P.E. Steering N. N. W. Nothing
Sean at Day Lite com. mendon Sails
at Noon finished finbacks Sean Lat 2 miles
North

Saturday 20 Commences With a Lite Winds Steering
N. N. W. Nothing Sean I still con
as same No alteration in the wound of my
Contents legue on man Sick With flux ever since
Left balio at day Lite Stered North
at Noon Lat 4 2^m North Lon 111-37. W

Sunday 21 Commences With a Lite Winds Steering
North Nothing Sean at day Lite Steering
May 1843 W. S. W. Strong Winds Cloudy
Nothing Sean So Late

Monday 22 Commences With a Strong ^{N.E.} Ster W. S. W.
Clawy and Rainy Nothing Sean
at day Lite Fair Weather
Nothing Sean Lat 2-36 North Lon 115. W

Tuesday 23 Commences With a Lite Winds Steering
W. S. W. Nothing Sean at day Lite
Nothing Sean at Noon Lat 1-35.4 Lon 117-25

Wednesday 24 Commences With a Lite Winds Steering
W. S. W. Nothing Sean Little on a mering
hand With my leg at day Lite
May 1843 Stered S. S. E. Nothing Sean
all hands most discourge
Lat 50 miles N Lon 118. W

161
Thursday 25 Bound West May 25th 1843
Commences With a Strong Wind
Stering S.S.E Nothing Seen
at day Lite Saw finbacks Bound
to West Wood Lat 30 miles South

Friday 26 Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
S.S.E Nothing Seen at day Lite
May 1843 Saw finbacks Stering S.S.E this hard
Whaling at Noon Lat 3-55 S Lon 119 W

Saturday the 27 Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
S.S.E Nothing Seen at dark on a Wind
at day Lite Saw Nothing on a Wind
at Noon Lat 5-00 South Lon 120 W

Sunday 28 Commences With a Strong Breeze
May 1843 tack Ship Ster S.S.W Nothing Seen
at day Lite Strong Wind Nothing Seen
at Noon Lat 3-33 South Lon 121 W

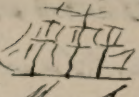
Monday 29 Commences With a Strong Winds
Bound West Ster S.W Nothing Seen
at day Lite Saw finbacks Porpoises
Ster S.W at Noon Lat 1-31 South

Tuesday 30 Commences Con With a Lite Winds Ster
May 1843 S.W Nothing Seen at day Lite Saw
finbacks I am Still Larre my Leg
at Noon Lat 38 miles South Lon 123:2

Wednesday 31 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster S.W
May 1843 Nothing Seen at day Lite Saw Nothing
of Whale kind Lat 10 miles North

Thursday June 1 Commences With Lite Winds Ster S.W
June 1843 at Sun down tack Ship Ster S.W Nothing
Seen at day Lite Saw Nothing
Stering S.W at Noon Lat 18
miles S Lon 124-45 West

- Friday [#]2 Bound West June ^{the} 2^d 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds Stering
 June 2 1843 S.W by S By compass at 4 P.M Saw
 Blackfish loured got None under Short
 Side Night at Sun down Ster N.W
 at Day Lite Ster S.W Nothing
 Sean at Noon Lat 1=00 S Lon 125=55 W
- Saturday 3 Commences With a Lite Wind Ster S.W
 1843 Nothing Sean at day Lite Saw fin=
 June = Backs Bound to the West Wood at Noon
 Lat 1=17 South Long 126=50 West
- Sunday June 4 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster S.W
 Nothing Sean at day Lite Saw Nothing
 or the Last Part of 24 ours at Noon
 Lat 1=58 South Lon 127=27 W
- Monday 5 Commences With a Winds Ster S.W
 1843 at Sun down Ster N.W for Night
 June at day Lite Saw a Ship head
 run for her at Noon Lat 1=03 S
 Lon 128=8 W
- Tuesday 6 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
 N.W at 7 P.M Spoke Ship James
 Murry Salum Capt and his A^d New on
 Bord for gam at day Lite in company
 Same Ship Ster West more Ships
 in Site Lat 50 miles South Lon 129=39 W
- Wednesday 7 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
 to North and West at 3 P.M Spoke James
 Murry Capt on Bord at 8 P.M Spoke the
 Mercury N.B at 11-Clock gam up
 at day lite 3 Ships in Site tack
 ing all day Nothing Sean
 at Noon Lat 37 miles South
 Lon 129=47 W

Thursday 8th
27  1000
J. M. Salum

Chasing Whales June 8 = 1843
Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
to S.W. after Whales Lost Sun of them
By James Murry had a farm over 10 P.
at day Lite Stering to North
Summer Ships Site Lat 10 miles South

Friday 9th
Whales Sean
 

Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
to South at 3 P.M. Ship Murkery
Razed Whales in company James Murry
Each one got Some We got none
going Low and Seen down at day
Lite Ster N.E. three Ships in Site Boyling
at Noon Lat 39 miles South Lon 132 W

Saturday 10th
June 1843

Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
South Nothing Sean at day Lite
Ster to the South James Murry of
Lee Bean at Noon Lat 27 miles South
132 = 56 W

Sunday 11th
 
Whales S.M.
 
Whales

Commences With a Lite Winds
Ster South at 4 P.M. Razed Whales
By Patterson on our Weather bow lower
got Close on got none Want of Sun
at day Lite Razed Whales By Brown
at 7 1/2 P.M. Loved got None chased
N.W. at half Past twelve on Board

Monday 12th
 

Commences With a Strong Winds
Stering to South Wood at 5 1/2 P.M.
Saw Whales Nite at hand tack Ship
Ster N.E. at day Lite Ster N.E. by N.
Nothing Sean Lat 1 = 12 S Lon 132 = 40

Tuesday 13th
June 1843

Commences With a Lite Winds Saw
a Ship Ster North Nothing Sean of Whales
at day Lite Stered S.W. Nothing Sean
at Noon Lat 39 miles South
Lon by barometer 131 = 20 W

- The 164
- Wednesday 14 Cruising June 14th 1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
 S.W at 6 P.M haled on a Wind
 to North wood at day Lite Ster N.E by N
 Nothing Sean Lat 29-miles South 131
- Thursday 15 Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
 N.E by N Nothing Sean at day Lite
 Ster W.S.W at 8 a.m all hands mending
 Sails at Noon Lat 16 miles North
 131-49 = W
- Friday 16 Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
 W.S.W at 6 P.M haled on a Wind
 South at day Lite Ster S.W Nothing
 Sean Lat 20 m South Lon 133 = 6 W
- Saturday June 17 Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
 S.W at 6 P.M on a Wind South Wood
 at day Lite Ster S.W at Noon Lat
 3 = 08 S Lon 136 = 31 West
- Sunday 18 Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
 June 1843 S.W at dark at day Lite Stering
 S.S.W Soley and Raine at Noon
 Lat 4 = 58 South Lon 137 = West
- Monday 19 Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
 S.S.W at 3 P.M Saw a Saile of Lee Boat
 at 4 1/2 wore Ship for a breech at 6 deep
 top Sails wore Ship Ster S.S.W at day
 Lite Saw Nothing Lat 6 = 26 South
- Tuesday 20 Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
 June 1843 S.S.W at Sun down haled up courses
 bound for sight Raine and Spialy at day
 Lite made Saile Nothing Sean at Noon
 Lat By C.B 8-25 South Lon 136 = 27
 West
- Island

- H.
- Wednesday 21 Bound South June 21st 1843
 Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
 S.S.W Nothing Seen under three top sail
 Longitude By at day Lite made Sail Ster Same
 Lunor 136 at Noon Lat 9-55 S Lon 136-47
 West = 47
- Thursday 22 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
 June 1843 S.S.W by Compass at Sun down
 Hall back main yard for the Night at
 day Lite Braced fored Ster West at
 8 A.M holed on a Wind N.N.W Plenty Bird
 Seen Lat 10-8 S Lon 137-42 W
- Friday the 23 Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
 June 1843 N.N.W Short Sail for Night at day
 Lite made Sail Ster on a Wind N.N.W
 at Noon Lat 9-04 S Lon 138-19 West
- Saturday 24 Commences With a Lite Winds Stering
 June 1843 N.N.W Nothing Seen at Day Lite
 made Sail Ster N.W by N Nothing Seen
 at Noon Lat 9-59 S Lon 138
- Sunday 25 Commences With a Lite Wind Ster
 June 1843 N.W by N hole Sail for the Night
 at day Lite Ster S.W at Noon
 Lat 9-32 S Lon 138-12 W
- Monday 26 Commences With a Squally Rainy Ster
 June 1843 on a Wind S by W at Sun down tack in
 of Marques Sail tack Ship Ster N.S.W at 3 A.M
 Islands tack to the South at Noon Lat 8-03 S
 Lon 141-W
- Tuesday 27 Commences With a Strong Winds Ster
 South at 4 P.M made the Marqueses
 Islands in the Night tack Ship at
 day Lite under the Lee of one
 Marqueses Islands at Noon
 Saw Nothing Lat 9-00 S Lon 139-20 W

166

Wednesday 28 of Marqueses, Islands June 28-1843
Commences With a Strong Wind Ster
S.E. by E at Sun down under the lee
of Miteahoo Reef top Sails at day
made Saile at Noon Lat 10-14 South

Thursday 29 Commences With a Light Winds Ster
S.E. at day Lite made Saile Ster
1843 South Nothing Sear Lat 11-17 South 142

Friday the 30 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster South
June 1843 at Sun down Shortened Saile for night
at day Lite Ster S.S.W Saw a Breach
hall to S.S.E Nothing Sear Ster South
Lat Noon 12-51 South Lon 139-27 W

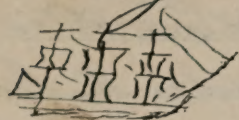
Saturday 1st Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
July 1st South at 6 1/2 P.M Ster W.S.W
1843 at day Lite Saw the James Merry Sal
at 10 1/2 a.m had a gam at Noon
Lat 13-43 S Lon 140-20 W Ster
S.W

Sunday 2 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
S.W at 5 P.M made Disappointment
Island hall on a Wind N.E.W at 12
Night tack at day Lite Ster S.W for
Islands the Island Natives came of Wood Nat
Wild Natives come on board had no Trade Varg with
the Capt of James Merry fought one of
James Merry a Bout Piece of iron hoop Lift all
Salum Ster on a Wind W by N Lat 14-16 S

Monday 3 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
Long and Lo W by N on a Wind had a gam at day
Sandy Islands Lite in compney with James Merry
in a calm Commence Setting up Shook
for Watter the Capt. of Ship J. M. Sal
Hurry he Darts Bout hook at
Conack

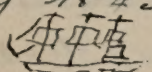
Calan

Tuesday 4th



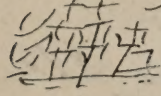
Bound West July 4th 1843
Commences With a calm implored
in Setting up Shooks in company
With James Murry Salern at day
Lite Ster W by N Lat 14=00 South

Wednesday the 5th
July 1843



Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
W by N at 4 P.M had a gain With
James Murry at 7 P.M lying back
at day Lite Ster W by N all hands
implored breaking out fore Storing
empty cask got out Shooks to set up
at Noon Lat 13-40 S Lon 144=30 W

Thursday 6th



~~King Georges~~
Island

Commences With a Strong Wind
Ster W by N at 4 P.M Ster S by W
keep top Sails Setting up Shooks in
Company James Murry at day Lite
Ster S.S.E at 10 a.m maid King George
Islands Lat 13-57 S 145 W

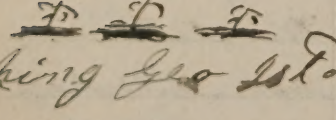
Friday the 7th



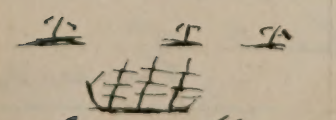
Mishenarys
on Bonackers

Commences With a Strong Winds
Ster S.S.E and S.S.W all hands in
plored Setting up Shooks at Sun
down James Murry on Shore King
georges headed to North at day Lite
Ster in for the Land at 11 a.m.
Went on Shore got hogg Baconut
Lat 14=45 at Noon

Saturday 8th



~~King Geo~~
Isld



James Murry

Commences With Squalls and Rain
Bout on Shore James Murry in
Company at 3 P.M Ster W by N
at 5 P.M tack in for and mizer
top Sails for light at day Lite
the Land in site uninspected
Ster all day to the West wood for Long
Chane of Islands James Is cura
Island With Rain and Squalls all
Day No Lat

Sunday 9 Bound to Whinah July 9th 1843
Commences With a Strong Winds and
in ~~the~~ Company Rainy Squalls to W.S.W at 6 got under
James Murry Lee of King Georges Islands tuck in
Sails & main yard back for Night
at day Lite Ster S.W and W.S.W
Nothing Sean at Noon Lat 14=58 South
By Cornometer Lon 147=46

Monday 10 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster
July 1843 W.S.W at one P.M Spoke over Ship
Consort James Murry had a gam Ster
S.W at 4 P.M made the Prime of
Wales or a lot of Islands hale Sails
at day Lite Ster to the N at Noon
Lat 14=15 S Lon 148=51 West

Tuesday 11 Commences With a Strong Winds
July 1843 haled up S.S.E at 4 P.M had a gam
With the James Murry Nothing Sean
Running Down at Day Lite made Murzoff Island
Deans Island Fast to the West Wood of it Ster S.S.E and
South in Lat 15=38 S Lon 149=14 West

Wednesday 12 Commences With Strong Winds and Rain
Ster South James Murry on Weather Bar
at 7 P.M Spoke her on this Island Potatoes
Natives Conackers at day Ster W.S.W and W by S
Nathar Island all hands employed in Braking out between
Seeks at 16=41 Lat Lon 151 48 West

Thursday 13 Commences With a Lite Winds Ster W by S
at 4 P.M made Ptahita Island Baring
Ptahita Island S.S.W Distance 50 miles Bound to New
heaver at day Lite Ster W by S at 11 a.m
made Whiner Baring W by S at Noon
Lat 16=58 S Lon 140=20 W

Whiner

Friday the 14th
600 oil ~~cast~~
Whiner

Bound to
Water Port

Whiner Bound July 14th 1843
Commences with a Lite Winds After
Wp's at 2 P.m. ancors all Ready Bent
at 6 P.m. hall to with main yard back
for sight to Minwood of the Island Whine
at day Lite dep of at 7 a.m. the Capt
Went on Shore at 9 a.m. dep of W by
Whine to Water

Saturday 15th
July 1843
In Port
~~Water~~
Water

Commences with a Strong Winds at
one P.m. came to ancor in 18 fath
water at Water at day Lite wash of
Decks went on Shore and Spent the
day it is Sunday here to day

Sunday the 16th
Water Port

Commences with a all on Shore
at day Lite implored in filling Water
on Shore at Noon filed 19 bask

Monday the 17th
July 1843
Water Port

Commences with a being on Shore
filling Water on Shore Rafted 26 bask
and filed 9 bask at day Lite got of
27 bask of water Stowed 19 in the fore
hole filed 18 on Shore Capt went
trading Round the Island

Tuesday the 18th
July 1843
Water Port

Commences with Stowing down
Water three Schooners came in her.
William Nutt at day Lite got of
18 bask of Water one Load wood Black
the bens with the ole Story

Wednesday the 19th
Water Port

Commences getting of wood Stowing
fore hole at day Lite Stowed of Larbot
after hole got of one Boat Load
wood got Breakfast the men Refused
Duty all for on the Mr Middle
hooking Done on Shore

Thursday 20 Island Vetter July 20th 1843
Commences with a dring nothing
at night got a watch with all after
gard Wm Nutt and three more from
the Shore at Day Lite or after Breakfast
Call all hands aft but one that run a
way the wood not turn to Drove them all
down be low Vale them down nothing
to Eate

" " "
Friday the 21 Commences with all the water and wood
July 1843 on Board and Stowed of bread of Natives
Vetter at day Lite Lett the men have Liberty
of fore Basel Bound to Otihita to
his charge the men Frank run a
Way hove in the chane with Conak^{er}

" " "
Saturday 22 Commences clearing foud ancor
Left Port at 4 P.m got under way at
Vetter day Lite Ster of Shore from Vetter
Bound to Otihita

" " "
Sunday 23 Commences Ster to N.E on a Wind
July 1843 Stern ding half watches at day
Lite Ster S.E. on a wind at Noon
Lat 17-44 South

" " "
Monday the 24 Commences with a Lite wind Ster
Sky & at 4 P.m tack Ship Ster N.E
Bound to Otihita at day Lite Ster S.E at 5 a.m Saw
Sir C Sanders Island at Noon
Lat 17-54 South

" " "
Tuesday the 25 Commences with a Lite Wind and
Bound to Otihita Variables Ster from S.E to East
Sir C Sanders Isl Baring N.W
at day Lite made Otihita Ster E.N
Dis 45 miles I long to get out of
rum & Card Playing and a mile
to supper house

Wednesday 26 returns to Othitta July 26 1843.
Commences with a Strong Wind
Bound to. Steer all courses Variables Winds Othitta
Othitta Baring N by W at day Lite tacking
and half tacking all Night at 100
Othitta Baring North

Thursday 27 " " " " " " " "
Port In Commences With a Strong Wind
Othitta Beating between Emio and Othitta
at day Lite up of the harbor at
town our truck the Pilot came to
in 12 fathoms English men fired
Sailed Blackley Counsel Ex some
them found them guilty Refused
Duty

Friday the 28 " " " " " " " "
Othitta Commences With lying Port
out of 15 Fogg ar one Eng one French at 4
13 P.m French came on to all ar
Frigit. Vindictive & Seized up in Rigger & flog 13 two
Boys turn Duty truck them on Duty
at day Lite truck our ancor tow
Up the Harbor filed water

Saturday 29 " " " " " " " "
Othitta Port Commences With a duing Nothing
French Sloop at day Lite Wash of Decks Capt
War Buscade Mate and all hans on Shore
I went on Board french Sloop
of War Embuscade to carry
there Lowance Mr Rite of 3rd
& Mr Bowings Spent the Day

Sunday the 30 " " " " " " " "
Port Othitta Commences With a all hans on
Shore at Noon I was on Shore
got my Dinner the same
no men Ship yet I went
to Bowings House and to
Roggerses House

Monday 31 Port Maitland July 31-1843
Commences with being on
Ottawa Shore in Ottawa I was in
Port introduced to my Brother
wife relation By the Name
of Tia Ottawa Langua
tha was very glad to see me
at Day Lite got of Water
done Ship Duty Noon

" " "
Tuesday " "
August 1st 1843 Commences being all a
Letter Recd Lone on Bord explored
In Ship's Duty Recd a Letter
from home by Capt Hall here
Ottawa with Counsel Blackley
at day Lite Shipping men
No time to Star after 5th State

^{the}
Wednesday 2-1843 Commences with Quiring nothing
our Comdore independent did
Ottawa nothing as a Present from my friends
at 5 PM on Shore at 9 PM on Bord
at day Lite Got up Riggen

" "
Thursday 3 Commences Mr Riddle on Shore
Ottawa Potatoes to lbs 1000 Oranges at 1 am
got under way Bound to Whiner
Capt on Shore Left the Ship
Left Ottawa Pagehantus to Bound home Sent
a Letter and Washbunks Charles

Friday 4 Commences Strong Winds at 1 PM
August 1843 Capt on Bord all of our Natives
at day Lite Whiner In Site
at 12 O'clock Capt went on
Shore at Whiner James
Merry in Port

Saturday 4 Commences with a Lying off
and on at Whiner Capt on
Shore Some men from the
Shore at day Lite Mr. Aid
on Shore at Noon the same

Sunday 5 Commences with a all on Sho
at Son down Mate and Sec
Mate came on Bord Mags all
at day Lite I and all the the Natives
August 1843 went on Shore got oranges two
hogs all on Bord Noon

Monday 7 Commences with a Lying off and
on at Whiner - at 8 am P.M.
Whiner 1843 got all hands on Bord but one
of Left for William Corning's Runaway
Nietier made Sailer for Nietier to Land
the Natives

Tuesday the 8th Commences by Landing all the
Nietier Left Natives and Brown my Boat
Brown & Ster Sterier a Shore Bad Complaint
at 1 1/2 P.M. Ster of yertucky
20 men on Bord S.W. Stowed the Chanes
a Noon Lat 18-41 South Lon 151-4

Wednesday the 9th Commences with Lite Winds
Bound to Whytootake Ster S.W. all hands. Implored
hogg yams &c Ship Duty at day Lite Ster
S.W. by W at Noon Lat 19-10 South

Thursday the 10th Commences with Lite Winds
Bound to Watsoo Ster N.E.W. wind E.N.E
for yams and Bound to Watsoo and to Whytootake
Potatoes at day Lite Ster W by S
all hands implored Ship's
Duty at Noon Lat 19-50
Lon 157-00 W

Friday 11 Bound Watoo August the 11 = 1843
 Bound to Watoo Commences with a Lite Winds
 Star Way Sat 6 P.M. tuck
 a gale from the North and W
 tuck all Saile But close
7 P 7 P 7 P keep main top Saile and Rain
 Not on our chart at 12 Night the gale over
 at 10 P.M. a.m. made the
 two Islands Watoo the
 other Not on the chart got
 10 Pigs Natives on Board

Saturday 12 " Commences with a Strong
 Winds Star on a Wind S.W.
 Bound to Watoo Island
 at Day lite lying of and on
 at Watoo Island Natives
 On Board No trade to day
 Natives Sunday Plenty
 Hogs Hens Plumtings are
 Roate Star S.E.W. from
 Mittiuro to Watoo

Sunday the 13 " Commences with a Strong
 Winds lying of & on for Night
 fore Natives on Board King
 at day Lite Land got Pigs
 benavers coconuts of Watoo

Monday 14 ^{the} Commences with giting of Pigs
 of Watoo 60 or in all at 2 1/2
 P.M. Cep of S.E.W. with 4 Saters
 from this Island Strong Winds
 All Night at day Lite made
 Rorotong at noon of the
 Landing Capt R on Shore

7 P 7 P 7 P
 Watoo
 Dis 140 miles
7 P 7 P 7 P
 Rorotong

Tuesday ^{11.} 15 of Rorotong Is August 15th 1843
~~Rorotong~~ Rorotong
Commences with a Strong Wind
Capt R on Shore to make Laws
and Remarks on P I was forbid
for Smoking Pipe for yams and
potatoes and men at day Lite the
Capt and I went on Shore for
yams and Potatoes according to
Mr Middle Borger with King Datto
got on Shore found Nothing
tuck five Natives for Whyatake

Wednesday 16 Commences with Strong Winds
~~Rorotong~~ Rorotong
frute full at day Lite made Whyetake at 10
Island a m went on Shore got 54 lb yam
Whytarke 20 lb potatoes and foule bee
on the S.W Part Island

Thursday 17 Commences with a lying of and
~~Rorotong~~ Rorotong
Whytarke on at ytk at day Lite on shore
at noon the same

Friday 18 Commences with Lite Wind
~~Rorotong~~ Rorotong
Whytarke at 4 P.M all on Bord on and
one Native from this Island
at 4 P.M Ster West at day Lite
tuck in West Boat and remailed
hur ter to South and West Wood

Saturday 19 Commences with Lite Winds Ster
S.W Put out West boat Chase
Boat Comes I have the levings
as useall this some of our Sec
Capt Goodnes Sat Boats Come
Watches my Boat ter John Ives
at day Lite all hands implored
Fiting Boats put out New Boat for
the Capt at Noon 23:48 Lat Lon 15.5

Sunday the 20 Bound Rite Whaling Aug 20th 1843
Commences With a lite winds
August 1843 Steer on a Wind South Nothing
at day Lite Steer W.S.W.
at Noon Lat 24-2 South

" Monday the 21 " Commences With a Lite Winds
August 1843 Steer W.S.W. on a Wind
at Sun down hole Saile
at day Lite commenced Rattling
down Rigen on a Wind Steer West

" Tuesday the 22 " Commences With a Lite Wind
Aug 1843 Steer on a Wind West all hands
Implored Rattling down Rigger
at day Lite all hands implored
on the Rigen Steer W by S No Lat

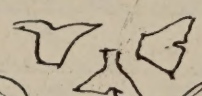
" Wednesday the 23 " Commences With Lite Winds
Aug 1843 Steer of W.S.W. Nothing Sean
Capt Sick Bad & all hands implor
at day Lite on Rattling down
and Tar ing down at Noon
Lat 19-20 S

" Thursday the 24 " Commences With Lite Winds
Aug 1843 Steer W.S.W. at day Lite
Bound Rite Whaling Steer W.S.W. Lite Winds and
Rainey all hands during Nothing

" Friday the 25 " Commences With a lite Winds
Aug 1843 Steer W.S.W. at 6 P.M. hall to
Savage Island with main yard back for Night
Under our Lee at day Lite finish the Rigger
Commenced Tar ing down
Steer S.W. Strong Winds
at Noon Lat 18-31 South
Lon 169-0 West

Saturday the 26 Bound R. W August 26 1843
Bound R. W Commences Ster S. W Strong
Whaling Winds all hands implor'd in
taring Rigen at 7 P.M Boats
yards he'd to E South at day
Lite call all hands wash of
finished taring dawn
Ster - W. S. W at noon

Sunday the 27 " Commences " With a Strong
Winds Ster - W. S. W double
August 1843 Reef top Saile at day Lite
Strong Winds Ster - South then
Lat Noon 20-00 Lon 169

Monday the 28 " Commences " With a Strong
Winds from E. S. E Ster South
Whales  at 3 P.M. Killed Whales
Galed by Ship by Richard Galed by Ship
Lored the Boats got home
Savage Island under lee
at day Lite made Saile Rainy

Tuesday the 29 " Commences " With a Lite Wind
Ster South double Reef
top Sailes Rainey at day
Lite bent fore top Saile
Sent down miz top gal mast
fly gib boom lat 20-30 South

Wednesday the 30 " Commences " With a Strong Winds
Ster S. W at Sun down Short
Saile at day Lite Ster S. W
fitted fore Shences Lat 22-00

Thursday the 31 Commences With a Lite Wind
Ster S. W at Sun down Short
Saile Ster W. S. W at day Lite
improved Ships Duty
at Noon Lat 23-00 South

Friday the 1st Bound Rite Commences With a Strong Wind
— — — — — Ster W. S. W at 6 P.M.
B, R., Whaling hall on a Wind S. W Double
Reef top Sails at Day Lite
all hands implored in making
fore yarn Spun yarn for
tying up bone at Noon the
Lat 22-40 S Lon 170

Saturday the 2nd Commences With a Strong
Wind Ster W. S. W at 6
P.M. fired the fore and mizen
top Sails at day Lite Comm
enced Rainy all day and Lite
winds heved to South

Sunday the 3rd Commences With a Lite Winds
Bound on the Curteses and Rainy under main top
September 1843 Sails and fore Sails at Day
Lite made all Sails Ster
on a Wind S. W at Noon
Lat 23-09 South Lon 173

Monday the 4th Commences With a Lite Wind
Sep 1843 Ster on a Wind S. W at
Bound Right 6 P.M. tack in main top
Whaling Gansel Sails and main Sails
at day Lite Sent down the
mizen top Sails mended it
at Noon Lat 23-33 South

Tuesday the 5th Commences With a Lite Winds
Ster S. W Saw finbacks and
Blackfish implored in Shaker
tack in all Sails Sun down
at day Lite mended the Shaker
main top Gansel Sails
at Noon Ster S. S. E Lat
24-15 South

Nothing
Saw
No Day

While
Wednesday the 6

Sept

Thursday the 7

Lat Not
Done

Friday the 8

Saturday 9

Sept 1843

Sunday 10

Sept. Banded
Rite Whale
ing in

B. R. "Whale" Sept 6th 1843
Commences With a Lite Winds
Ster S.E. at 6 P.M. double
Reef top Sails for the Night
at day Lite broke out the after hole
for Mattr-ad mette fired the fore
and mizzen top Sails Strong
Winds from the North

"
Commences With a Strong
Winds from North bent a
fore Sails and fired the
main top Sails for the Night
hed S.E. at day Lite
containers Strong Winds from
the West lying two main top S

"
Commences With a Gale from
the North lying to under main
top Sails and Spencers at day
Lite tuck in main top Sails and
Bow in Mast Boat Strong
Gale at Noon Lat 26-58 South

"
Commences With a Strong Blow
from the West hed South hood
containers the Saine at 4 P.M.
at day Lite made hole Sails Ste
S.E. by S last Part Calm Lat 27-20

"
Commences With a Lite air - Calm
implored Painted Mr Riddel Bo
at Sun down wore Ship hed
to the West at day Lite hole Sails
Stering S by N Nothing Seem
this day is spent in 3 hours a
sift and the Rest on deck Looking
at one rather

at Noon Lat 28-02 South
Lon 13-33 West

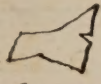
Monday the 11th R, W Sept 11th 1843

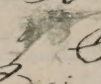
We are a bout
on the White
Male Ground

Commences With a Lite Wind
Ster on a Winds S by W at Sun
down tack in main top gaud
Sail our mr Ridel he must have
Smooove Batum tea cups he say
all sup things belong to me it shays
Small Potatoes this is nothing to
at day Lite Log at winds Ster
to South nothing, Sean

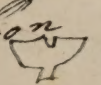
Tuesday the 12

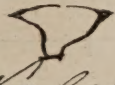
Sept 1843

fore Noon 
one lone

Commences With a Calms
all hands implored in Rite Fitting
for Waleing at Sun down course
up at day Lite Ster South
at 12 a m Razed a  Spinn
Whale to the West wood at 12 1/2
Lored Lat 29 1/4 S South

Wednesday the 13

after Noon 
all 

Large 
Wales
13 Schooles

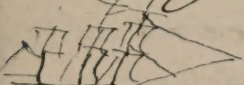
Commences With a Chaceing
a lone Whale going S. W at
4 P. M the asion all a live
With Whales mr Riddel Trick
One and of the Went got None
at 7 a m main yard Back
at day Lite Squared the yards
Ster W. S. W nothing Sean
at Noon Lat 30 = ac S Lon 77 1/2 = 75 ^{West}

Thursday the 14

Sept 1843

Commences With a Strong
Wind Ster W. S. W at Sun down
duble deep top sailes at day Lite
Ster W. S. W main top Saile and
fore saile at 10 a m Commenced Raining

Friday 15


Corrinthean of
Bristol

Commenced Raining Ster W. S. W at
6 P. M Spoke Ship Corrinthean of
Bristol at day Lite the Corrinthean
on our West Beam at ten had a Lam
Lat at Noon 30 = 20 S Lon 77. W

Saturday 16 On P.M. Sept 16-1843
 Commences With a Lite Winds
 for Corinthian in Company Corinthian Bristol
 at 1 P.M. the gam is up at day
 Lite Alter E.N.E. Broke out
 the Bluber-rooms Staw of
 at Noon the Lat 30-37 South

Sunday the 17 " Commences " With a Strong Wind
 Alter E.N.E. Broke out the afters
 hole for 3 Sixty's flour or 6
 lbs for Corinthian Bristol
 for Slops at 4 P.M. Spoke her
 at 8 the gams up at day Lite
 made Saile Alter S.W.
 Nothing Seen

Monday the 18 " " "
 Sept. on Lite " Commences With a Strong breeze
 whale ground the Northern " Alter S.W. on a wind for the
 ground So cold. " Night at day Lite made Saile
 Alter W.S.W. Nothing Seen
 Lat 29-30 S

Tuesday the 19 " " "
 Sept 1843 " Commences With a Strong
 Winds Alter W.S.W. at 4 P.M.
 tack in all Saile hove to with
 Rain at day Lite Clear &
 Water Alter to East Wood

Wednesday the 20 " " "
 Sept 1843 " Commences With a Strong
 Winds Alter E.S.E. Under
 main top Saile & fore Saile
 at day Lite Altering E.S.E.

Thursday the 21 " " "
 Sept 1843 " Commences With a Strong Gale
 from the W. Alter E.S.E. at 6 P.M.
 hove to under Spencers at day
 Lite made Saile Alter on
 Wind E.S.E. at Noon Lat 30-15
 Long 174 W

Friday 22nd on R. W. G. Sept 22nd 1843
Commences with a Lite Winds
Steer on a Wind E. N. E. Double
Reef top Sails at day Lite Steer
E. S. E. made hole Sails Nothing

Saturday the 23rd Commences with a Lite Winds
Steer E. S. E. at 6 P. M. Shortened
Sails at day Lite Steer - the same
Nothing seen

Sunday the 24th Commences with a Lite Wind
Steer E. S. E. at Sundown
Shortened Sails at Day Lite
made Sails at 11 a. m. tack Ship
Steer N. E. W. with Rainy

Monday the 25th Commences with a Lite Winds
Sept 1843 and Rainy Steer N. E. W. at
Sun down Shortened Sails
at Day Lite Saw the Orion
full of firebricks at Noon
Lat 31-59 South 175

Tuesday the 26th Commences with a Lite Winds
on Lite Whale Steer S. W. a Plenty of firebricks
Ground at Sun down tack in Sails
at day Lite Steer S. S. W. at
10 a. m. tack Ship Nothing seen

Wednesday 27th Commences with a Lite Winds
On the North Steer N. N. E. Nothing seen
Ground So at day Lite Steer to North
Cold firebricks seen Squally thunder
and Lightning got up one lb
Beef divided out in twelve
days for 24 men all told on
board one of Duty Varnal one
with cats

Thursday 28 R W F Sept 28: 1843
Commences with a Squalee and Rainy
Ster N.W. at day Lite Ster the same
Nothing Seen Lat 33:00 S
Long 113:15 West

Friday the 29 " " " " " " " "
Commences with a Strong Wind Ster
S.S.W. Nothing Seen at day Lite
made hole Sails all hands employed
making Corn for Rain

Saturday 30 " " " " " " " "
Commences Squalee and Rainy
tack in Sails Ster S.S.W. at day
Lite made all Sails Ster N.W.
Nothing Seen 33 Lat

Sunday the 1st ————— 1843 —————
October 1843 Commences Calm and Lite aires
Ster N.W. at mid night tack the
wind from N.W. Ster S.W. hole
Sails Saw finbacks Lat 28:35 South

Monday the 2 " " " " " " " "
Oct 1843 Commences Strong Winds from N.W.
Stering S.W. Nothing Seen hole Sails
for the Night at day Lite on a wind
Ster North Nothing Seen

Tuesday the 3 " " " " " " " "
Oct 1843 Commences with Lite Winds from the
North Ster S.W. at day Lite Ster
S.W. by W. Wind N.E. Nothing Seen

Wednesday 4 " " " " " " " "
Commences Lite aires and Very blue
Coures S.W. by W. at day Lite Rainy
all day Nothing Seen

Thursday 5 " " " " " " " "
Oct 1843 Commences Rainy at Sun down
Reef top Sails Ster ~~W~~ N.E. W.
Wind N.E. at day Lite Squalee
and Rainy Nothing Seen

Friday the 6th R. W. Ground October 6 = 1843
Commences with Squally and
Rainy on a Wind S.W. One fire
in Site tuck in all Sails Night
at Day Lite made Sails on a
Wind Ster South finbacks seen

Saturday 7th Commences Lite aires and Varyble
Ster S.S.E. on a Wind at Sun
down tuck in all Sails at day
Lite made Sails Ster South
a Plenty of finbacks in Site
and a heavy Swell from the W

Sunday 8th Commences Lite Winds Ster
S.S.W. finbacks in Site
at Sun down Shortned Sails
at Lite made Sails Ster S.W.
at Noon Lat. 31 = 10 South

Monday 9th Commences Light aires Ster S.W.
Finbacks and Grampies in Site
at Sun down Shortned Sails
at day Lite Ster S.S.E. with hole
Sails on a Wind at 10 A.M.
Razed a Rite Whale of Deck
By the Capt Lored and Chace Wind
got none for the first time
fore or Noon Lat 32 = 00 South Lon 175 W

Tuesday the 10th Commences hole Sails Breeze
Ster S.S.E. at 2 P.M. Razed
Whales by me from mast head
going quick to Minwood did not
Love at Sun down tuck in all
Sails at day Lite Saw a Plenty
finbacks made Sails Ster S.E.
the Capt Case that you can see
a Rite Whale turn flukes as far
as I can see
Remember

Monday 11

R. W. G. October 11 = 1843
Commences Strong Winds
doubles Reef top Sails Ster
S.E. at day Lite made hale
Sail and tack Ship Ster
North on a Wind Nothing Sea

Thursday the 12

October 1843
Bound East

Commences Strong Winds Ster
North double Reef at Sun down
tack in all Sail at day Lite had
a Strong Gale from the N.E
heded N.W. with rain filled fore
Sail

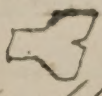
Friday the 13

Oct 1843

Commences Strong Gale from
N.E. at 4 P.M. the gale abated
at 5 P.M. none Ship made Sail
Ster E.S.E. at day Lite made Sail
on a Wind E.S.E. at Noon the Lat
Lat 32-36 S Lon 175-26 W

Saturday 14

Rite Whale

One 
Plenty finbacks

Commences Lite Winds Ster E.S.E.
at One P.M. Razed Rite Whale
a mong finbacks Loved got none
Galed by Ship at 4 P.M. on Boco
at day Lite made Sail Ster East

Sunday the 15

Oct 1843

Commences With a fair Wind
Stering N.E. Course at Sun
down Shortned Sail at day
Lite made Sail had a Squal
of Rain cleared of Lat 32-32 S Lon 173

Monday the 16

to keepe Peace
in a Ship

Commences hale Sail Breeze
Course N.E. Nothing ^{Lean} the men
told Mr R. on Friday that Bread
out to day no Bread Short of meal
and 1/2 month bread in Ship
at day Lite got down Capt old
Boat and mended it got up Bread
Lat 32 Lon 177-4 West

Tuesday 24th Bound West October 24th 1843
Commences with a gale from the
South under Reef fore Saile main
Every man for him top Saile at day Lite made Saile
Self to Day After W by N more Disturbance
0302 in Ship Lat 31=26 S Lon 168

Wednesday the 25th Commences Lite Winds and Squalls
under close Reef all day After W by N
at Day Lite tack Ship After on a
Wind South Rainey Squally Blowing

Thursday the 26th Commences tack in fore top Saile
October 1843 Close Reef main at Sun down
Bound West Reef fore Saile After South at day
Lite Lat the fore top Saile tack
Ship After W by N Nothing Seen

Friday the 27th Commences Strong Winds Squalls
Oct 1843 Close Reef Sailes After W by N
at day Lite had Rain and
Calms all day

Saturday the 28th Commences Lite ones and Rain
Oct 1843 After N.E.W. Wind S.E. at
Day Lite on bent main top
Saile for mending After W
N.E.W. Lat 29=35 S Lon 169

Sunday the 29th Commences hale Saile Breeze
After N.W. finish main
Bound to the West top Saile and Bent it
at day Lite tack Ship on
a Wind N.E.W. After S by E
on a Wind Nothing Seen
at Noon the Lat 29=43
South Lon 47=169=170
Bound to Sunday
Island

Monday the 30th Bound to Sunday October the 30-1843
Commences with Lite airs and strong
battering sea on a wind S by E at 6 pm
Pm tack Ship Stared S.W.
hole Saile at day Lite Stter
W.S.W on bent the fore Saile
for mending

Tuesday the 31st Commences with a Lite aines
and Calm all hands in
October 18th on the fore Saile at 4 Pm
Rant the fore Saile at sun
dawn Calm nothing seen
at day Lite Stter S.W by N Course
mended the Stas saile and bent it
Lat 30-00 S Lon 169-50 West

Wednesday the 1st Commences with Strong Breeze
November Course S.W by N nothing seen
1843 at day Lite Stter - South
battering sea on a wind

Thursday 2nd Commences Strong Winds
Stter South on a wind at 6
Nov 1843 Pm tack in Saile at Lite
tack in all Saile for a gale
from the South and half and air

Friday the 3rd Commences with a Lite gale
from the S.W. Close Reef Saile
at day Lite made Saile at 10
Nov 1843 a.m. tack in Saile Strong Gale
from the S.W.

Saturday 4th Commences Strong Gale from
the S.W. at 4 Pm more Ship
Nov 1843 heeds to the North at day Lite heeds
W.S.W the gale continues
Lat at Noon 32-18 South

Sundayth 5th Bound to West November 5th 1843
Commences a gale from the East
and West wood Lying & heeded to
W. S. W. Nothing seen
at day Lite made Saile
all the Last part of this 24 ours
fine weather and Calm Lat 32-00

Mondayth 6th Nov 1843 Commences Lite Winds and Calm
Ster S. W. W tack Ship Ster South
Saw a finback at day Lite Ster
S. S. W Nothing seen I made a head
Rale Bound to the West wood
Lon 172-12 W

Tuesdayth 7th Commences with Lite Winds Ster
South at 6¹/₂ wore Ship Ster
W. S. W Nothing seen at day
Lite Ster - W Nothing seen

Wednesdayth 8th Nov 1843 Commences with Lite aires and Calm
Saw grampuses at Sun down Calm
at day Lite had a fair wind
Ster S. W by W Nothing seen

Thursdayth 9th Commences Lite Winds Course
W. S. W Saw a plenty finback
at day Lite Ster on a wind
S. S. W Broke out the after hole for
water and got out all the Beef 18 lbs
and one 60 molasses and one lbs all in
the Ship tack the Wind from East
Ster S. W by W Nothing seen

Fridayth 10th Nov 1843 Commences Lite Winds Ster
S. W by W finish Brakeing out
wash of decks at day Lite Ster
W. S. W Nothing seen But finback
at Noon Lat 32-48 South

Lon 174 = 42-15 W

Saturday 11 Bound West Nov ^{# 9} 11 1843
Commences Lite Winds Ster ~~down~~
at day Lite Saw finbacks Chooping
for Brit Lite Winds and Variables

Sunday the 12 " " "
Nov 1843 Commences Lite wind. Ster
W S W Nothing Sean at 7 Pm
Duble Reef top Sails for Night
at day Lite Rainey all day
Nothing Sean Lat 33-00 & Lon 177 W

Monday the 13 " "
Nov 1843 Commences Lite winds and blowing
Weather Ster W S W at Sun down
Under duble Reef top Sails
at 8 a.m. Stroke the Bark
Ladai Blackley of Sidney Capt
Bucher 4 month out No Cile
Lat 33-5-2 S Lon 176-5-0 W

Tuesday the 14 " "
Nov 1843 Commences Lite Winds Ster
S. W in company Ladai Black
Sidney our Capt on Bord at 10
Pm gun up at day Lite Ster
to the North in company L. Biley

Wednesday the 15 " "
Commences With Lite Winds
Shale Saile Stering North the
Ladai Blackley in Site at day
Lite Ladai Bely in Site of Lee
Beam I got No Lat to Day

Thursday the 16 " "
Nov 1843 Commences With a Lite Winds
Ster North on a Wind the Ladai
Blackley out of Site at Day
Lite Ster S. W on a Wind
Nothing Sean Lat at Noon about
30-00 South Longitude 176 West
by a Luner C B W
Bound to Barteses or French
dock

Saturday 17 Bound West Nov 17th 1843
Friday the Commences With a Lite Winds
Star West on a wind Nothing
Seen at day Lite Calm all
Day Nothing Seen

Saturday 18 Commences With a Calm at one
P.M. took a Lite breeze from
the S.W. Star N.W. by N Nothing
at day Lite made Sunday
Island Baring N.W. Distance
45 miles at 10 P.M. tack Ship
Star E.S.E. our Cornometer is 75 miles
out of the way Lat 29=12 S 178=13 W
Sunday Island Ship Lon 178=42 W

Bound Port Sunday the 19 Commences With a Strong Wind
Star E.S.E. Nothing Seen at 7 P.M.
tack in sail for the night at day
Lite Star East Nothing Seen

Monday the 20 Commences With Cloudy Weather
Nov 1843 Star N.E. at 4 P.M. tack Ship Star
S by E Bound to the East Lite Rain
at day Lite Star S.S.W. with Raine

Tuesday the 21 Commences With a Rain Storm
Wone Ship Star S.S.E. at 7 P.M.
tack in fore mizen top Sails
at day Lite a Strong Wind
from North Star S.E. Rain

Wednesday 22 Commences With a Strong Wind
Nov 1843 from North Course S.E. hole Sail
at 7 P.M. Sat hole Watcher
Bound To Port at day Lite
Star S.E. With a Strong Gale
from North and N.W. at
Noon Lat 33=52 S 174=20

Thursday 23 B East Nov 23 1843
Commences With a Strong
Gale from North and N.W.
Course S.E. hale Watches
at day Lite Ster S.E. by E W
with Lite Winds Lat 35:25 S Lon 173

Friday the 24 Commences With a Lite Wind
from the N.W. Ster S.E. by E all
hand employed in mending
fore top Saile and Bent it at
day Lite the Wind from S.W.
Ster E.S.E. at Noon Lat 36:26 S Lon 170

Saturday 25 Commences Strong Wind from
S.W. Ster E by S Nothing Seem
at day Lite Wick is at 3 a.m.
Sail firbacks and porpoises
Lat 36:56 South No Longitude

Sunday the 26 Commences Lite Winds from
Nov 1843 the South Ster E by S firback
Bound to in Site at day Lite Ster East
Turkey warner to E. S. E Course E by S of
Sea Port of at Noon Lat 36:55 S Lon 167:25
Conception Nothing Seem Lite Winds

Monday the 27 Commences Lite Winds from
Nov 1843 East Stering N.N.E Bound
to Turkey warner all Night
Ster S.E. at day Lite Ster East
at Noon Lat 37:25 S Lon 165:33 W

Tuesday the 28 Commences Lite from the N
Ster East firbacks Seem
all Night Ster a Course
East by Compass on a Wind
Lat Noon 38:13 South
Lon 164:27 West

Wednesday 29 ¹ Bowed East. Nov 29 1843
Commences With Lite Wind
Ster Course East on a Wind
Cloudy Weather Nothing Seen
all Night Ster East and a
Strong hole top & Saile Gail
from North at Noon Lat 39=9

Thursday 30
November
1843
Commences With a Strong Wind
and blowy Ster East hole top Saile
Close hall all Night under
Single Reef top Sailes Strong
Gail Lon 156=50 W Lat 39=48

Friday the 1st
December
1843
Commences With a Strong Wind
from North Ster E by S at 4
P.M. Set the main top Gail
Saile and Single Reef top Saile
all Night Ster E by S hole Saile
at Noon Lat 39=55 S Lon 154=40

Saturday 2nd
Dec 1843
Commences Lite Wind from
the North Ster E by S Nothing
Seen Ster on a Wind from East
to E.S.E. blowy at Noon fair
Lat 40=10 S Lon 151=1 West

Sunday 3rd
Dec 1843
Commences With hole Saile
Breeze from North Ster E by S
Nothing Seen at 12 P.M.
Ster a course S.E. on a Wind
With a Raine. Storme hole
top Sailes

Monday the 4th
Commences With Raine Ster
S.E. Wind from W.V.W. hole
top Sailes Cloudy and Raine
all this 24 ours Lat 39=20 S

Tuesday 5 Bound East Dec the 5 1843
Commences Lite Winds from N.W. M
Ster N.E got one porpoises and
cloudy Weather at day Lite fair
Weather at Noon Lat 37-40 S Lon 743

Wednesday the 6 Commences fair Weather Ster N.E
Wind from N.W. sent fore and
Dec 1843 main top ganel Sails and mended
the fore Votting Seam all Night
Ster N.E by E sent up mizen
top ganel sail and mast wind North
at Noon Lat 36-44 S Lon 140-40 W

Thursday the 7 Commences Lite Winds from
North Ster N.E by E Votting Seam
all Night Ster E.N.E Votting Seam
cloudy Weather No Lat

Friday the 8 Commences with a Lite Winds
and cloudy Ster E.N.E Wind from
North all Night the Wind from
S.W with Rain at day Lite clear
Weather Ster East Lat 35-53 S
Lon 135-41-45 W

Saturday the 9 Commences with a Strong Breeze
from S.W Ster E by N Votting
Seam all Night Lite Winds
hole Sails Lat 35-35 S Lon 133-14 W

Sunday the 10 Commences Lite Winds Ster
East hole Sails Votting Seam
Dec 1848 Wind from S.W all Night Ster
East at Noon Lat 35-50 S Lon 130-53 W

Monday the 11 Commences with a Lite wind Ster
East Votting Seam all Night
1843 Ster East cloudy Weather
Lat 35-55 S Lon 128-43 West

Monday the 12 Bound East Dec the 12 1843
Tuesday Commences Lite Winds from the
U.S.W. Steering East by N. Nothing
Sear all Night with Variables Wind
from N to N.E tack Ship at 5 a.m
Steer S.E. at noon Lat 35=30 S Lon 128=4

Wednesday 13 Commences Lite Winds Steer
E.S.E. on a Wind Nothing Sear
at 11 P.M. Steer a Course E by N
the Wind from North

Thursday the 14 Commences Strong Wind from
the North Steer E by N. hale Sails
at 10 A.M. Lored for Blackfish
got none Strong Wind North
at noon Lat 36=22 S Lon 121=04 W

Friday the 15 Commences With Strong Wind
from North Steer E by N at 11
P.M. wind haled to West. Last Port
this 24 ours Rain Nothing Sear

Saturday 16 Commences With a Lite ² from West
Dec 1843 at 1 P.M. haled the South Steer E by N
all night at Lite winds at day Lite
calm Brake out fore hale for
Watter Stowed of Salt Watter
Lat at noon 35=59 S Lon 116=37 W

Sunday 17 Commences Lite Wind & calm
Course East - Nothing Sear
at 12 at Night tack a Breeze
from the North Steer E by N the same
all the Last Part of this 24 ours
Nothing Sear Bound to the East
Wood for Turkeywarmer
Lat 36=00 S Lon 115=06 W

Monday the 18

Bound East Dec the 18th 1843
Commences With a Lite Wind from the
North Ster E. N. E. hale Saile all
Night Ster E. N. E. Wind from North
Cloudy Lat 36 00 S Lon 104 10

Tuesday the 19

Tea Coffee
Tea Wad

Commences Lite Winds Ster E. N. E.
from the North and Cloudy this Day
found some Wood Short had
to go with out our pea Coffee
and tea all Night Strong Wind
Light Rain Lat Noon 36 00 S

Wednesday 20

Commences Strong Winds from
North and Cloudy Ster E. N. E. all
Night Ster E. N. E. Lite Rain
at 8 a.m Wind from N. W.
Lat 36 00 Lon 106 55 West

Thursday 20

Dec 1843

Commences Lite Winds from
N. W. Ster E. N. E. Nothing Sean
all Night Ster E. N. E. Wind from
N. W. Lat 34 20 S Lon 104 10

Friday the 21

Dec 1843

Commences Strong Breeze from
N. W. Nothing Sean Bound to
Guamfernandes for Wood all
Night Rain Wind all Round the
Compus

Saturday 22

Commences With Rain at 4 P.m
fair calm all Night Ster
E. by N Wind from West to East
Lat 33 48 S Lon 100 50 West

Sunday the 23

Commences Strong Wind from
the West Ster East by N all Night
Ster E. N. E. Wind from West
Nothing Sean Lat 33 50 S Lon 98 50

- Monday the 25th Bound East Dec 25th 1843
 Commences Lite Wind from
 W. Steering E by N all Night
 Steer E to E by N & Nothing seen
 had for Dinner a Duck for
 our Christmas Lat 33-50 Lon 86
- Tuesday the 26th " " " "
 Commences Strong Wind from
 W. Steer E by N all Night Steer
 Strong gale from N by W
 hale sail Lat 33-36 S Lon 83
- Wednesday the 27th " " " "
 Dec 1843 Commences Strong gale from
 N. W. Steer E by N all Night
 Steer from E by N to E by N
 with a Rain Storm from N. W.
 Lat by D R 33 25 S Lon 90-33
- Thursday the 28th " " " "
 Dec 1843 Commences Rain Steer E by N
 at 2 P.M. Clear up Wind from
 N. W. all Night Steering E by N
 At Noon Lat 33-33 Lon 88-15
- Friday the 29th " " " "
 Commences With a Strong
 Wind from West Steer E by N
 Nothing seen all Night Steer
 E by N. Wind West Nothing seen
 Lat 33-32 S Lon
- Saturday 30th " " " "
 Commences With a Strong Wind
 from N. W. Steer E by N all
 Night With a Pleasant Breeze
 at 10 Squal of Rain Lat Noon
 33-40 South Lon 83-01 West
- Sunday the 31st " " " "
 Dec 1843 Commences Lite Winds Steer
 E by N Nothing seen all N.
 Lite winds at day Late. made the
 Land Masapuro Island Saw a Ship
 at 5 a.m. the Night before Lat 33-45 Lon 81-30

Monday the 1st

~~John A. B.~~

Masafuro Island

New Year Jan ^{the} 1st 1844
Commences With a Lite Winds
Stering N.E by E Wind 8-10 M.
Masafuro Island Baring E & E
Distance of 40 miles or so at 6 P.M.
all Night lying of at guan
fernandes at day Lite Went
on Shore got two Boats
Load of wood one Spangyan
on Shore got Clor fish & fish

Tuesday the 2nd

~~John A. B.~~
Masafuro

Commences lying of and on
at guanfernandes at 8 P.M.
Cap of Ster E by S for mas
guanfernandes Wind S.E &
all Night under hale top
Sails comes haled up at
12 black guanfurdas Bg N.E by E

Wednesday the 3rd

~~John A. B.~~
guanferdes

Ship Henry
N.M. ~~Ship~~

Commences Lite Winds Ster
E by S and E on a Wind at 4
P.M. guanfernandes Baring
N.E Nothing seen at 10
A.M. Spoke Ship Henry
Nantuckett from Torkeywor^{near}
43 month out 1700 Tack Ship
Ster to West Lat 33-56 South

Thursday the 4th

Commences Strong Winds from
the South Ster West Lat of
the Henry on Board guanferdes
in Site at 6 P.M. all Night
Ster S.W. by S to S.W. two Ships in
Lat 34-20 S Nothing seen

Friday the 5th

Commences With a Strong Wind
Ster S.S. by S to S.W. Masafuro Baring
S.W. by W at day Lite the same
Strong Wind at Noon Lat
34-20 S Nothing seen

Saturday 6 Bound to Turkeycreeper Jan the 6th 1844
Commences with a strong
winds from S.E. Star S.W. by E
at 7 P.M. tack Ship Star E.N.E
Strong winds hale topsails at
Day Lite Squealy Lat Noon 34-50 S

Sunday the 7 Commences with a strong wind
Jan the 1844 from S.E. Star from N.E. to East
at 2 P.M. Tack a Brigg Star North
all Night on a wind hale topsails
at Noon Lat 34-30 South

Monday the 8 Commences with a strong wind from
S.E. Star E.N.E. Sail in Lite at
day Lite Star E.S.E. Bent a New
main top Sail Lat 34-31 Lon 76-57

Tuesday the 9 Commences with a strong Breeze
Star E.S.E. Nothing Lean at day
Jan the 1844 Lite Star S.E. Lite Winds hale sail
at Noon Star S.E.E. Lat 35-01 Lon 75-12

Wednesday the 10 Commences with Lite wind hale sail
Bound to Star from S.E. to S.E. fin back in
Turkeycreeper. Lite all Night Star S.E. by S a plenty
Lat 36-41 Lon 73 Hammocks in Lite at Noon by
Lat 36-00 South Lon ~~at 4 P.M.~~ 73-25
In Turkewana Port

Thursday the 11 Commences with a Lite Wind
Star S.E. as a course at 4 P.M.
all our true Distance from Turkewana Port
will leave her 71 miles at Sun down Made the
Land Star E.S.E. on Wind at Day Lite

B.O.H.M. Caldwell has rigged the anchors and
Home Beat up at 12 O'clock Anchored
in 5 1/2 fathoms the Taps Baring S.W. by S
Barrenkenes Baring N by W 1/2 W
Ship Port Pacific N.B. James W. Merry & Co
one french Ship

Friday the 12

Turkharwarner Jan. 12^d 1844
Capt on Shore Mr. A on a fair Strong
wind from South Nothing doing at day
Late being Ship with 6 Six barrels

Saturday 13
78

Commences a Sea day Mr. A
on Shore and the Capt on Shore
at 9 a.m. spent the day Nothing
doing

Sunday 14
Port

Commences with by being an Storm
Strong Wind from the South in the
after noons this day all left the
Ship but the Cook and Steward and
Steward on Board alone all day

Monday the 15

Commences all of a New
to day in my feelings the
Ship is Bound on the N.W.
Re Whaling the Capt on Shore Ship
men all the officers

Tuesday the 16

Comm all on Shore on Board
at day Late all day on Board

Wednesday the 17

Mr. R. R. Commences with the third Mate
of John Wells for the mate Mops
I go home in is roome day soon
Mr. Ridell gon home Pacific N.B.

Thursday 18

Commences with a Strong on Board
left the Ship Mops went on Ship John
Wells of Newark or New York

Friday the 19

Jan the 1844
Turkharwarner

on Board John Wells Not Shift yet
Bound home on a day 4/60
the Mops Bound on the N.W. Note
Whaling

Turkeywarner Saturday the Jan 20th - 1844
this day Shipped on Board John Wells New York
For 460 before the Council and got my Discharge

the 23 Jan Sailed the John Wells for home
Cruised of Nocky 3 weeks got one
Whale 40 lbs of Cape Horn March
the 1st fair wind North and West
March the 7th Lat 42=40 South Course
N.N.E

March 11th 20 - 1844 on our Home wood Bound
Passage in the Ship John Wells
from the Lat 45 South up to this day
all hands implored in fitting Ship
One Ship Seen No Whales
of any kind. Seen this day the
Lat 28=00 South Lon 30=00 odd Steering
N.N.E as a Course

Bound Home
March 11th 27 - 1844 took the Trades Winds and made
Ship John Wells the Islands of Trinidad went
between the two this day all
hands implored fitting Ship

Sunday the 1st March 1844 in the Lat 13=24 South
Long 30=00 West Steer North Close hauled two
Ships in Site one Steer N and the other N.E

March the 7th = 1844 in the Lat 10 miles South Lon 35th W
Spoke the Bark Vey N bed 5 a month out 1100 lbs the
same time Struck a Large Whale iron
Drewed took a passenger from Vey N bed

May ^{the} 3^d 1844 arrived at N. York in
the Ship John Wells

from there to N. Bedford and to Boston
Spent the Summer in Boston & vicinity
till Ship in the B. Bruce November 1st 1844

Whales. Sean.

11X1111141111111111

12

12

Raze Whales
Capt 11
Terry 11111
Comery 111

Officers & Crew of Barque Bruce

Capt D.C. 1111111111

Mr Terry Whales 11111111111111
Comery 111111

Capt David Cochran

Charles Terry

Mr J Comery

Boats J Zenes-Portege

James Wiley

Martin Whiting

Mr Frank Jose

Coop Peter. Flasey

Jerry Gifford

Zedoc Titton

Luther

George Lileston

Barber Coler

Jacobs

Flours

Emery

Edwin

Jonathon

One Brother in Boston

Cile Staro Saur Wb. - £

Feb 15 45 - 24 -

March 20 - 31 - 16

Aug the 20th - 28.

Sept 15 - 53

Oct 10 - 67

Oct 18 - 75

Nov 2 - 100

Feb 19th 1846 - 12

May 4th - 14

May 10 - 35

Oct 8 - 1846 69 = 22

March 27th 1847 = 39 1/2

476

From Fairhaven in Bark Bruce To Atlantic Ocean
And Elce Whar David Colborne Master Nov. the 22 1844
Got underway at 10 A.M. with the wind N.W.
quarter before one P.M. the Pilot left us
Steering S by W S Last Part this 24 wind from N.E.
with Rain Lat by C.B. at Noon 40° 43' North

Saturday
Nov 23 1844

Commences this 24 Ours Wind from N.W.
Course S.E. hole Sail last Part Strong
Wind & blowday No Lat by C.B.
Lat by D.R. Lon D.R.

Sunday
Nov 24 1844

Commences this 24 Ours with Strong Gale
from N.W. Course S.E. first Part Rain
Last Part tuck in the Mast Boate &
and lashed the others No Lat by C.B.
Lat by D.R. Lon D.R. 6 Vets 24

Monday
Nov 25 1844

Commences this 24 Ours Strong Gale from
N.W. Course by Compass first Part tuck
in Sail all byt Close reef fore top sail &
fore sail at 4 A.M. last Part tuck in
fore sail Lat by C.B. Lon C.B.
Lat D.R. Lon D.R. 8 Vets 24

Tuesday
Nov 26 1844

Commences this 24 Ours Strong Gale from
N.W. by W last Part More moderate
at the End of the Sea Day Lat by C.B.
36° 39' North Lat by D.R. Lon D.R. 101
Course S.E. by E 6 Vets Per our 24 Ours

Wednesday
Nov 27 1844

Commences this 24 Ours more moderate Lat
the Top Sail Wind from N.W. Course by
Compass S.E. by S last Part Strong Gale
Lat by C.B. Lon Lat by D.R.
Lon D.R. at 6 P.M. Vets 24 Ours

- On Board Barque Bruce 21 men all
- Thursday
Nov 28 1844 Commences this 24 Ours the wind from
N.N.E. course by compass S S.E. last
Part more moderate Lat by C.B.
Lon by C.B. Lat S.R. Lon. S.R.
this 24 6 knots
- Friday
Nov 29 1844 Commences this 24 Ours with more
moderat gale wind from the N.N.E.
Steering S.E. by S Lat by C.B.
Lat by C.B. Lat S.R. Lon S.R.
at 5 1/2 knots
- Saturday
Nov 30 1844 Commences this 24 Ours first Part
with Strong gale from N.W. Steering
S.E. by S Lat by C.B. Lon C.B. S.R.
Lat by S.R. Lon S.R.
- Sunday
Dec 1 1844 Commences this 24 Ours course S.E. by
first Part Rain Strong gale from
the N.W. course S.E. by E at noon
Lat by C.B. Lon C.B. Lat S.R.
Lon S.R. at 5 knots 24 an
- Monday the
Dec 2 1844 Commences this 24 Ours Strong gale
from North course S.E. by S last part
wind from East. Sail Lat by C.B.
29-28 N Lon 55 or W
- Tuesday
Dec 3 1844 Commences Lite wind & Vables wind
from East last Part from west &
East & Calms at One wach on Deck
fitter boats and other Ship Duty
Lat C.B. 29-41 Lon 51-30. W
- Wenday
Dec 4 1844 Commences with the wind from East.
Steering on a wind with Hale Sail
last Part tack Ship Steer East
on a wind Saw a brig & Stern
Board the Same Lat at Noon 28-48 N
Lon by Cor 55 W

Thursday Dec ^{the} 5 1844 Commences with Rain Squalls
Star on a wind from East to South on
both tacks last Part Calms & Varybles

Friday the 6 1844 Dec Commences with lite air
from East last Part Calm all hands imployed
Ships Duty Nothing Seen but finback bot
a Doffin at End Sea Day Lat 28-20 N 50 W

Saturday Dec 7th 1844 Commences with
calm last Part took a breeze from the
W course by compass E.S.E at Noon
Lat 29-32 N Lon 48-38 W

Sunday Dec the 8 1844 Commences with Strong
gale from E.S.E Star S.S.E with lite Squalls
last Part more moderate hole Saile Lat 27-46 North
Lon 48-17 West

Monday Dec the 9th 1844 This 24 ours Commences
with lite winds from the East on a wind S.S.E
hole Saile nothing Seen first Part all hands imployed
Ship Duty lite Squally Lat 24-9 N Lon 49 00

Tuesday Dec the 10th 1844 this 24 ours Commences
with lite Squalls & Rain last Part Strong
gale Star S.S.E wind from the East
Saw two Sailes Lat 24-09 Lon 48-28

Wednesday Dec the 11th 1844 Commences with
Strong gale from East Star S.E by S 1/2 S
under hole tops Saile last Part the Same
last Part Saw a finback Lat 22-36 N
Lon 47-9 W

Thursday Dec the 12th 1844 Commences with
Strong gale with lite Squalls from the East Star
S.E last Part Strong gale Suble Reef top
Sailes at Noon Lat 20-37 North
Lon 45-25 West

Friday Dec th 13 " 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong gale from East Steer on a S S E
under double Reef top Sails with jib and Spanker
In last Part made hole Sails at Noon Lat 18-35-
Lon 115- West

" " " " " " " " " " " "
Saturday Dec th 14 " 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong gale from East on a wind
S S E at 2 P.M. Saw blackfish, lared for
the first time got none mudd Part Squaley
tuck in main top ganel Sails and jib last
Part hole Sails at Noon Lat 17-07 North
Lon 114-08 West

" " " " " " " " " " " "
Sunday Dec th 15 " 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong winds from East Steer from
S S E to S E last Part tuck in main top ganel
Sails at Noon Lat 15-04 North Lon 113-30 West

" " " " " " " " " " " "
Monday Dec th 16 " 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong winds from East Steering on
wind S S E last Part double Reef fore and
Main top Sails the watch implored in Ship's
Duty three flying fish boarded us for Cat and
Dogg at End of Sea day Lat 13-11 North
Lon 113-30 West

" " " " " " " " " " " "
Tuesday Dec th 17 " 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong Gales from the East Steer S S E
at 3 P.M. Struck a Porpoise and drewed
at 6 P.M. Got hole main top Sails & jib at
ten A.M. tuck in jib double Reef main
top Sails Lat 11-42 North Lon 113-00 W.

Wednesday Dec th 18 " 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
Strong gale from E S E Steer S E by S last
Part Steering S E at 1 A.M. made Sails
under Single Reef top Sails at Noon
Lat 10-23 North Lon 111-07 West

Thursday Dec th 19th 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong gales from S.W.E. Ster S.E. by S
under Single Reef top Sails at 6 1/2 P.M.
Double Reef at day like Single Reef main top
Sails at End of Sea day Lat 9-05 North Lon 41- we

Friday Dec th 20th 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with moderate gale from E.S.E. Ster S.E. with cloudy
weather. Broke Out with three men in my watch
all the Rest down with Venereal Complaints & der
last Part the Same Lat 7-30 North Lon 40-30^W

Saturday Dec th 21th 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong gales from S.E. by E Ster S.E. cloudy
weather last Part Squally & Rain Ster S.S.E. wind
E.S.E. under hole Sails So Ends this 24 Ours
Lat 5-47 North Lon 37-29 West

Sunday Dec th 22th 1844 This 24 Commences
like wind from E.S.E. Ster S.S.E. hole Sails
middle Part Rainy & Squally last Part Ster
from E.S.E. to South hole Sails nothing seen
End Sea day Lat 4-32 North Lon 38-40 W

Monday th 23th 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong winds from E.S.E. Ster S.S.E.
hole Sails all this 24 Pleasant weather all
hands employed Ship's duty. So End this day
Lat Obs 2-50 North Lon 38-40 West

Tuesday th 24th 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with like winds Ster S.S.E. wind E.S.E. last
Part the wind from East, all hands employed
Ship's duty at Noon Lat 1-14 North
Lon 36-21 West

Monday 25th Dec 1844 This 24 Cours Com
with lite winds from E S & all hands implored
Ships duty at 6 PM tack Ship Ster
E S E all this 24 Cours implored fitter
davy for Stern Boat So Ens Lat 125 N

" " " Lon 35-51 West
Thursday Dec^r 26th 1844 This 24 Curs Com
with lite winds from ESE at 6 P.M tack
Ship Steer South all hands employed in
sending up for top ganiel as A Ship did
last Part loved for Blackfish Capt got on
at 9 A.M Boats On Board at End Sea
day tack Ship Lat 21 miles N Lon 36-28 W

Friday Dec^r 27th 1844 This 24 ours com.
late winds from S.E. then E. S. E. all hands
Ship duty last Part One watch Ship duty
End Sea day Lat 144 North Lon 35 74 W

Saturday Dec ^{the} 28th 1844 This 24th Burs Co
with Lite winds Steer N by E wind SE by E
at 6 P.m Tack Ship Steer S. S. E at 3 am
tack Ship Steer E. N. E. End Sea day
Lat 1-49 North Lon. 35-47 West

Sunday # Dec 29th 1844 This 24 Cows
commenced with Lite winds Steer S.S.E & soon
at 4 P.m. tried out Black fish Come lb.
at 6 P.m. tack Ship Steer E. & S.E with Lite
Squalls of Rain at 8 am Lat 1:10 & Lon 35:40

Monday Dec ^{the} 30 1844 This 24 Ours Commenced
After South at 2 1/2 P.m tack Ship at 6 P.m tack
Ship After S.E. with late Squalls at 2 a.m.
tack to E. & E at 4 a.m. looked for Blackfish
got One on Board at 9 1/2 a.m. at 11 Spoke
Ship Lancaster New Bedford Capt Parker
29 out 2700 lbs Lat 58 miles N Lon 34 36

Bound On the B3 Banks Barke Bruce
Tuesday Dec ³¹ 1844 This 24 Ours Commences
with lite wind Ster. E. N. E. One watch Ship day
last Part of this day in ploed fitting Boats
Lat Noon 2-07 North Lon 35 or West

" " "
Wednesday Jan ¹ 1845 This 24 Ours
Commences with lite winds Ster E. N. E. wind
S. E. Saw a Brig bearing S. W. at 3 A. M.
Commenced Squally Varybles winds & Rain
dark & Clowey all day Brigg in Site

" " "
Thursday Jan 2nd 1845 This 24 Ours Comm
with Strong Squals of Raine Varyble wind
Blackfish tried Out 2 lb at 10 A. M. tack
Ship S. E. at Noon No Lat Obs

" " "
Friday Jan 3 1845 This 24 Ours Commences
with Squals of Raine at 1 P. M. loed for
Blackfish got None at 6 P. M. tack Ship
Ster N. N. E. middle Part of this lite winds Pleasant
also last Part Lat 4-32 North Lon 36-40 West

" " "
Saturday Jan 4th 1845 This 24 Ours Comm
North Dark Clowey and Squally Raineey wind
from E. N. E. to E. S. E. tack and half tack with a
Strong Current Setting to West and Bound East
all the last Part Ster N. N. E. to N. E. Lat 5-38 N

" " "
Sunday Jan 5th 1845 This 24 Ours Commences
with Strong Squals of Raine Ster N. E. wind
E. S. E. at 6 P. M. Reef top Sails at 6 A. M. tack
Ship Ster S. E. with Raine lite winds & Strong
Squals with a Current Setting to East
wood with high Swell on at End of Sea
day Lat 6-36 North Lon 35-38 West

Monday Jan ^{the} 6th 1845 This 24 Curs Comm
with Strong wind and squalls with Squ
of Rain at two o'clock Ship Steer
N.E. at 6 P.M. tack After S.E. by S. E.S.E
at End Sea day Lat 5-21 North Lon 33-5

Tuesday Jan ^{the} 7th 1845 This 24 Curs Comm
with Strong winds from E.N.E. After S.E. by S
with Rain Squalls at 5 a.m. tack Ship, After
N.E. wind E.S.E. Everage 3 knots No Lat

Wednesday Jan ^{the} 8th 1845 This 24 Curs
Commences with After N.E. with Rain
from all quarters of the globe under hole
top Sails at day Late made Sails at Noon
Lat 5-32 North Lon 32-35 West

Thursday Jan ^{the} 9th 1845 This 24 Curs Com
with Pleasant weather at 1 P.M. loose Ship
After S.E. all hands employed Braking out
for mail Stores at 12 at Night heavy Squall
last Part Clear weather Strong winds Reef top
So Ends Lat 4-53 North Lon 32-59 West

Friday Jan ^{the} 10th 1845 This 24 Curs Commences
with Strong winds from the E.N.E. After S.E.
under hole top Sails Clear weather Nothing Seen
at day till hole top Sails So Ends
Lat 3-45 North Lon 32 10 West

Saturday Jan ^{the} 11th 1845 This 24 Curs Comm
with Pleasant weather After S.E. at 2 P.M. tack
Ship After N.E. with a Squall & Rain Black fog
in Site at day till After N.E. & S.E. & East
with a steady Rain all the last Part
No Lat at Noon

Our Dog is Very Sick Gave
him iijackson

Barke Bruce In North Latitude 3
Sunday Jan ^{the} 12th 1845 This 24 Curs Comm
with lite winds. Steer SE & E & NE with Rain
Middle Part tack Ship Steer SE. Last Part Saw
a Ship on weather beam Steer North So Ends
at Noon Lat 3° 35 North Lon 31-6 West

Monday Jan ^{the} 13th 1845 This 24 Curs Comm
with Strong with Rain Steer SE wind E & E
last Part lite winds & Raine from all quarters
So Ends this day

Tuesday Jan ^{the} 14th 1845 This 24 Commence
with lite winds & Raine Steer N.E to North it Rains
every day in the week Except Sundays and then
it comes down we suppose that St Pauls Island
is 2 Degrees to the East of us at the End of Sea
Day Lat 2° 30 North Lon Not None

Wednesday Jan ^{the} 15th 1845 This 24 Curs Commence
with Strong winds & Raine Steer E. S. E
& S.E last Part of Day fine & Pleasant weather
Steer S.S.E Lat 2-31 North Lon 30° 19 West

Thursday Jan ^{the} 16th 1845 This 24 Curs Commence
with lite winds Steer S.E at 6 P.M tack Ship
Steer N.N.E hole Saile at 6 P.M Raine
Saw a Schooner Lat . Lon 30:00 West

Friday Jan ^{the} 17th 1845 This 24 Curs Commence
with Raine Steer N.E Strong Breezes last Part
of Day Steer S.E Lat 3-20 Lon 30 West

Saturday Jan ^{the} 18th 1845 This 24 Curs Commence
Steer S.E Strong winds & Squalls at 7
am tack Ship Steer N.E Dark & Rainey
all this 24 Curs Beting a gaints a Strong
Current So Ends

January .. Barque Bruce To North Latitude
 Sunday... This 24 ours Commences with Strong Wind
 the 28th 1845 Steering N.E at one P.M Spoke a French
 Brig West Longitudes with her Ours 29-40 W
 hers 32-40 West last Part Little Wind
 hole Sailed at 10 A.M tack Ship
 Steer N.E Lat 3-26 South Lon 28-39

"Monday"
Jen^{the}
20th 1845
This 24 Curs Commences with a
Lite wind Stering S.E. hole Saide
at 6 a.m tack Ship Ster N.E at
a m tack Ship Ster S.E Go Ends
Lat 3-00 South Longt 80^W

Tuesday
Jan the
24th 1845

"Commerces" This 24. Ours with a
Strong winds from S.S. & E. Steer SE
and a plenty of Raine last Part
of this day Pleasant Stop Close
out to drye Lat 3-6.8 Lon 28-31

Monday Jan the 22nd 1845 Commences this 24 ours with a strong sun pouring heat on us at 6 P.M. tack Ship Steer SE at day Lite Shering SE lite winds and pleasant weather Lat 3-16 North Lon 28-15 W

"
" " " "
"Third day" This 24 Ours Commences with a lite
gentle winds Steer S. E. one watch imployed
23 " 1845 Dring Shaps all in good Order at 12
at Right tack Ship Steer E. S. E. at 1 o'clock
Lat 30.07 North Lon 27-30 West

Friday["] This 24 Ours Commeny with a lite
Gen the winds Steer E. S. E. at at one tack & Steer
24 1845 Steer E. N. E. and Calms at 6 A.M.
l tack a Lite are from S. E. at 10 Calms
all hands employed in fitting Blocks
Lat 3-20 N Lon 27-30 W

Barque Bruce in North Latitude 18 15
Saturday This 24 ours Commences with a
Gen the calm and lite are and varyles ster
25 1845 from S.E to S.S.E all this 24 ours So Ends
Lat 3:09 N Lon 26=40 West

" " " " " "
Sunday Commences this 24 ours with lite
Gen the winds & Raine Squalls ster S.E past
26 1845 a Ship ster North at 12 o'clock
in the Night tack a Squal from
the North Caled all hands last Parte
calms got two Cow fish in the Boate

" " " " " "
Monday Commences with a calms & lite are
Gen the from the West ster E.S.E with Raine
27 1845 last Part of this day lite winds & Pleasant
ster S.S.E all hands implor'd in Braking
out for Sailes Lat 2:36 N Lon 26=36 W

" " " " " "
Tuesday Commences with a lite winds ster S.S.E
Gen the all hands implor'd in bending fore
28 1845 old top Saile and New main Saile
and Rip up old one light winds all last
Parte at 6 a.m tack Ship ster E.S.E
Lat 2:08 North Lon 26=36-45 West Cor

" " " " " "
Wednesday Commences with a lite winds and varyles
Gen the ster S.E at 6 P.m tack Ship ster E.S.E
29 1845 Nothing Fear So Ends
Lat at 28 North Lon 26=16 W

" " " " " "
Thursday This 24 ours Commences with a lite
Gen the wind from SE ster E.S.E all hands
30 1845 Implor'd in mending fore top Saile
and bent Gaft top Saile all han
at 7 a.m Saw a brig ster S.E
So Ends this Day

Lat by Of 3:20 North Lon 26 W

Barque Bruce North Latitude
Jan. the 31st 1845 Friday Commences with a
Lite winds and Rain Squalls Steer E. S. E. at
5 P.M. tack Ship Steer E. S. E. all the last Part
Lat by Ob 3-40 North Lon 25-54 West

" February " Saturday the 1st 1845 " Commences with a
Lite Winds and Raine Squalls Steer
S. S. E. Middle Part Steer S. E. last Part S. S. E.
at Noon Lat 2-53 North Lon 25-32 W

Feb " Sunday the 2nd 1845 " Commences with a lite
and Calms all hands implored mending fore
top Sail Steer S. E. at 3 a.m. tack Ship Steer
E. S. E. at 6 a.m. tack Steer S. E. with Calm and Rain
Lat 2-43 North Lon 25-39 West Bad weather

" Monday Feb the 3rd 1845 " This 24 Ours Commences with
a lite wind from N. E. Steer S. E. by S
and Cloudy Squally and Rain all this day Steer
S. S. E. Saw a Ship to windward of us So Ends
So Lat 86 Longitude

" Tuesday Feb the 4th 1845 " This 24 Ours Commences
with a Strong Breeze Steer S. S. E. with Raine
wind from S. E. at 12 O'clock right tack S. E.
trades Steer S. S. W. at 6 Saw a Sail a head Steer
the Same Lat Noon 37 miles North Lon 25-40 W

" Wednesday Feb the 5th 1845 " This 24 Ours Commences
with a hole Sail Breeze Steer South one
watch implored mending fore top Sail last Part
Steer S. S. W. one watch mending Sails So Ends this day
Lat 1-40 South

" Thursday Feb the 6th 1845 " This 24 Ours Commences
with a lite winds Steer S. W. at one of loved fore Black
fish got none at 6 P.M. Ship on our weather Beam at
12 at right Steer S. S. W. at 6 a.m. two Ships in
Lite implored mendin' job Lat 2-49 North
Lon 27-15 West

Barque Bruce in South Latitude
Friday Feb 7th 1845 This 24 ours Commences
with lite trade winds Ster-Sw wind E & E
two Ships on our weather-beam nothing seen
at 6 A.M. one Ship a Stern one wash implor
mending jib Lat 4-28 South Lon 27-57 west

"
Saturday Feb 8th 1845 This 24 ours Commence
all hands implored in mending Spanker at 6
P.M. bent it fine & Pleasant weather Ster S.S.W
our Consort a Stern at 10 A.M. out of Site a Stern
Lat 5-30 North Lon 28-48 west

"
Sunday Feb 9th 1845 This 24 ours Commences with
all hands implored in Braking out for water
and Sat fore top mas Stering Sails Course
S.S.W and Sw by S with a Strong trade wind
To Ends Lat 9-15 South Lon 29-44 west

"
Monday Feb 10th 1845 This 24 ours Commences
with Strong trades Course Sw by S hale
Sails & top mas Stering Sails at Noon the
Lat 11-53 South Lon 30-54 west

"
Tuesday Feb 11th 1845 This 24 ours Commences
with a lite trades winds Ster by compass
Sw by S nothing seen at 6 P.M. two
Ships in Site To Ends this day
Lat 13-30 South Lon 31-54 west

"
Wednesday Feb 12th 1845 This 24 ours Commence
with a lite aires & Calms Course Sw by S
at day Lite Saw 3 Ships Bawnd North
Lat 13-07 North Lon 34-00 west

"
Thursday Feb 13th 1845 Commences with a lite
winds Ster Sw by W at Noon Lat 15-12 South
Lon 33-22 west Ster S.S.W wind North

Barque Bruce in South Latitude
Friday Febth 14 1845 Commences with a
SSE winds from the North Star South
a plenty a Ships in Cite at 6 P.M. at 6 A.M.
Star W S W. for the bolast Bank lots of
Ships in Site Lat 16 47 South Lon 35 40

Saturday Febth 15 1845 Commences with
Strong trade from S S W & North Star
W by S at 6 P.M. tack in Saile on a
wind S W at 12 at Night heeded E S E. head
yards a back at 6 a.m. Star S W wind North
On Soundens No Ob V

Sunday Febth 16 1845 Commences with
Strong trades from North Star W by S
at 17.00 at 3 P.M. made the land at 5 P.M. hal of
P Shore on a wind Soundens in ten fathoms
Bolas land 20 miles all last Parte of 24 ours Star
East Strong breezes Saw a Number fishing
Vessels On the Bolas Bank No Lat

Mondayth 17 1845 Commences with a Strong trade
Star E S E on a wind wind from S E at 6 P.M.
Duble Reef top Sails all this 24 ours last
Part tack Ship Star S W Lat 18 07 South Lo 36 30

Tuesdayth 18 1845 Commences with a Strong
trade Star S W on a wind duble Reef top
Sails at 6 P.M. Sent a boat on borde of
a Portege fishing boate got Some fish
at 3 A.M. tack Ship Star East on a wind we
had Some for breifast tha are So tuf and
Strong that we had not Eat them I Col them
Graspers in the Shape of cod fish

Lat 18 03 South Lon 38 28 West

Barque Bruce On the Boles Bank 18
Tuesday Feb 19th 1845 Commences with a Strong
Breeze from South Star East & E. S. E. Nothing
All Sea main top gaud. Sails Sat at 10 P.m.
Duble Reef fore & main top Sails at 6 a.m. Star
South Strong gale Lat 19° 07' South Lon 36° 37' west

" " "
Wednesday Feb 20 1845 Commences with a Strong
breeze from the N. S. E. at 6 P.m. tack in fore Sails
& main Sails at 3 a.m. haled back main yard
at 6 Star South Lat 20° 38' S Lon 36° 30' west

" " "
Friday Feb 21st 1845 Commences with a lite wind
Star S. S. E. Sat fore top & fore Stering Sails Nothing
all last Part Star S. S. W. wind from N. S. E.
Lat 22° 20' S Lon 37° 00' west

" " "
Saturday Feb 22^d 1845 Commences with a lite
winds from N. S. E. Star S. S. W. hale Sails Bound
to the River Plate all hands implored in Boat
out for water on the Star boat Side main hatch
at 6 a.m. Razed Whales to winwood at 8
loved and Pool to winwood I. Struck & Drawed
and fasened a gain and Mr Targ and the Capt
up Sat his bat I got my line and Pick him
up and Mr Targ got Stove and I pick him
up & got all to Geater & got on Borde at 5
Lat 23° 30' Lon 39° 00' W

" " "
Or Sunday Feb 23^d 1845 Commences in getting
Cure Whales on Borde with to Whales one to Mr
Targ & to my self at 17 P.m. all Redy to Cal
in morning Sat Boats. Crues Waches at 5 a.m.
haled all hands at 9 1/2 a.m. baath Whales bat in
Star S. S. W. wind E. S. E. Lat 23° 30' Lon 36° 37' W

Monday Feb 24 1845 Commences with Star
S. S. W. wind E. S. E. Commences boaling at 5 P.m.
and Sat the wack my first last Part Star S. S. W.
and Boiling out those whales and mending Stoveing
Boats Lat 24° 59' Lon 37° west

Barque Bruce Bound To The River Water
Tuesday Febth 25th 1845 Commences with a Strong breeze
Star S.S.W. wind N.E. all hands implored in hailing
and mending Boats at 6 P.M. Boiled out and Decks
cleaned up at day lite wash of Commenced mending
the Tarboat dark and cloudy So Ends this day

Wednesday Febth 26th 1845 Commences Star S.W. by S wind
from N.E. at 2 P.M. Spoke the Ship Rosealee
30 month out all full Bound home at 6 P.M.
Commenced Raining hale Saile for the Night
at three A.M. Duple or close Reef the topsails
with a Strong gale from the North with the Rain
implored in mending Boats So Ends
Lat 28° 27' South Lon 41° 37' west

Thursday Febth 27th 1845 Commences with a
Strong breeze from the N.W. Star S.W. by S
implored on boate at One A.M. wind from
S.S.W. Star S.E. at Noon Lat 30° 05' South
Lon 41° 37' west

Friday Febth 28th 1845 Commenced with a
lit wind from S.S.E. Star S.W. Stowed down
the Cile 21 lbs and finish the Tar Boate
all Redg for paint implored in Painting Boate
and making fair leaders lite winds and Varybles
Lat 30° 35' South Longitude 42° 16' west

Marchth the 1st

Saturday Febth 29th 1845 Commences with a lite
winds from S.E. Star S.W. by S at 1 A.M. had
wind from the North at 7 A.M. Set one Star Sail
Lat 31° 45' South Lon 43° 20' we

Sunday Marchth the 2nd 1845 Commences
with Strong gale from S.W. Duple Reef top. Sail
on a wine last Part Strong gale Star
S.S.W. Lat 32° 42' S Lon 43° 50'

Barque Bruce Bound to River La Platte

Monday March the 3^d 1845 Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Star S.E. with Double Reef top Sails at One A.M. wind S.E. wore Ship Star w. S.W. hole Sails got out the Larboate One watch imployed Ship Duty Lat " S Lon 42 " 28 West

Tuesday March the 4th 1845 Commences with a light Wind from S.E. Star S.W. and Pleasant weather at 10 Squaly tuck in the main top gannet sail One watch imployed Ships Duty Lat 33 " 42 South Lon 44 " 2

Wednesday March the 5th 1845 Commence with a Strong blow from S.E. Star w. S.W. at 5 P.M. Razed One large Sp Whale to late to Love heded to torn wood Double Reef top Sails Sat boats wached at day lite call all hands Strong gale from the East Star S.E. all hands imployed Ships Duty Lat 35 " 09 S Lon 44 " 51

Thursday March the 6th 1845 Commence with a Strong gale and Squaly with rain from the East Star South Close Reef for the Night the gale continued all this 24 ours at 7 A.M. tack Ships Star N.E. East Lat 35 " 27 Lon 44 " 51 West

Friday March the 7th 1845 Commence with a Strong gale from East Close Reef top Sails at 4 P.M. Sat the fore Sails at 12 Night tack Ship Star South at 6 A.M. tack Star N.E. wind all Rain No Lat imployed Carvening So E.M. Calm

Saturday March the 8th 1845 Commence with Calm at 4 P.M. had a Breeze from S.E. Star S.W. at Sun down tuck in Sails for the Night at day lite Star N.E. wind N.W. all hands imployed Ships Duty I in making a Railway So Ends Lat 34 " 30 S Lon 43 " 59 W

Barque Bruce of River La Platte
as the call it

Friday March the 14th 1845 Commences with a gale
from the North heded E.S.E under double reef in
topp Saile for the Night at 6 more moderate at day lite
made Saile Ster S.W at Noon Lat 36° 00 S Lon 44° 33

Saturday March the 15th 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from E calms Ster W.S.W implord in
Braking out for Small Stores at Sun down
tuck in Saile at day lite Ster S.W implord in
Braking out the fore hole for water calms &
foggy So ends this day

Sunday March the 16th 1845 Comm with foggy
and Rain at Sun down tuck in Saile heded
North wood at day lite made hole Saile Ster S.W
Lat 36° 23 S Lon 46° 37 W

Monday March the 17th 1845 Comm with a lite wind
from East Ster W.S.W at Sun down tuck in
Saile for the Night Ster S.W & S.W all day
Saw a plenty of Grampus Lat by Obs 35° 28
S Lon by Com 47° 00 W

Tuesday March the 18th 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from the East at Night tuck in Saile
at day lite made Saile Ster N.W at Noon Lat
34° 33 South Lon 48° 38 west

Wednesday March 19th 1845 Comm with a Strong Breeze
tack Ship Ster S.W implord in mending my
Boate at Sun down tuck in Saile for the Night
at day lite made Saile Ster E.S.E wind S.E
Lat 34° 50 S Lon 48° 23 W

Thursday March the 20th 1845 Comm with a lite wind from S.E
Ster E.S.E Sun down tuck in Saile Saw a Brigg Ster N
at day lite made hole Saile Ster E.S.E lite winds and
Cloudy weather No Lat No Longitude

Barque Bruce Bound to Trusten Islands
Friday March the 21st 1845 Commence with a lite win
from the North ster E.S.E Bound of from the River of
La Platte to the Trusten Island Hot hole watches
Cored hole sail all night ster from E by S to E.S.E
from S.E at 11^{1/2} a.m I Razed 3 Whales 3 pts of
the bow a large Shale of them going to the west
Lat 36° 08' S Lon

Saturday March the 22nd 1845 Commences by loring
for Whales One came up Close to Mr Terry lored
and did not see him I lored and fool for him
Mr Terry Struck him I put up Square of and on
the Boate ster got in one iron my crew got there
Ores out of rowlocks and did not ster the whale mill
under the boate and jored her and up sat us and
One man by the name of George Tileston ^{lost} of Boston
he has one uncle in Boston at 3 p.m got the Storen
Boate on board at 5 p.m tuck the whale a long side
all redy for cutting at day lite Commenced cutting
of the head it was so Raged that we cut the Body
in from the fins oft all in at Noon

Sunday March the 23rd 1845 Commences with a
gale from the South at 2 P.m the flooke Rafe
Parted and lost the head and Tante of the Body we lored
all a way for a gale at 5 P.m wore Ship and bided
East So Ends our harde luck at Stered to East
at Noon and tried to Baile to much Sea on
Lat Noon 36° 46' S Lon 46° 30' West

Monday March the 24 Comm trying to Baile
what we Saved of that Whale at 3 P.m baled
all hais to leave the Ship to at 5 P.m hove to
at 5^{1/2} P.m we had a hanacane from the S.W we
was all Bared up in water for 4 ours and since
then to the end more moderate with Squall
So Ends this day

Barque Bruce of River La Platte

Tuesday the March 25 1845 Comm with more moderate at one P.M. Secured and Bent a main top Sail at 6 P.M. commenced to Boile again at 3 a.m. Ster E by S all hands implored in taking care of this Notores Whale Lat $35^{\circ}57'$ S Lon $44^{\circ}50'$ W

Wednesday March the 26 1845 Comm with a Strong Wind from S.W. Ster E by S at 4 P.M. all tried out clear of decks turn up thirty lbs at daylight made sail a heavy swell on from S.W. Ster N.E. by E Wind from W.S.W. Bound to Indian Ocean Lat $34^{\circ}47'$ Lon $43^{\circ}30'$ west

Thursday March the 27 1845 Comm with a lite wind from S.W. Ster N.E. by E fore top mast Ster Sail at 12 a.m. tuck in Ster Sail took the wind from S.E. and calm last Parte implored in Stowing down wate we Saved of that large & hard Whale and mended the wate Boate. Stowed down 30 lbs 16 gall Lat $34^{\circ}37'$ West Lon $41^{\circ}44'$ W

Friday March the 28 1845 Comm with a lite wind from S.E. & calm implored in towing down mending Boate Varybles winds all Night Ster from S.E. by S to E by N. N.E. & N lite aures & calm and mended Boate and main top Sailer Lat $34^{\circ}25'$ Lon $39^{\circ}32'$ W

Saturday March the 28 1845. Comm with a lite wind Ster E by S impl on the Boate & c at day lite. Comm on mending Boate & mending main top. Set fore top mas Ster Sail Lat $34^{\circ}10'$ S Lon $39^{\circ}55'$ W

Sunday March the 29 1845. Comm with Lite Wind from S Ster E by S hole Sail at 2 a.m. tuck in Storing Sail at 5 a.m. Set it implor in mending Boate all day Lat $34^{\circ}28'$ S Lon $34^{\circ}27'$ W

Barque Bruce Bound To Trustein Is.
Monday March the 30th 1845 Comm with a Strong
Gale from the North Ster E by N implead on
Boate Strong gale from the S.W. with Rain
Duble reef top Sails last night hole Sails S by E
Lat 36° 16' S Lon 31° 20' West

Tuesday April the 1st 1845 Comm with a Strong
Gale from S.W. Ster E.N.E at 3 P.M. Duble Reef
implead on the Boate all this 24 ours Strong
Gale from the South Ster East finish the West Boate
all ready for mending Paint Lat 33° 22' South
Lon 38° 18' W

Wednesday April the 2^d 1845 Comm with a Strong
Gale from the South Ster E at 6 P.M. Close Reef
Ster E by S & E by N the 9 P.M. Got the jib main
Sails at 4 A.M. Got hole Sails Lat 32° 58' S
Lon 25° 14' W

Thursday April the 3^d Comm with a lite wind
Ster E by S mending top Sails & bent fore
& main at 1 A.M. Squared in wind from W by S
Ster S by E pole Sails implead Ship Duty
So On Cloudy

Friday April the 4th 1845 Comm with a
Strong wind from West Ster S by E top mas
Stering Sails at ten P.M. tack in Sails and
Reef at 7 P.M. Close Reef main top Sails fore Sails
at noon hove to under main Shroues and Stays
fired main top sail Lat 33° 44' S Lon 21° W

Saturday April the 5th 1845 Comm with a Gale
from S.W. hove to at 4 P.M. abated Duble
Reef top Sails Ster E by S at one P.M. Comm with gale
at 10 A.M. tack in fore top Sails Duble Reef & Close
Reef main top Sails & fore Sails Lat 33° 57' S
Lon 19° 20' W

Barque Bruce Bound To Trusten Is
Saturday April the 6th 1845 Comm with a fair
from the W budding under close Reef main
top Saile & fore Saile at 6 P.m. hove the hedd
up & W close main top Saile & fore top Sta Saile
at 5 a.m. tuck in main Spencer Sat main top Saile and top
of Sat fore top Saile & fore Saile at 10 Sat the jib & main
wind from S.W. Star E.S.E. Lat 33°47' S Lon 16° W.

" Monday April the 7th 1845 Comm with a strong wind from
S.W. Star E.S.E. with lite Sguals a plenty of Birds Round
the Ship Goney's at day lite made hole Saile Star & on a wind
we have give up going to the Islands be case not in the lat
of them So Ends Lat 33°40' S Lon 14°05' west.

" Tuesday April the 8th 1845 Comm with a lite wind
from the South Star E. Dec at 11 P.m. tuck the wind from
E.S.E. & S.E. Star E by S and E.S.E. at 7 a.m. Sat top mas
Stering Saile at 11 tuck it in at soon tuck in fore & main
top gavel Sailes with one Reef in the top Sailes Lat 33°59' S
Lon 11°55' W.

" Wednesday Apr the 9th 1845 Comm with a strong wind
from E.S.E. Star S.E. by E Single Reef top Sailes
at 12 eight Double Reef top Sailes tuck in jib and main
Saile all the last parte cloudy heavy Sea on
Lat 34°46' S Lon 9°43' W

" Thursday Apr the 10th 1845 Comm with more moderate
at 2 P.m. Sat jib & main Saile Star the same
at 6 a.m. the wind haled Round to the S.W. all at
Once with lite winds & Rain Star East Dargue cloudy

" Saturday April the 11th 1845 Comm with a lite wind
from the S.S.W. & S Star E Double Reef top Sailes
Dargue weather last parte of this 24 ours made toll
Saile Star E by S wind from S.S.W.
Rainey & Sgualy Lat 34°36' S Lon not not

Barque Bruce Bound To Indian Ocean
Saturday April the 12^d 1845 Comm with lite wind
from the S.W & S.W & W Steer E by S fore top
mas Steering Sail Set at 8 P.M wind from South
tuck in fore top mas Steering Sail on a wind E.
So Ends Lat 32° 54' South Lon 2° 50' W

" " "
Sunday April the 13 1845 Comm with a Strong
gale from S S E Steer E by E at 5 P.M Double Reef
top Sails tuck in jib & main Sail &c at 7
Close Reef top Sail main heded up & E of S at 8
a.m tuck in main top Sail at & on the same

" " "
Monday April the 14 1845 Comm with gale from
S.E at 6 P.M, batten down the main up & E of S
at 8 Sat the main top Sail & wore Ship heded
up S.E batten down the same but more moderate
with Rain Set fore Spencer So Ends

" " "
Tuesday April the 15 1845 Comm with
a moderate gale from S.E heded S E by E
fore & Sta Sail main top Sail main & fore Then
at 7 P.M tuck in main top sail at 6 a.m Sat the
main top Sail & fore Sail a heavy Sea on & Squalls Rain
Lat 33° 30' South Lon 30 miles west

" " "
Wednesday April the 16 1845 Comm with a heavy Sea on
& Squalls of Rain at 6 P.M Sat main top Sail
Steer S.E wind from S at 8 P.M wind from
S.W Steer S.E at 6 a.m Sat fore top mas Steer
Sail last Pointe all hands implored Braking out
for water and wood at Noon all tow of
Lat 33° 50' S Lon 45 Miles East

" " "
Thursday April the 17 1845 Comm with a lite wind
from S.W Steer S.E by E hole Sail at day lite
Plesant weather all hands implored Ships Duty
wind S.W Steer S.E by E got the Boate Steer
Martin to do Duty Lat 34° 12' S Lon 2° 45' E

Barque Bruce Round Round East Cape
Saturday April the 18th 1845 Comm with a lite wind
from ~~sw & w~~ Star S.E. by E Pleasant weather
at 4 a.m. took a squall from S.W. & Rain at Noon
Lat 34° 40' S. Lon 3° 30' ~~West~~ East

"
Sunday April the 19th 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from S.S.W. Star S.E. on a wind at
6 P.m. Danke cloudy weather all this last Part
Variables from S.S.W. to S.W. So Ends this Day
Lat 35° 06' S Lon 8° 00' East

"
Sunday April the 20th 1845 Comm with a
lite winds from W.S.W. Star S.E. hale Sailed
all this 24 ours Pleasant wind from S.W. all Day
heavy swell from the W. and the water looks little
colored all Day Lat 36° 00' S Lon 10° 10' East

"
Monday April the 21st 1845 Comm with a Strong
breeze from S.W. Star S.E. fore top mas Star
Sailed on at 8 A.m. sent down mizen top mast
Star S.E. by S got out of the green water So Ends
Lat 36° 58' S Lon 14° 09' East

"
Tuesday April the 22nd 1845 Comm with a Strong Breeze
from S.W. Star S.E. by E at 3 P.m. sent down fore
top Gannet yard & mast got all Rite for Double
last Part of this 24 ours lite winds & calms
Variation 2 1/4 pt W Lat 37° 15' S Lon 16° 24' East

"
Wednesday April the 23rd 1845 Comm with a calm
& lite aires Star S.E. by E wind from W.S.W.
at 7 P.m. lite winds from S.E. Star S.E. took
in fore top mas Star Sailed Lat 37° 18' S Lon 16° 38'

"
Thursday April the 24th Comm with lite wind & Calm
from S.E. Star S.E. at 6 P.m. tried the current for
it setting S.E. one Nat Per our shot a Sea king that had
gizzard but no crop at day lite took wind from the
South hale Sailed Lat " " Lon by Counter 17° 18' E

Barque Bruce of East Cape

Friday April the 26 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breezes from S. S. W after SE at hale Saile
Sargue weather at One A m had lute winds and
Many liles at Noon Lat $36^{\circ}53'$ Lon $20^{\circ}11'$ E

Saturday April the 28 1845 Comm with a
Strong Breeze from W S W after SE by E
fore top mas after Saile an at One A m
Duble Reef top Sailes last Parte of this 24 our
Squally after SE Wind from S. W heavy Sea
Lat $37^{\circ}53'$ Lon $23^{\circ}00'$ E

Sunday April the 28 1845 Comm with a
Blaw from S W after SE by E with lute
Squalls at One P m turn up Star Boate Run
under Duble Reef top Sailes & fore Saile heavy Sea on
at day more moderate main top Gannell Saile
on & Lat $37^{\circ}52'$ South Lon $26^{\circ}36'$ East.

Monday April the 28 1845 Comm with a moder
Breeze from S S W after E. S. E at 5 P m the watch
is cald to git Supper while we was at Supper
the Cook Stab. Nuckles on the Rile Cheeke 3 inch
long & on the left hand & on the thy we sowed the
wounds up & flogg the Cook put him in Irons
put him in the ~~Room~~ after hale at day lute turn
the Cook be bore the mast in my watch and put
Barbor in Cooks Sat fore top mas after Saile lute
winds from S W Lat $37^{\circ}15'$ Lon $29^{\circ}25'$ East

Tuesday April the 29 1845 Comm with a lute win
from W S W after E S E hale Saile at 11 P m
Calm at day lute Breeze from E S E after SE
Lat $37^{\circ}20'$ South Lon by Common
 $31^{\circ}25'$ East

Barque Bruce bound East from Cape Good Hope
Wednesday April the 30 1845 Comm with a Strong Breeze
from E.S.E. Steer S.E. by Compass at 6 P.M. Laid
Reef top Sails at day light took in fore top Sails
at 10 P.M. Set fore top Sails Lat 37° 24' S Lon 32° 30' E

Thursday May the 1st 1845 Comm with a
Strong gale from S.S.E. Steer E.S.E. at 6 took
in fore top Sails turn up boate Close Reef main
top Sails at 1 P.M. Set fore top Sails at 8 A.M.
Set the main Sails Lat 37° 53' S Lon 36° 10' E

Friday May the 2nd 1845 Comm with a Strong
Blow from S.E. Steer E.S.E. at 6 P.M. took in
main Sails at 3 P.M. A.M. Breeze on with a
heavy sea on Lat 38° 16' S Lon 39° 20' East

Saturday May the 3rd 1845 Comm with a
Strong Breeze S.E. Steer E.S.E. at 6 more moderate
Set the main Sails at 6 P.M. at 4 A.M. took
the wind from S.W. with Rain at 8 A.M. the wind
from the South Steer East moderate weather
Lat 38° 12' S Lon 40° 40' East Varying 2/3

Sunday May the 4th 1845 Comm with a light
Breeze from the S.W. Steer East fore top was
Stering Sails on at 4 1/2 P.M. all hands baled
to withrips flagging the former Cook for threatening
to kill nickles & Barbor the present Cook put
him up in Rigging gave him 3 So's put him in
Irons put him in the after hole we took the wind
from S.W. Steer E.S.E. Lat 37° 59' S Lon 42° 10' E

Monday May the 5th 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from South Steer E.S.E. or E by N Squally
& lightning at 8 A.M. had Rain took wind from
the S.W. all this 24 ours made Course N.E. 3/4 S
Variation 32 S.W. Lat 36° 24' S Lon 45° 50' E

Barge Bruce Bound to South End Madaga
Voyage 3 pt w

Tuesday May the 6th 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from S.W. Steer S.E. by E by compass made
to pass sail on at 3 a.m. wind heded of S.E. by S
hole Saile Lat 34° 02' S Lon 36° 20' East

Wednesday May the 7th 1845 Comm with a lite wind from
South Steer S.E. hole Saile Broke out water main hole
lite winds and calms last Parte of this 24 ours
Course S.E. up S.E. of S.E. winds from the S and W
Lat 32° 59' S Lon 46° 42' East

Thursday May the 8th 1845 Comm with a lite winds
from the S and W Course S.E. Steer all Night from
E.S.E. to E.S.E. pleasant weather all this 24 ours
one wach implored Ships Duty fine & Pleasant
weather Lat 32° 20' S Lon 47° 25' East

Friday May the 9th 1845 Comm with a lite winds
from the South Steer East our back in Irons
has his ^{hans} Swell I am implored in making a
Par out of a lance Shank all we have to ~~small~~
all this day lite airs and calms finished them Irons
for Foot on back Lat 32° 19' S Lon 49° 04' E

Saturday May the 10th 1845 Comm with a Lite
with winds from South & calms Steer on a wind East
at 10 p.m. wind haled to the South Course S by E
with a Strong Breeze Lat 31° 25' S Lon 50° E

Sunday May the 11th 1845 Comm with a Strong
wind from the South Steer S by E hole Saile at
4 p.m. killed a Pigg for a fresh mess quite a
Rarity I as share you all last Parte of
this day Strong Breeze from S.E. Steer E.S.E.
Lat 28° 20' S Lon 48° 58' East

Barque Bruce Bound of Forte Jackson
Monday May the 12 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from S.E. Ster E.S.E. at 4 P.m. Double Reef
top Sails at 5 P.m. Past a Whales carcass on
at 11 P.m. tack in jib & main Sails under Dub
a Reef top Sails all Day Lat 26° 32' S Lon 48 E

" " " " " "
Tuesday May the 13 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from E.S.E. Ster N.E. by S. Double Reef
top Sails heavy Sea on at 3 P.m. tack Ship
Ster S by E at 6 A.m. tack Ster N by E and S
Sent up mizen top mast fine Day hole top
Lat 25° 26' S Lon 48° 12' East

" " " " " "
Wednesday May the 14 1845 Comm with a lite winds
from E Ster by wind S by E at 6 P.m. tack Ship
Ster S.E. by wind at one P.m. A.m. tack Ship
Ster S.E. at day lite tack Ster S with Rain
at 9 a.m. made the land Baring West
Lat 25° 2' South Lon 46° 50' East

Thursday May the 15 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from S.S.W. Ster W for the land
Double Reef top Sails at 6 a.m. tack Ship Ster
in N.W. for the land at Noon tack of in the
Lat 24° 30' S Lon 47° 06' East

F. MADAGASKAR

Friday May the 16 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from S.E. Ster E.S.E. under double
Reef top Sails at 11 P.m. tack Ship Ster S.W.
at 8 a.m. Ster for Forte Jackson at Noon in the lat
of it Saw a plenty firebacks of here and Rainey

Saturday May the 17 1845 Comm with a Strong Bree
m & E.S.E. hedged of Shore for the Night Sent up fore top
panel mast at 6 P.m. hedged to the S & W middle Part
hedged to North & E we had a Very heavy tempest all
till 4 a.m. tack wind from E.S.E. Ster N.E. the
land in site at Noon Lat 25° 20' S Lon 37 25

Barque Bruce of Golfin Madagascar
Sunday May the 18th 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from E.S.E. Star South. Double Reef top Sail
at 11 P.m. tack Ship Star S at 8 a.m. Star S.E.
Saw a plenty humpbacks on a Bank or Green
water Lat 25° 00' S Lon 47° 50' East

"
Monday May the 19 1845 Comm with a Strong Breeze
from E.S.E. Star South at 2 P.m. Saw and got four
Baton still on colored water humpbacks in site at
7 P.m. Star N.W. by N Squar yards at 10 a.m.
Star S.E. on a wind found our selves in the
Lat 26° 16' S Lon 44° 35' East Strong current to

"
Tuesday May the 20th 1845 Comm with a lite wind
from the East on a wind S.S.E. Nothing seen at 3
a.m. Star E.S.E. at 8 P.m. Broke out & Coopered all
our on the Starboard side got out water filled up with
Salt water wind from S.S.W. Star N.E.
Lat 26° 29' S Lon 45° 00'

"
Wednesday May the 21st 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from S.W. Star S.E. lost one Boats for
Black fish got none at 4 P.m. finish Stowing down
the Squal of Rain all last Part of the Night Pleasant
at day lite Saw the Land Baring N Star E.S.E.
Lat 26° 47' S Lon 45° 50'

"
Thursday May the 22nd 1845 Comm with a lite
Winds from the South Star E by S at 6 P.m. the
land Baring N.E. by N Distance 40 miles at 6 1/2
a total Clips of the moon at 7 a.m. Double Reef
top Sails tacking a boote for for the
Land Lat 24° 40' S Lon 46 East

"
Friday May the 23rd 1845 Comm with a Sg
from E.S.E. Reef top Sail at 6 headed
in Store at 3 a.m. tack of Shore at 6 a.m.
tack in Strong Blow from East on a
wind N.W. Lat 25° 10' S Lon 45° 40' East

Barque Bruce of South End Madagasc
Saturday May the 24th 1845 Comm with a Gale from
the East Star on a wind S.W.E at 6 P.M. wore Ship
Star S.S.E at 6 1/2 tack & tack in fore top Sails at 7
A.M. Got fore top Sails continued a Strong blow
So Ends Lat 27° 13 S Lon 45° 50 East

" " " " " "
Sunday May the 25th Comm with a Strong Blow
from E.S.E Star on a wind S.E at 4 P.M. Saw
a Ship Star W. Nothing seen of Whales Double
Reef Sails at 3 A.M. wind from N by E Star E.N.E
Lat 28° 36 S Lon 47° 48 E Variation 1 1/2 pts W

" " " " " "
Monday May the 26th 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from N by E Star E.S.E at 4 P.M. Got
main top Gannet Sails one fore back down at all
day at noon Calm Star Not at tall So Ends
Lat 28° 28 S Lon 50° 15 E

" " " " " "
Tuesday May the 27th 1845 Comm with a Calm
at 6 P.M. lite air from E.S.E or S.E Star N.E by E
Saw fore backs put out West Boats with Not
ben out Since we left River Plate at 3 P.M.
tack Ship Star E.S.E all hands implored Repair
fore top Sails Lat 28° 29 S Lon 51° 02 East

" " " " " "
Wednesday May the 28th 1845 Comm with lite winds
from S.S.E Star & all hands implored Repairing
fore top Sails at 5 A.M. tack Ship Star North
on wind E.S.E impl. Lat 28° 01 S Lon 57° 30

" " " " " "
Thursday May the 29th 1845 Comm with lite winds
from E.S.E Star North on a wind all hands im-
plored in a top Sails fore backs in Cite at 3
A.M. tack in main top Gannet Sails Star North
on a wind with a Strong wind heavy Sea
Saw fore back So Ends this Day
Lat 26° 48 S Lon 50° 30 East
Variation 2 1/2 pts West

Barge Bruce of Madagasker-Island

Friday May the 30 1845 Comm with a Strong
winds from E.S.E. Steer on a wind North at
4 P.m. Set main top ganel Saile at 9 P.m.
tuck in main top ganel Saile Steer East
on a wind from N.W.E. at 8 a.m. Double Reef top
Sails the wack implored being muskett

Saturday May the 31 1845 Comm with a
Strong Blow from S.W.E. Steer E at 6 P.m.
wore Ship Steer on a wind S.W.W. at 6 a.m.
tack Ship Steer East 7 P.m. tack Steer S.W.
So Ends this day Strong wind so Lat 26 20 N & 50

Sunday June the 1st 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze & Rain & Squales Steer S.W. on wind
from S.W.E. finback in Site but that is not
get the Ship full of Sperm oil at day lile tuck
in main Saile and fore top Saile & Squelley Rainy
Lat 26 00 S Lon 50 E

Monday June the 2^d 1845 Comm with a Squally
Rainy haled up fore Saile wind from the West
headed N.E. a plenty thunder & lightning one Bang
Ship in Site Steer West at 6 P.m. lying to hard
ole Place for Whaling So fare at 6 P.m.
made Saile Steer N.E. by S wind W.S.W.
Lat 24 45 S Lon 49 45 E

Tuesday June the 3^d 1845 Comm with a wind
from W.S.W. Steer N.E. by S Nothing Sear
at day lile we had Pleasant weather at 7 a.m.
tack Ship Steer E.S.E. one finback in
Site Lat 22 51 S Lon 50 59 E

Barque Bruce of Madagascar Island
Wednesday June the 4th 1845 Comm with a strong wind
from W S W Star E S E at 4 P.M. wore Ship
Star W S W Shortened Sail for Night Squared
last Part of this 24. Ours Star on wind S. W. S. E. End
Lat 23 " 14 S Lon 50 " 20 East.

Thursday June the 5th 1845 Comm with a Strong B.
from S S E Star on a wind S W Close Reef sail
at day tide made hole sail Star W S W wind
from the E at Noon Lat 24 " 29 S Lon 49 " 30

Friday June the 6th 1845 Comm with a light
wind from the East Star W S W hole sail
Nothing strain but one fairback Bowed for fore
Dolphin at 12 Night haled back main yard at
4 Star W by S at day tide wind from North the land
in Site at 10 a.m. tack Ship Star S W and S. S. W
at Noon fort Dolphin Baring W by S Lat 24 " 51 S Lon 48 " 12

Saturday June the 7th 1845 Comm with a Calm at
6 P.M. tack a Breeze from W S W Star S by W
the land Baring W by S at 12 Night Star W by S
and S. W at 10 a.m. tack of from the land
Lat 24 " 35 S Lon 41

Sunday June the 8th 1845 Comm with a strong
Breeze from S W at 2 P.M. tack in hole
Sail hove her to hedd S. E Squally Star S. E
Under Close Reef main top sail and spencers at 6 P.
M. wore Ship made sail Star W by S by compass
Lat 24 " 41 S Lon 48 East Variable winds

~~Barque~~

Monday June the 9th 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from the South Star W by S at 5 P.M. saw
a Ship S. E at day tide made the land top of S. W
one sail in Site at 10 a.m. made 1st E. spencer Bowed
in to fort Dolphin at Noon Lat 24 " 55 S of fort
Dolphin South End Madagascar

Barque Bruce in Port of Forte Dolphin
~~Fort Dolphin~~

Tuesday June the 10th 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from SE Bound in to Forte South End
Madagascar at 4 Pm come to ancor in 4 1/2
fathoms water the town is inclosed in the forte
by a wall on a hed land a bawte 200 feet high
Last Parte of this or this morning went on liberty
a Shore there are two Sitys or towns within 1 1/2
miles of each other that are walled in or stake in
be sides the the Suberbs or clusters of houses of
furners and Natives that lives in them we are not
allowed to go in to the Sities this day I approach on
of the gates not with the intention of going in but
to take a peep in thea Blam to the gates wood not
open't till I was gon I Saw them diging a grave
to Bury one of the dead thea dig a grave the same as we
do thea have no Coffins thea lay some flats Stones on the
Bottom of the grave and lay in the Corps then cover it
up with Stones and Turte all Done at Sun Down

" " " "
Wednesday June the 11th 1845 Comm with pleasant lite
this Day on Shore the Commencement of this day at 5 1/2
Pm on Board we cant get wood nor watter ther potatoes
and oranges a plenty and Beef all of their Cattle have a hump
on fore Sholders there has been two Ships Blown a
Shore here in one Blow the Lucas of New Bedford Emmerl
of Salum had 1100 Sp oil and other 1700 whale total
lost one wack on Shore one on Board implored washed
Ship Painting Spar Boate &c So Ends

" " "
Thirday June 12 1845 Comm getting of potatoes
and oranges with fine weather a day lite Comm
Clearing foul ancors the Capt went on Shore Bored
a Cage ancor and helde by two tow lines in haling
up the Cage in Boate knock a lost Cage ancor up got
Boate lost take 3 pins one Spade got of all the
14 potatoes oranges &c So Ends with Rain

Porte Dolphin Barque Bruce at ancor 4 fathms
Friday June the 13 1845 Come with Rainey Clouds
one wack on Shore at day tide all hands on Board
hove up the par ancor at 4 P.m So Ends with Rain

Sateraday June the 14 1845 Come with a Rainy
one wack on Shore let go the tide ancor at day
tide hove up and clear let Ends with Rain

" " "
Sunday June the 15 1845 Come with a Strong
Blow from S.E at 4 P.m Sent down top gan
yards hosed top gan mast one wack on Shore
and Capt two ancor a head and two lages
all Ready to let go at day tide as well
Rain at 7 a.m all hands on board No liberty Remor

" " "
Monday June the 16 1845 Come with Rain tide
Squalls or flaws at 2 P.m Sent down lone
yards back till top Sailing yards at 8 P.m Carried
out two lages two buting fols on them at 7 P.m more
moderate with wind haling it look more broking
in the Cloudes we cant do much more to save
her from going a Shore if it blow harder a Vag
all the last parte a bout the Saine tuck in
Boath lages 8 1/2 one wack on Shore on Board
implored painting Stern Boate and Stowing her

" " "
Thuesday June 17 1845 Come with a Strong Breeze
from S.E & East the Capt one wack on Shore at 4
P.m the mate on Board on Shore a gain at 5 P.m
Carried out the lages & cleared up for Night the
Wind from the S.E or East a bout the Saine
last Parte the Saine Sent up yards got Ready
for Sea Parts of the men on and of all day
trying to get to Sea the Turkey Prisoner went
on liberty for the Day it Rain & Shines at
times So Ends Our hard luck

Barke Bruce In port Dalfin Madag
Monday June the 18th 1845 Com with a
Strong Breeze from SE at Some men
on Shore for the Evening at 8^{1/2} Pm
all on Board at day lite hove up and
warped out to the point She took her anchor
back She Came in to her old berth So
Ends this day

Tuesday June the 19th 1845 Com with
a Strong Breeze from SE all the day
trips to get out So Ends

Wednesday June the 20th 1845 Com with a Strong
Breeze from SE or ESE at 4 Pm lying with
boath ancors a head all Redy for Sea at
Day lite or 8^{1/2} Pm the Starboate wach on Shore
Liberty the Capt on Shore & my self a Shuttering
with a Rifel & Stones So Ends this Day had bin
~~Left~~ Left fort Jackson

Thursday June the 21st 1845 Com with a
wind from ESE a head at Sundown all hands on
Board at day lite hove up boath ancors
& warped out at 11 am made saile
ster S.W wind SE So Ends

Friday June the 22nd 1845 Com with
lite winds ster S.W at Sundown all
Clear decks at midnight ster W wind from
SE at noon Lat 25° 57' S Lon 44° 40' E

Saturday June the 23rd 1845 Com with a Strong
Breeze from SE ster W NW at 5 Pm Steering
NW have Star Reef Baring NW ster
W NW with the land in site at 8 Pm haled
of W SW at day lite ster North No land
in site Lat 25° 01' S Lon 42° 28' E

Barque Bruce Bound through the Channel
Tuesday June the 24 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from S.E. Ster North Haw one humba
at 6 P.m. Double Reef top Sails at day lite Ster
N.E. One wash imphored broke out fore
hole got out the last of fresh water on the Starb
Side So Ends Strong Breezes Lat 22° 30' S Lon 45°
51' 45" E

Wednesday June the 25 Comm with a Strong Breeze
from S.E. Ster N.E. at 5 P.m. got a porpoise
plenty in sight all day double Reef top Sails
all the last Part the same So Ends this day
Lat 19° 53' S Lon by Chronometer

Thursday June the 26 1845 Comm with more moderate
Ster N.E. wind S.W. at 6 P.m. hove to the head yard
a back Stood Boats Cruises were at day lite Braced
fored N.E. titer winds Double Reef Sails
all day Beckett Cask for water So End
Lat 18° 59' S Lon 42° 19' E

Friday June the 27 1845 Comm with Calm
4 lite airs Ster S.E. wind from the W
at Sun down Short Sailer at day lite made
hole Sailer Ster on a wind Saw a finback So End
Lat 18° 24' S Lon 42° 20' E

Saturday June the 28 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from S Ster E.S.E. at 8 P.m. Shorten
Sails for the night at mid Night hove a back
and by lit day lite made Sailer Ster N.E. and E
on a wind Lat 18° 14' S Lon 42° 31' E

Sunday June the 29 1845 Comm with lite wind
Ster in a wind E & E.S.E. at 8 P.m. tack in Sails
for the night Saw black fish &c at day lite
made Sailer Ster N.E. with variable winds & calms
Lat 17° 56' S Lon 42° 38' E

Barque Bruce Brund North Moserubeng
Monday June the 30^d 1845 Comm with a lite
winds from all quarters Ster S.W. & S.E. at
6 P.M. Calm at 8 P.M. tack a Breeze from
S.W. Ster North till day lite then Ster S.E. wind
South at 6 a.m. made the Island Juan De Nova
on St. Cristophus Lat 17° 03' Lon 43° 07' E at 8 a.m.
the Capt Razed Whales at 10 a.m. Lored Military
Struck & had his line bit of bows & Calve I am Sick
on borde at Noon on borde So Ends

Tuesday July the 1st 1845 Comm with a lite wind
Ster S.E. at 6 P.M. wind from S.W. at day
lite Ster on a wind E.S.E. all the last Parte
Strong Breeze Lat 15° 37' S Lon 43° 27' E

Wednesday July the 2^d 1845 Comm with a Strong
Breeze from South hole Sail Nothing Seem
at 4 a.m. the wind hided of E & S.E. last Part
Calm No land in Site Lat 15° 28' S Lon 44° 49'

Thursday July the 3^d 1845 Comm with a
calm at 5 P.M. tack a lite air from W
Ster S.E. Bound in for wood & water at day
lite hided of S.E. at 6 a.m. Saw humpbacks Saw
Bottom Sounded on ten fathoms water Saw
the land Baring S.E. tack twice on a Shole
Lat 15° 35' S Lon 44° 56' E So Ends

Friday July the 4^d 1845 Comm with calm lite air
at 5 P.M. tack a Breeze from the W Ster S.E.
at 5 P.M. Lored for Blackfish got none all Night
Ster E at 4 a.m. wind hided of S.E. at 8 a.m.
tack Ship made the land of Pembertucker and
a small Island 25 miles of from Parte
Lat 15° 56' S Lon 45

Barque Bruce in Bembertuker Bay
Saturday July the 5th 1845 came with a Calm
at 2 P.m. took a Breeze from the W. Ster S.E. by
at 4 P.m. bent the Chances Bembertuker St B.S.E. by
at 11 P.m. haled back the main Yards for the Land
at day lite made Sail wind from the South bent
in at Noon ten miles from Junga pt Lat 15° 36' by 06

Sunday July the 6th 1845 came with lite winds & Calm
Bound in to Junga Porte at 4 P.m. came to
anchor in & fattins watter Porte officer on Board
fired the Sailes for wood & watter thea Sa there
is no inhabertance at bumbertuker all at this Porte
this place is all Sarounded by wile negros some time
thea come in to town & fite this day one wach on
Shore all day it is the Sickley Seson here now
So Ends this day one a meracan a trading here

Monday July the 7th 1845 came with a Sea Breeze
from the W. had News for us can't get a trade to
Gute nor wood nor watter one Satt & the other
Dear So we live here for some other place &
at day lite Got under way & left Magunga for
Some porte to the North Chances Not on bent
Lat 15° 34' S So Ends

Tuesday July the 8th 1845 came with a lite winds
Ster S.E. wind from S.W. at mid Night
wind from S.W. Bound for Nos-keh Islands
No Ends Lat 13° 53' S Lon 46° 47' 24' E

Wednesday July the 9th 1845 came with a Calm
at 4 P.m. took a sea from the W. or S.W.
at 6 P.m. Shortned Saile Saw Nos-keh
Islands bearing East Ster E.N.E. by Compas
at mid Night lite winds & Calms at day lite made
all Saile Saw a french Ship Beting out of Nos-keh
So Ends with lite winds Calms
Lat 13° 24' Lon 47

Madagascar

Barque Bruce Bound in to Nos-beh
Thursday July the 10th 1845 Com with a lite winds
from the Wood After E at 4 P.M. Spoke
the Barque Emigrant of Bristol R.I at 6 P.M.
came to in 16 fathoms water one french Steamer
Ship & a garde Ship & a french Gunner at day
lite found out the wood and watering Place
the Capt Settled his Core on Shore before Comd

" " "
Friday July the 11th 1845 Com with Shifting Ship
Ner the watering Place got one Raft on Shore
& Broke out for Stowing we find a plenty
of every thing here at day lite 9 men went after
wood a large Conue got of two lodes of wood
at 1 wood & water is all the go So Ends

" " "
Saturday June the 12th 1845 Com with a Calm
at Sundown got on Borde & got Super & killed
a Bulck at on Borde imploned on water & live
one Shower then the Night at day lite got
of one Raft of water all hands Stowing
abawn So Ends

" " "
Sunday July the 13th 1845 Com with a
Calm one Boats Crue after wood all the Rest
Stowing water at day lite one wack on Shore
for the Day Some Painting going on

" " "
Monday July the 14th 1845 Com with a Sea and
land Breeze at 7 P.M all hands on Borde
at day lite all mans Ship Duty at a m
one Boats Crue after wood at 8 oon the

" " "
Tuesday July the 15th 1845 Com with a
wooding & watering at Sun Down all on
Borde at day lite got of 14 Cask of water & host
them before Breckfast this 24 oons put the Steward
in irons & put him in intended Run away
last Part Starved of Star Side Ship two men
or Negro

Barque Bruce in Port of Nozbeh
Wednesday July the 16th 1845. Comm with Pleasant weather
One Boats Crew after wood all the rest imployed
in Painting & Stowing down wood one the Boats
Stewers of the cooks with gold wash on legs at day
lite got of a Raft of water and Stowed & healed
Ship Paint the bents &c

Thursday July the 17th 1845. Comm with a One
Boats Crew after wood all the rest on Board
at day lite one Boat up the french town for a
Bulick & two Pigs for Exchange for large hogg
one wash on Shore

Friday July the 18th 1845. Comm with a Strong
Breeze Some Swell got of one Boat load wood
at Sun down all hands Board Boat Mr Cook on
Shore a Carvinter on for the french at day lite
got of all the wood one wash on Shore at
Sundays

Saturday July the 19th 1845. Comm with a heavy
Swell on Cant Black the Bents at Sun down
all hands on Board at day lite one wash on
Shore got of a Cow & Calf from the french

Sunday July the 20th 1845. Comm with a Strong
Breeze from W. S. W the wash imployed
in painting bents Swoop of two Pigs for two
at Sun down all on board at day lite
imployed in clearing up decks
getting Ready for Sea

Monday July the 21st 1845. Comm as usual
at Sun down all on Board Ship
3 negro here all of our hatch ways full
at day lite wash of imployed Ship duty
all Ready for Sea So Ends

Barque Bruce in Nos-Bek Port

Tuesday July 22^d 1845. Com with a Sea.
Breeds at Sun down all Redy for Sea
at 3 a m baled all hands to heave Short
at 4th under way. Ster w s w wind from
SE at 8th a m a man a wore boat on Board
looking for tow men we have 4 natives

Wednesday July the 23^d 1845 Com with a Sea
Breeze from w s w Ster North land in.
Site all things stow for Sea implored in
fitting Boats at one half a m tack the wind
from ESE Ster w s w at noon Lat 12⁴⁴

Thursday July 24th 1845 Com with a lite wind
at 3 P m the wind from the W Ster
s s w at 3 a m calm at 5 tack the from
ESE Ster w s w at day lite kiled a
Bulock Lat 12 " 50 S Lon

Friday July the 25th Com with calm & lite
airs at 15 P m wind from w s w at
3 P m loved for Black fish got none at
day lite winds from ESE Ster w s w the
wack implored in fitting Boats Ships Duty
Lat 12 " 50 Lon 47 E

Saturday July the 26th 1845 Com with lite aines and
calms Ster w by S. Nothing Sean at day lite
Ster s s w on a wind Lat 11 " 06 S Lo 45 54

Sunday July the 27^d 1845 Com with a Strong
winds from w at half Past twelve Sawn
Breches at 2 P m tack Ship Ster S at Sun
down tack in Saile for the Night at day lite
made hale Saile Ster s s w at noon
Lat 11 " 26 S L 43

Barque Bruce in the Channel
Monday July the 28^d 1845 Com with a
lite winds & Calms Steer North wood a
heavy swell on at Sundown tack in Sail
for the night at day lite Strong Breeze from SE
at Noon Saw a Sail Steer S a Lat 11° 24' S
Lon 45° 40'

Tuesday July the 29th Com with a Strong Breeze
from SE Steer NE Som Rain & Cloudy So Ends
at Sundown Steer S or tack in Sail at day lite
Strong Breeze from SE Steer N.E Lat 11° 13' S Lon 45° 12'

Wednesday July the 30th 1845 Com with a Strong Breeze
from SE Steer on wind NE with Rain heavy Sea on
at day lite made Sail Steer N.E Nothing seen
Lat 10° 16' S Lon 44° 40' E

Thursday July the 31st 1845 Com with a Strong
Breeze hole top Sails bent a fore top sail with
a bal in it at 6 P.M. Saw a Sail of our lee
tack in Sail for the night at day lite made
Sail got one Porpoise Steer N.E Lat 9° 27' S Lon 44° 23'

Friday August the 1st 1845 Com with
a Strong Breeze from SE Steer S.E at Sun
down tack in Sail at day lite Strong Breeze
Duble Reef Lat 8° 20' S Lon 44° 00' E

Saturday Aug the 2^d 1845 Com with a Strong
Breeze Saw Breches made Sail Supposed
to be Spinn Whales to windward all hands
implored in making lance work at day lite
a Blow implored in making Carlings for the
main hatch & Picing Ooin Lat 8° 07' S Lon 44° 45'

Sunday the Aug the 3^d 1845 Com a gale from SE
Steer NE at Sundown tack Ship Steer SW at
Day lite tack Ship Steer to W. wards Nothing
seen Lat 8° 02' S Lon 44° 53' E

Barque Bruce One 100 miles N. W. Hlaban from
Monday August the 4th Corn with a hole Sail Breeze
ster to South at Sun down Shorted Sail for Night
at day lite Strong Breeze ster N. W. Suble Keel
Lat 7° 56 S Lon 45° 00

Tuesday August the 5th Corn with Pleasant Suble Keel
top Sails Nothing Seen at day lite baled all
hans wash of made Sail ster East hole Sail
Mr Terry on well Lat 7° 35 S Lon

Wednesday the Aug 6th 1845 Corn with dark weather
ster East wind from S S E at Sun down tack
in Sail at day lite tack Ship ster S W Strong
gale. Lat 7° 29 S Lon 45° 24 E

Thursday Aug the 7th 1845 Corn with Blow
and heavy Sea on at day lite made Sail
ster E Saw one finback Mr Terry on well
Lat 7° 40 S Lon 45° 20 E

Friday Aug the 8th 1845 Corn with a Strong
Breeze ster E at Sun down tack in Sail
for Night at day lite baled all hans made
Sail ster E S E & E Lat 6° 37 S Lon 45° 45

Saturday Aug the 9th 1845 Corn with Strong
Breeze main top ganel Sail out ster E
at 6 P m Sat half watches Bound for Sea
Shells Islands hole Sail all Night at Noon
Lat 5° 37 S Lon 47° 00 E

Sunday Aug the 10th 1845 Corn with a Strong
Breeze ster E & E on a wind from S Bent
the fore top ganel Sail at day tack in
all the lite Sails ster East
Nothing Seen
Lat 4° 47 S
Lon 49° 47 E

Barque Bruce Bound East

Monday Aug the 11th 1845 Com with a Strong
Breeze from S S E After East hole Sail
all Night lite Breeze implored in making
same worpe Lat 4° 20 S Lon 51° 37 East

" " " " " "
Tuesday Aug the 12th 1845 Com lite winds
& Calms After E at mid Night tack a Breeze
After South & East Saw signs of finbacks
No Ends Lat 4° 30 S Lon 52° East

" " " " " "
Wednesday Aug the 13th 1845 Com with one wack
Setting up top mas back Stays After East
dark & blowy & Raine a Plenty Birds
at day lite fine weather No Ends

Lat 4° 26 S Lon 53° 47 E
Thursday Aug the 14th 1845 Com with a lite
winds After to E wind from S S E at Sun
down Saw Blackfish Sounded to Bottom
at 11 Pm tack Ship After S W at 3 a m
tack Ship After E by S hole Sail
Lat 3° 52 S Lon 54° 44

" " " " " "
Friday Aug the 15th 1845 Com with lite
airs & Calms - After E Nothing Sear Bound
to Bird Island at 10 a m Saw a Sail
to windward came down Shake the
maneruy New Bedford 20 month out 90
cat soon Lat 3° 31 S Lon

" " " " " "
Saturday at 2 Pm Saw Bird
Island in company with the Barke mery
New Bedford at 6 Pm Saw whales loved
Mr Terry Struck got one that did not make
at day lite Comened Cutting at 10 a m
all in got Breakfast After East
Lat 3° 20 S Lon 55° 42 E

Barque Bruce of Bird Island

Sunday Aug the 17^d 1845 Com Steer E Wood
at 6 Pm Com Boiling Starboard
wack be saw at day lite Steer Sw
at 10 loved for whales it got name
Chased at 2¹ got on Board Bird
Island in site

Monday Aug the 18^d 1845 Com Boiling
at 2 Pm loved at dark on Board nothing
at day lite all tried out Bird Island in site
it is a low Sand

Tuesday Aug the 19^d Com with lite wind Steer
SE or ESE Saw finback Black fish porpose
at 10 Sun down Shortened Sail Sat Boats
watches at day lite Com to Steer down
Saw Denis Island & Bird & low Island
& a Rain & Squalls all day Lat 3⁴⁵ S 55⁴² W

Wednesday Aug the 20^d 1845 Com Steer SE
Island in Site Steer down 27 lbs oil
continues Squally Rainy at day lite wash of Deck
Steer WSW Lat 3⁴⁵ S Lon 55⁴² W

Thursday Aug the 21 Com with Strong winds
from SE Saw Bird Island loved a Boat
to go on Shore could not land this Island is
boled Sea Cows on Bird Island Steer to SE
at day lite to the west wood of Bird Island
all hands imployed in making mast Cote
Lat 3⁴¹ S Lon 55³⁹ W

Friday Aug the 22^d 1845 Com with a Strong
breeze from South Steer WSW at day lite
Short Sail all day Lat 3³¹ S Lon 55³⁹ W

Barque Bruce Cruising of Bird Island
Saturday Aug the 23^d 1845 Commences with
lite breeze from S S E on a wind to E N E &
W S W this is the prevailing winds here at this time
of year at 4 pm Saw a Barque at day lite
Saw the same at 8 a m Saw Denis Island
Ster W by S m No Ends

Sunday Aug the 24^d 1845 Com with fine Day
Ster W S W At 3 pm made Bird Island
at Sun down tack in Sail at day lite Bird
Island in Site Saw Osions Black fish

Monday Aug the 25^d Com with a Strong Breeze
tacking & half tack a bout Bird Island
& Denis Island Sun down tack in Sail at day
lite made Sail Saw the Barque minerva
N 3^d Lat 3° 46' S

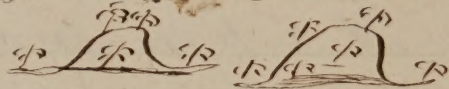
Tuesday Aug the 26^d Comm with Strong Breeze
Ster to W Wood Bird Island in Site at Sun
down tack in Sail bot a porpoise at day
made Sail Ster W S W made Bird Island
Lat 3° 51' Lon 55° 30' East

Wednesday Aug the 27^d 1845 Com with a Strong
Breeze Ster N E Cruising of the Sea Shees
Islands at day lite made Sail Ster W S W
Nothing Sean, all hands implored in mending Sail
Lat 3° 25' N Lon 55° 43' E

Thursday Aug the 28^d 1845 Com with a lite Breeze
Ster E & E S E Nothing Sean with S S E
at day lite made Sail Ster W S W at 8 Saw
Breches of weather Bear tack a numbers of times
all hands mending old top sail I implored
in fitting a dory Lat 3° 37' N

Strong Breezes

Barque Bruce of Sea Shells
 Friday Aug 29th 1845 Com with Strong Breeze
 Beating to Winwood. Past Barque minerva.
 Saw Breeches at 4 Pm Saw a Skute bored
 two Boats Sea nothing more got a bow
 fish at day lite Ster W S W at 8 am
 made Praslin Island & Showlete Island
 at 11 am tack Ship Ster E N E Baring S Ster
 from the Islands 30 miles Lat 3° 56' S Lon 56° 07' E



Saturday Aug the 30th 1845 Com with lite wind
 Ster E N E wind from S S E at 3 Pm bored for
 Black fish got none at Sun down hole top Saile
 those Islands in Cite at day lite Ster E N E tack
 Ship Ster W S W lite winds Broke out for
 main top Saile Lat 4° 05' S Lon 56° 35' E

" Sunday Aug the 31st 1845 Com with a lite
 wind 3 Pm Bent a New main top Saile
 at Sun down tack in all lite Sailes at day
 lite ars & ballins Lat 4° 28' S Lon —

Monday Aug September the 1st 1845 Com Calm
 at Sun Set tack in Saile at day lite made
 Saile Ster N W all hands implored Ships duty
 making New main hatches Lat 4° 17' S Lon 56° 43'

" Tuesday Sept the 2nd 1845 Com with Calm
 at Sun down tack in Saile at day lite Set
 the main top garr Saile jib & Spanker So E. No.
 Lat 4° 09' S 56° 48' E

" Wednesday Sep the 3rd 1845 Com with a lite Ster
 W S W Sotting Seare at day lite
 made hole Saile Ster W S W wind
 S S E Lat 3° 52' S

^{Islands}
Barque Bruce Cruising of Sea Shells
Thursday Sept the 4th 1845 Com Ster to N & W
wood at 2 P.m made the Islands of Poland
or Praslin at 4 Saw a barque at 5 P.m Saw
Denis Island Baring w distance 10 miles
at Sun down tuck in sail at day lite Saw
a Barque Saw Denis Island & Poland at
ten Shopke Exchange of Warren the Capt on
Shore on Denis Island 200 lbs 15 month out

" " " " "
Friday Sept the 5th 1845 Com with a
lite winds & a gain with a Warren Barq
at 10 P.m all on Board at day lite
made sail Ster for Bird Island went on
Shore at 1 a.m the Capt wast Boat at 2 P.m
got Eggs & mutin Birds and a land Bird at
" " " " "

Saturday Sept the 6th 1845 Com lite winds of Bird
Island Two Boats on Shore at 5 P.m all on Board
tuck in sail for the Night a Back all this 24 ours
lite winds & Calms Poland Bird Is & Denis Is
& three more Islands in site Lat 4° 06 S Lon 3

Sunday Sept 7th 1845 Com with lite winds
Ster to East at Sun down tuck in sail Tack
Ship Ster N & E Poland & Denis Bird Island
at day lite Ster N & E lite winds & Calms So End
Lat 3° 24 S Lon

Monday Sept the 8th 1845 Com with lite winds
Ster N & E with wind from S & E at sun down
tuck in top ganel Sails at day lite made
hole sail Ster the Same Saw finback John
Lat 2° 56 South

Tuesday Sept 9th 1845 Com lite winds Ster N & E
lored for a Sulfor bottom Whale & give it up
at Sun down tuck in sail as last at day lite made
Sail all hands mending main top Sail
Lat 2° 24 Lon

612
25-Com
Buzque Bruce Bound East
Monday Sept 10th 1845 Com with lite winds
Steer NNE tack in Sail for the Night
at day lite made Sail Steer SNE & NE
all hands mending main top sail at 9^h a.m.
Borde Razed Whales to winwood at 10^h a.m.
lored I got one to winwood the others two
Boats got two Sward Cows & calf

Whales
Thirday Sept 10-1845 Com fair weather
got on Borde with three whales one of 20 two 10
cut in one Mr Targ lost his line I lost two cows
at day lite cut in two whales Com mend
Boiling got Dinner Lat

Friday Sept 12th 1845 Com with fine weather
lite Squals of Rain at 10 P.m got Head Boiled out
at mid Night. Caled wack at 7 Caled a
gain Steer S.W & N.N.E Ho E ends Lat 22

Saturday Sept 12th 1845 Com / Squally
lite rain at Sun down Duple Reef at 6
at 6 a.m got all Boiled out Strong breeze
Steer S.W tack Ship Steer N.E under Close Sail
Lat 2^h 51 S Lon 56^h 25 E

Sunday Sept 13th 1845 Com with Strong breeze
Steer S.W at Sun down & Saw finbacks Steer E
at day lite Steer E.N.E Close Reef Sails So End
Lat 1^h 57 S Lon 57 E

Monday Sept 14th 1845 Com with a Strong
breeze Steer E.N.E at 5 Spoke the Barge
fox Hawn 17 month out 450 lbs London at
6 the gam up at day Comenced Stow down
at noon Lat

Barque Bruce Bound East for whales maldive Islands
Tuesday Sept 16^d 1845 Comm with a Strong Breeze
under Double Reefed Sails at 4 P.m. finish Stow
down about 33 lbs & at day tide Alter E.S.E.
by the wind hole Sails Lat 11°25' S Lon 58°20'

" " " " " "
Wednesday Sept 17^d 1845 Comm with a lite wind
Alter S.E. & S.E. on a wind at Sun down tuck
in Sails at day tide made Sails Alter E.S.E. & E.
Nothing Seen Lat 5.7 miles South Lon 59°30'

" " " " " "
Thursday Sept 18^d 1845 Comm with a lite Breeze
Alter E. wind from S.S.E. at Sun down tuck
in Sails got a porpos at day tide made Sails
Alter E.S.E. Strong Breeze Lat 14 m S Lon 61°03' E

" " " " " "
Friday Sept 19^d 1845 Comm with a lite winds Alter
E. at Sun down tuck in Sails for the night at day
tide made hole Sails Alter E. & E.S.E. Lat 8 miles North
Lon 61°52' E

" " " " " "
Saturday Sept 20^d 1845 Comm with a lite Breeze
from S.S.E. Alter East hole Sails Alter hole wack
this Night Bound for the maldives at mid Night
Squally & Rainy & the last Part the Same
Wind S.S.W. Alter E by S

" " " " " "
Sunday Sept 21^d 1845 Comm with Dark
cloudy Weather lite winds & Rain at Alter E by S
Wind from S.S.W. hole Sails at 9 a.m. Rain
lite Squally Rainy Alter E by S Lat 13 m North

" " " " " "
Monday Sept 22^d 1845 Comm with Rainy &
Squally with thunder Alter E by S wind W
at mid night Squally & Rainy at day tide
Alter E.S.E. last Part fine Weather
Nothing Seen Lat 10 m North
Lon 66°50' East

Island
Barque Bruce Bound to Maldavia
Tuesday Sept 23 1845 Com with a lute &
Strong Breeze & Squally Rainy Steer E by S
Wind from Wests at mid Night Squally at day
lute Steer N.E by E No Lat

Wednesday Sept 24 1845 Com with darke &
Cloudy Steer N.E by E Wind from N.W to W
& S.W at Sun down or 1 black tuck in Sail
at day lute made Saile Steer N.E No Lat

Thursday Sept 25 1845 Com with a lute wind
Steer N.E at Sun down tuck a Squall Reef
top Sables & Rain at 3 a.m. made Saile
Steer N.E hale Saile No Lat

Friday Sept 26 1845 Com with a fine Breeze
from S.W Steer North hale top Sables at day
lute made hale Saile Steer N by E fine day
Saw porpoises & Binds one Shole Blackfish
Lat 2° 30 North Lon 71° 10 East

Saturday Sept 27 1845 Com Steer on a
wind N by E Wind W N.W hale Saile
at 11 P.m. tack tuck in Saile for the land
at 3 a.m. tack Steer N.E hale Saile
Lat 3° 47 N Lon 72

Sunday Sept 28 1845 Com with a lute
Breeze Steer N.E
at 2 P.m. Razed Breches Jampers &
the land at 2 1/2 P.m. fore or five Island
the Maldavia or Archipelago Islands
at mid Night Squally the land in Cite
Baring to SE of us Lat 4° 31 N Lon 72 5/8

Monday Sept 29 Com Strong winds to S.W
Steer North at 4 P.m. tack Steer S.W land in Cite SE
at day lute made the land tried to get by
could not Steer to East Squally Rain

Barque Bruce of Archipelago Maldava
Tuesday Sept 31^d 1845 Com Squaly Rainey Steer
to East at 2 P.M. made a Reef of a J. Saw a
Number of Islands at 4 P.M. within a half
mile Bonavia Island this is three passage
Steer N.E. at 6 at 11 P.M. Steer on a wind North
at day lite Steer N.N.E. Saw finback grater Number
Lat 6° 10' S Lon 74° 40' East

Wednesday Sept October the 1st 1845 Com
lite winds Steer North in calard water Sound
got no batture at day lite made saile Steer N
at noon Lat 6° 18' N Lon 73° 20' W

Thursday Oct 2^d Com with lite winds Steer N.W.
at 4 P.M. tack Ship Steer S by W hale Saile
calard watter Chaness cables bent for a num
ber days at day lite Steer N by E & N.W. W
at noon Lat 6° 25' N Lon 74

Friday Sept the 3^d 1845 Com with a lite
winds from the W Steer N at 11 P.M.
tack in saile Double Reef top Sailes Dark
weather on bent Chaness So End Port
at day lite Steer N.E. in calard watter

Saturday Oct the 4 1845 Com with a lite
wind Steer N.E. all hands implore a Ship
at day Steer N.E. & on a wind
lite airs & Vangbles thick watter
Lat 8° 16' North Lon

Sunday Oct the 1845 Com lite winds
& Vangbles Steer N.E. at 3 1/2 P.M. Saw
one of four Spinner whales Got 3 whales at
4 P.M. at 8 along Side at 11 a.m. Com
cuting at 10 all in lite airs. Calard
watter we kiled three whales went of
Lat 8° 20'

Barque Bruce of Maldivi Islands

Monday Oct the 6th Corn with lite wind
Stem S W at 2 P M Corn boiling
at 6 P M Set the wack at day lite
hole top Sails Stem North at 11 M Raze
a dead whale tuck him long side at 11
all in one that we killed Lat

Tuesday Oct the 7th Corn with a lite
wind Stem North had Squall of Rain
a boiling at day lite Stem N E at 10 finish
Boiling turned up 75 lbs Lat 8° 59' S Lon 74

Wednesday Oct the 8th Corn with a lite wind
Stem N E at 6 P M Stem S E tuck in
Sail Soft Boats crews at day lite made
Sail Stem S E with Rain No Lat

Thursday Oct the 9th Corn lite airs Stem N E boled
water commenced stowing down at 6 P M
tuck in Sail for the Night at day lite made
Sail Stem S E Stowing down
Lat 8° 33' S Lon 74° 30' E

Friday Oct the 10th Corn with lite airs
Stem to East wood at 4 P M finish
Stowing down 67 lbs at 6 P M tuck
in Sail at day lite made Sail Stem E
Lat 8° 41' S Lon 74° 20' W

Saturday Oct the 11th Corn with lite airs &
calms Stem to East on a wind at 6
P M Set hole waches at day lite tuck
a Breeze Stem S E by E hole at 11 P M
Raze whales fore got Dinner Lat

Lat 8° 44' North Lon 74° 30' East

Barque Bruce in Coast Malabar

Sunday Oct the 12^d Corn with lite
wind & thunder Squalls bored for
whales got 3 bows one large whales
& a smaller we lost sight & came on
all on Board at 9 P^m at day
lite Corn cutting whales

Monday Oct the 13^d Corn with a Strong
Breeze but in 3 whales at 4 more
one whale a long Side Corn Bayling
at day lite all hands imp in oile up to
our eyes

Tuesday Oct 14 Corn Squally Rainey
but in one whale all blered up
Blasted Blubber haled it up throw it
part of it over Board it hard old mess

Wednesday Oct 15 Corn Squaley trying
to Boff out the flag End at day lite
all hands Stowing down Strong Breeze
or gale

Thursday Oct 16^d Corn Strong gale
hedded into South all hands Stowing
down One Boat Steer Bayling till
from the pump at day lite all hands
implored Bayling Coopering &
Lat 8° 31' - Long 155° 38'

Friday Oct 17^d Corn with a Strong Blow
lying to implored in Bayling oile
at day lite banned Stowing down
Strong Breeze hedded SSW wind
from the W in every last ton
Site of Dolphins a long Side
Lat 8° 40'

Barque Bruce On the Coast Malakal
Saturday Oct the 18th 1845 Com with
Stowing Down at 5 P.M. & fine
Stow Down 75 lbs after a hard
Seage So Ends at day later
made hole Sailer Ster to W Lat 8° 30'

Sunday Oct 19th Com with a strong
breeze Ster to W wood at 6 P.M.
Sot hole waches on a wind at day
later Ster S by E Nothing Secured
a Saver Lat 7° 53' S Lon 75° 50'

Monday Oct 20th Com with a lite wind
Ster S by E at 6 P.M. tack Ship
Ster S W hole Sailer at 12 o'clock
tack Ship Ster to North Lat 8° 25' N Lon 75°

Tuesday Oct 21st 1845 Com with a lite breeze
Ster to N at 6 P.M. tack Ster to S W
all hands implor'd Ship during at 3 o'clock
tack to North at Noon Lat 8° 40' Lon 75° 41'

Wednesday Oct 22nd Com with a lite wind
Ster on a wind S S W at 6 P.M. at
tack to South mid Night calm lite air
at day later tack to the N.W. at 7 A.M.
tack to S at Noon tack N Lat 8° 20' N

Thursday Oct 23rd Com lite winds from
the W Ster on a wind to git to W wood
bent a New Spanker at day later tack
Ship Ster to South at Noon Lat 8° 31' Lon 75° 40'

Friday Oct 24th Com with lite winds Ster to
South at 4 P.M. Saw a whale Ship Ster East
at 3 A.M. tack Ship Ster S S W at 4 A.M.
tack Ster S S W Lat 7° 47' Lon 75° 16'

Barque Bruce On the Coast Malden
Saturday Oct the 25^d 1845. Comm with a lite
Winds from the W. Star on a wind N by W
at 6 P.M. tack Ship Star S S W hole Sails
at 3 A.M. tack Ship Star N by W at 12 tack
Star S by W Lat 8° 28' N Lon 74° 42' East

Sunday Oct the 26^d Comm with a hole Sails breez
Star S by W on a wind at 6 P.M. Razed
Spinn Whales & fit on our weather bow to tack
at 10 P.M. tack Star N W at 3 tack Star W
at day lite Saw Breaches Suppose Sp whales
to wind wood at Noon Lat 8° 04' N Lon 74° 50'

Monday Oct 27 Comm lite winds on wind to
N W & S W at 5 P.M. Saw Sp whales to
wind wood large & small with lite winds &
balls at day lite Saw Sp whales at 7 P.M.
at Noon turned up S

Tuesday Oct 28 lite winds chasing whale
at one got 3 on Board at 8 got 3 Capt &
me but in one at 8 A.M. Comm cutting
at Noon but in 3 at 3 P.M. all in Boiling

Wednesday Oct 29^d Comm with lite winds
finish cutting 3 P.M. all hands in
at 2 A.M. ball through Boiling at Noon
Lat " Lon 74° 53' E

Thursday Oct 30^d Comm lite winds & balls at 11
P.M. all Body tried out of 100 lbs at day
lite finish Boiling Boiling at 11 A.M. all
tried out. Ship headed to North

Lat 8° 29' N
Lon 74

Barque Bruce Coste Muldara

Friday 31st Nov with lite airs & Calms
headed to North Comm showing down
stow 18 lbs at day lite showing down ship
headed to South setting Sear Lat 8° 36'

Saturday November the 1st 1845 Com
with lite winds from N.W. After Saw
at 5 P.M. got stow down 60 lbs
at day lite Comm stow down at 10 a.m.
Saw Unacoy Island Lat 8° 20' L 173-20

Sunday Nov the 2nd Com with lite winds
After to the N & SW at 5 P.M. finished
stowing down 100 lbs the Island in Site
Saw Cannoes at day lite After for the
Island of Nicoy at 11 p a.m. Capt went
on Shore Laying of & on

Monday Nov the 3rd 1845 Com with lite
winds from N.W. at 5 P.M. Capt
on Board 75 Coconuts & Pumpkins one Green
turtle a plenty people lives here arabs
at day lite made hole Saile After to East wood
Saw firbacks the Island in Site Lat 8° 27'

Tuesday Nov the 4th 1845 Com with a lite
winds & Calms After East at 6 P.M. tuck in
Saile Boats Crues at day lite made Saile
After to East all the last Parte Calm Lat 8° 25'

Wednesday Nov the 5th 1845 Com with a calm
at 6 P.M. tuck in Saile at day lite
Made Saile After East wind from N.W.
Saw grasshoppers for some days past
with lite airs & Calms

Lat 8° 20' Long 174°

Barque Bruce on Coast. Maldivas

Thursday Nov the 6^d 1845 Com. With
Lite airs & Calms Ster E. & E wind from
the W at day lite made Saile Ster E & E
& E S E Lat 8° 15' N Lon 74° 41' East

Friday Nov the 7^d Com with a lite winds
Ster E. & E at 6 P.M. took in saile
hauled back head yards at day lite made
Saile Ster S E wind from North
Lat 8° 1' Lon 74° 40'

Saturday Nov the 8^d Com with a lite breeze
Ster E & E at 6 closed down Sailes for night
at day lite Ster S. S. E. made Saile all hands
in mending windles Lat 8° 27' N Lon 74° 45'

Sunday Nov 9^d Com with a lite airs
Ster S. S. E at 6 P.M. Shortened Saile
at day lite made Saile Ster to S W
with Rain Calms

Monday 10^d Com with a lite winds
from W Ster S Rain at 6 P.M. took
in Saile at day lite made Saile
Ster to North Lat 8° 32' N Lon 74° 28' E

Tuesday Nov the 11^d Com with a lite
winds from East at 2 P.M. Saw a
Bonque Ster W at 6 P.M. Shortened
Saile at day lite made Saile Ster
Ster E. S. E Lat 8° 13' N Lon 74° 40'

Wednesday Nov the 12^d Com lite airs Ster
E. S. E at 6 Shortened Saile at day lite Ster
the same Nothing seen
Lat 8° 10' N Lon 74° 40'

Barque Bruce Coast Maldava

Thursday Nov the 13^d Com with lite winds
from W Ster ESE at 6 Pm haled back
at day lite made Saile Ster ESE in
plored in Seting up main Riggon
Lat " Lon " "

Friday " Nov the 14^d Com with a lite winds
Ster ESE at 5 Pm tuck in Saile for a
thunder Squall at day lite made Saile Ster
ENE and SW Lat 8° 7' 36" N Lon 75° 01' E

Saturday " Nov the 15 Com with a lite winds
from the NE Ster W & NW at 6 Pm tuck
in Saile at day lite made Saile Ster
to North Calms Lat 8° 19' N Lon 75

Sunday " Nov the 16 Com " with a lite airs
and Calms at 6 Pm tuck in Saile
at day lite Ster SE So Ends Lat 8° 21' S Lon 74

Monday " Nov the 17 Com " with lite winds
Ster SE at 6 Shoutred Saile at day
lite made Saile Ster ESE inplored in
Seting up Riggon Lat 8° 03' N Lon 74

Tuesday " Nov the 18^d Com with a "lite
winds and Calms Ster SE by E at 6 tuck
in Saile at day lite made Saile Ster
ESE wind from NNE Lat 8° N
Lon 75° 09

" Bound E "

Wednesday Nov the 19 Com with a lite wind
from NNE Ster ESE at 6 Pm Sat whole
watches Sa at day lite tuck a breeze Ster
E and ESE on a wind Saw a Saile
Lat 7° 53' N Lon 75

Coast of Malabar & Hindoostan
Thursday Nov 20 Born with a Strong Breeze
Star on a wind S S E at 4 P M Tuck a
Steam Ship Bound W at 6 P M Tuck
Ship Star N E

at day lite Star 6 to North Wood last Post
balm Lat $8^{\circ}24' N$ Lon $76^{\circ}15' E$

Friday Nov 21 Born with a lite air balm
Star E wind from W Star to E S E
all Night at day lite Saw the land
Baring N by E Lat $8^{\circ}11' N$ Lon $76^{\circ}55' E$

Saturday Nov the 22 Born with a calm
at 4 P M Tuck a sea breeze from
Star Star S E at 3 am Tuck a land
Breeze at 8 A M Tuck Reef top Sails
Lat $5^{\circ}33' N$ Lon 77

Sunday Nov the 23 Born with a Strong
Breeze Star on a wind E S E wind
from N E of the land Tuck Reef Sails
at day lite moderate made Sails Star on
wind E S E Lat $7^{\circ}14' N$ Lon $79 E$

Monday Nov 24 Born with Strong Breeze
on a wind Star E S E at 6 P M Tuck
in Sails Squally land ahead at 4 am
Tuck in Sails haled a back made Sails Saw
two Ships at Noon Saw 4 Ships

Lat $6^{\circ}28' N$ Lon $79^{\circ}50'$

Tuesday Nov 25 Born with a lite wind from
S and Calms the land Baring East
Calm and Rainy at day lite land in
Site about 15 miles of Baring East
low land on the Sea borde high back
Lat $6^{\circ}23' N$ Lon $74^{\circ}55' E$

Coast of Malabar or Hindoostan

Monday Nov 26th Com with Strong
Breeze & Squally Steer E S E Saw a
Number of Sails at 6 P M Shortened
Sails at day lite Galle point bearing
S E Distance 20 miles at Noon Lat 6 = 2

Tuesday Nov 27th 1845 Com with winds
tuck & pilot at one P M at 3 P M
ancor in five fathoms Galle Port
at day lite Called all hands imployed
Ships duty moving Ship Capt on
Shore there is no Council here
it is a English Port the City is in
forte the English Steamers stop here
with the mail for Canton

Wednesday Nov the 28th Com with lite
winds & Rain all the day for painting
I landed on Shore for one over at day
lite got of one Keft of water to heat
Ship one wack on Shore So End

Thursday Nov the 29th Com with lite and
one wack on Shore the Pest Painting
Ship at 8 P M one wack on Shore
and the the Steamer came in from England
it makes a grate Steer here in this Place

Friday Nov the 30th Com with lite wind
I am on Shore this is a grate Place for
trade most English and Hindoos this day
on Board finish Painting Starboard
Side

In Porte of Galle English

Monday December the 1st 1845 Corn with
Strong Breezes One Ship of Steam Bound
to Maldiva Handy for a Ship cast a way
Saw bot wach on Board.

Tuesday Dec the 2^d Corn with started
back on shore two Steamers in Port
at day the party of is a moving the mis-
sing Suppose Descented galle

galle

Wednesday Dec the 3^d born with Rainy blood
at 6 P.M. Steamer left fore men in
Starboat wack & one in larboard
wack the place men after them
at day lite we herd from our men Bound
to Colombo a Cyti 70 miles from here
part of Shipes Comp on liberty larboard wack

" " P " Galle

Third day Dec the 4 Com fine one negro Ship
came in the last Steamer left healed Ship
to Ponte for painting at day lite all on
Borde Starboard. wack on Shore I am
Shore men Desented not found galle

Dec the 5th Came with fine weather
on Board after going gunning Saw
weddings Cemented in Grate
at day late Larboat wack on Shore
and in Painting Starboat Cide

Saturday Dec the 6, 2 Boats with fine weather
employed in painting & heard nothing from Desert
at day Starbot wach on Shore the Rest men
employed in painting Ship. I am on Shore
Gunning for monkeys

In Island Seylone Porte Gallé

Sunday Dec the 7^d Com with a fine Day
first Parte on Shore the trade is chiefly
in Smalls quantity Rice Coffee Kidneys ^{Simmons}
and Rope made of Coconuts tigers skins and
Elephants Bufalaw & Deer of Gallé

Monday Dec the 8^d Com with a lite wind
fair weather Starboat wach on Shore
& Capt Nothing heard from Derted men
Piled the Ship for stowing water at day
all huns on bord stow down the water
that on deck

Tuesday Dec the 9^d Com fine one English
Brig & Bark we histed out 659 Galons of
Rile Sold to mr Black a merchant here
all Redey to Deliver at day lite got of ten
Cask water So Ends this Day

Wednesday Dec the 10^d Com fine stow down
4 Cask fore peak & on the larbat Side
at day lite finish stowing water got of
the wood stow Part a way at ~~on~~ So Ends

Thursday Dec the 11^d Com fine one wach
on Shore at 6 P^m 9 am on Borden at 8
am Starbat wach on Shore we are a
waiting for our men to be bat we herd
from there at Colombo

Friday Dec the 12^d Com with a fair Day
four Brigs & Barks Arabs & english
all on Borden of the liberty men at 6 am
Painting Starbat Side Ship & House
got of Remainder of 1600 lbs Potatoes

Porte of Galea or Galle Belone
Saturday Dec the 13^d Comm with a ltr
Breezes one wuch on Shore one man
in the Calbuse Sat on Bonde one Ship
came in Now liberty for the men to Day

Sunday Dec the 14^d Comm with a Strong Breez
at 4 P^m on Cape went on Shore to go Calumbo
for look after the men one Steamer came in
mate on Shore for after noon

Monday Dec the 15^d Comm with Strong Breez
got of Coffee 100 lbs Pigeon one Candy 504^{lbs}
all stow down got one Raft water
made out the Remainder of the day
in jaben the Capt at Columbo

Tuesday Dec 16^d Comm with a Strong
Breeze herd of four men a goat to
Run a way put the Cooper in irons on
Suspicion at 1/2 past 12 on this Day Sea
account

Wednesday Dec the 17^d Comm with a Strong Breez
mate on Shore the Rest Painting So on
at 6 P^m put in 4 men in irons it is told
on Bonde of a English Ship the Reper by the Steward
that 4 or 5 of our men to Run a way Nickles Barke
Jacobs & Steward

Thursday Dec the 18^d Comm with a Strong Breez
at 3 P^m mate on Shore at 6 the Capt & mt on
Bonde got two of our men from Columbo
the Capt on Shore Recived Emery one of ours
Run a way men put him Irons Left two
Steamers one Barke & Brigg.

Barque Bruce in Port & Point Galles

Friday Dec the 19^d Com with lite airs & calm
we have five men in irons day times & 6 night
we have no one to trust I put the Cooper in
the blaker Room & Zenes has come to sea
a bout it Not the first time at 6 the Capt
on Board got of 3 Cask of watter

Saturday Dec the 20th Com with lite airs calm
all Redy and waiting to go at 6 Capt on
Shore

Sunday Dec the 21^d Com with lite airs & calm
all Redy for Sea trying to get men to use
the Not go

Monday Dec the 22^d Com with a lite winds
at 6 Pm pilot on Board got all Redy
for Sea at 5 am pilot on Board got
under way at 6 1/2 am pilot Left
put Emery in the Riggon & flogg him
for turning a way wind S E Steer S W

Tuesday Dec the 23rd Com with lite winds
Steer S W at 6 Am got under
way at 6 1/2 am pilot Left put Emery
in Riggon & flog him Steer on a wind S

Wednesday Dec 24th Com with Strong Breeze
on wind Sky W at 6 tack in Saile
Sat Boats Crews for Night at day lite Duble
Keep Sailes all hands on well with Boles Lat 5 " 07 S

Thursday Dec the 25th Com cloudy weather
Steer S by S wind from N E at 6 Pm tack
fore top Saile at day lite made hole Saile
Steer to the North impleved in Benden
Crane Tops Lat 5 " 19 S N E L

Porte Left

Barque Bruce of Ceylon 1845

Friday Dec the 26^d 1845 Comm with winds from
N.E. Steer S.W. at 6 P.M. tuck in Sail
tack Ship Steer to S.E. at day later made Sail
Steer on a wind Lat- 5° 13' N Lon 77° 54' E

Saturday Dec the 27^d Comm with a light winds
Steer on a wind S.B.E. at 6 P.M.
Shortened Sails for the night at day
later made Sail Steer E.S.E. Lat 4° 40' N
Lon 78° 40' E

Sunday Dec the 28^d Comm with light winds
from N.E. Steer E.S.E. at 6 P.M. Sat hole
watches at midnight tack Ship Steer N
Lat 4° 37' N

Monday Dec the 29^d Comm with a light winds
Steer N hole Sail at 6 P.M. tack Ship
Steer E. at 10 A.M. wind variable

Tuesday Dec the 30^d Comm with a light
winds Steer E. on S.E. Saw finbacks at
day later Steer E. Lat 4° 50' N Lon
78° 59'

Wednesday Dec the 31^d Comm with light winds
Steer N by E tack Ship at day 11 had a
Squal Reef top Sails at 8 A.M.
tuck in Spanker & jib Lat 5° 11' N
77° 27' E

Thursday January the 1st 1846 Comm with
Strong Breezes from N.E. at
6 P.M. Sat the main Sail
at day later tack in Sail at 8 A.M.
tuck in Sail Lat 6° 20' N

Barque Bruce of Ceylon 1846

Friday Jan the 2^d Comm with a strong
breeze Steer on a wind North Double
Reef Sails at 2 Pm Set jib & Spanker
at day lite made hole Sails at 8 tack
Ship Steer E Lat 7° 8' N Lon 76° 42' E

Saturday Jan the 3^d Comm with a lite
wind from N N E Steer East at day
lite E S E lite airs & Calms To End
Lat 7° 13' N Lon 76° 30' E

Sunday Jan the 4^d Comm with a lite
winds from N E Steer S E at 8 Pm
Calm at 3 am lite air at day lite Steer
E & E N E at Noon Lat 7° 22' N Lon 75° 03'

Monday Jan the 5^d Commences with lite airs
from S W Steer E N E Nothing Sear
all the Night the Same Lat 7° 27' N Lon 75° 50'

Tuesday Jan the 6^d Comm with lite airs & Calm
at 6 Pm lite wind from E Course N E
at day lite Steer N by W Saw porpos
Lat 7° 58' N Lon 75° 35' E

Wednesday Jan the 7^d 1846 Comm with
lite airs from E Steer N by E at 6
Pm Calm but one porpos Set Boats
Cross watches at day lite made Sails Steer
W by N Saw black fish bred got none

Thursday Jan the 8^d Comm with lite winds from
N E Steer W at 6 Pm tack in Sails porpos
at day lite made Sails Steer W S W
finish mending main top gannet Sails
painted mizen &c

Lat 8° 00' N
Lon 75° 40'

Barque Bruce of the Maldive Islands

Friday Jan the 9th Comm with a lite Breeze
Ster W S W got out Shooks to Set up
at 6 P M tuck in Saile for the Night
at day lite made Saile Ster W wind
N S W Lat 8° 20' N Lon 75°

Sater day Jan the 10th Comm with lite
Winds Ster W at 6 P M tuck in Saile
at day lite Ster W lite winds & Calms
Lat 00 Lon 00

Sunday Jan the 11th Comm with a lite air
& Calms at 8 P M Dined the plegg at
8 P M tuck in Saile for the Night
at 5 a m Cal all hands wash of decks
Ster on a wind N Calms & Squal Rain
Lat 8° 00' N Lon 74° 40' E

Monday Jan the 12th Comm with a lite wind
from N E at 6 P M tuck in Saile Night
at day lite made Saile Ster N S W
impleoned wite washing Lat 9° 00' N
Lon 75° 33'

Tuesday Jan the 13th Comm with lite air
Ster N W at 6 P M wore Ship
at day lite made Saile Ster N Strong
Breeze Lat 9° 34' N Lon

Wednesday Jan the 14th Comm with lite & Calm
at 6 P M Shortned Saile at day lite
Duble Reef top Sailes with a Blow from
N E Ster N S W Nothing Seem
impleoned in making monkey Cage
wite washing Cabon

Lon 75° 26' E Lat 10° 14' N

Barque Bruce Between Ceylon Maldiv

Thursday Jan the 15th 1848 Comm with lite winds from N.E tack Ship & made Saile Ster E.S.E at day lite Duble Reef top Sables at 10 a.m made Saile bored for Blackfish got none Lat 10 "21 & Lon 75

Friday Jan the 16th Comm with a lite winds Ster S.E bored one boat for Blackfish got Nothing at 6 Shortned Saile got porpas at day lite made Saile Ster to the East & Saw two Ships Ster E wood S.E. ends Lat 9 "45 & Lon 76 "00 E

Saturday Jan the 17th Comm with a lite winds from N.E Ster E at 2 P.M Saw the land at 6 tack Ster S.W free at day lite made Saile Ster Nothing Sean Lat 9 "00 Lon 76

Sunday Jan the 17th Comm with a lite winds & calms at 6 Shortned Saile Ster South at day lite made Saile Ster to the South wood with a free wind Lat 8 "55 & N 75 "42 E

Monday Jan the 18th - Comm with a lite winds from the N Stering W.S.W at 6 P.M Short Saile from the Nigh at day lite made Saile Ster S.W all hands mending fore top Saile Lat 7 "54 & N Lon 75

Tuesday Jan the 19th Comm with a lite wind Ster W by N Nothing Sean at day lite Ster S.W & W by N W all hands mending fore top Saile Nothing Sean So Ends Lat 8 "09 & N

Lon 74 07 E

Barque Barque Bruce Maldives of

Monday Jan the 20th Comm with a lite wind
from N.E. Steer W. N.W. at 6 P.M.
Shortened Saile for the Night at day lite
made Calm mending fore top Saile at
Lat 8°44' N Lon

Tuesday Jan the 21st Comm with lite wind
Steer W by S painted waist Boat in
Side at 6 Shorted Saile at day lite
made Saile Steer W N.W. mending
top Saile & Repairing waist Boat
Lat 8°23' N Lon 74°44' E

Wednesday Jan the 22nd Comm with lite air
from N.E. Steer W S.W. at 6 P.M.
Saw hole cracks & balm tile & A.M.
Steer S.W. finish fore top Saile
Lat 8°32' N Lon 74°43' East

Thursday Jan the 23rd Comm with a lite wind
from N.E. Steer S.W. fore top Saile Bent
& Rove New Lanyards main top mas back
Stays at 11 P.M. Calm at 5 A.M. Breeze
from N.E. Steer S.W. implead in cork
ing watter ways Lat 8°08' N Lon 74°40'

Friday Jan the 24th Comm with lite air from
the N.E. Steer W. S.W. finish Corking
Killed a pig & Pazed on Board a Breeze
all night Lat 7°51' N Lon 74°04' E

Saturday Jan the 25th Comm with a lite Breeze
Steer W S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw Steamer Ship
all night lite winds at day lite commenced
wash Ship at 11 A.M. finish Saw
funback So Ends
Lat 7°21' N Lon 73°30' E

Barque Bruce Bound W from Union
Island

Tuesday Jan 26 Comm with lite winds from
N & W After W S W Set up main
top mas Rigger all Night Strong Breeze
After South last Part with Rain Cloudy

Wednesday Jan 27 Comm with Strong Breeze
After South Cloudy & Rain at 6 P M
Duble Reef top sailed all Night the same
at 8 a m made Saile After S W

Thursday Jan the 28 Comm with a lite Rain
& Squally After S W at 6 P M Shortened
Saile with Rain Boats comes waches for
at day lite Calcd all hands firbacks Sean
Lon 8 58 " 46 E Lat 3 " 02

Friday Jan the 29 Comm with Strong
Breeze from N E After W at 6 P M
Shortened Saile After S E at day lite made
Saile our Steward cut out out flocks
So Ends Lat 2 " 44 N Lon 56 " 34

Saturday Jan the 30 1846 Comm with a
lite winds from N E After S E & S W
at 6 Shortened Saile at day lite made all
Saile After S W Lat 2 " 26 N Lon 65 " 19

Sunday Feb the 1 1846 Comm with Strong
Breeze After S W at 6 P M Shortened Saile
Saw firbacks at day lite made Saile After
S W & W. N. W Lat 1 " 38 N Lon 62 " 52

Monday February the 2 Comm with lite & Strong
Breezes from N E After W N. W at 6 Short
Saile at day lite made Saile After W & W
tuck in the Capt Boat to mend
Lat 2 " 27 N Lon 61 " 41 E

Barque Bruce Bound West

Tuesday Feb the 3^d 1846 Comm with Strong
Breeze from N.E. Steer W & W implored
mending Boat at 6 Shortened Sail at day
lite made Sail Steer W & W implored
mending the Capt Boat Lat 2° 20' N Lon 57° 48'

Wednesday Feb the 4th Comm with Strong Breeze
Steer W. S. W at 6 P.M. Double Reef top
Sails at day lite made Sail Steer W & W
implored on the Boat Lat 2° 52' Lon 57° 30'

Thursday Feb the 5th Comm with Strong
Breeze Steer W & W at 6 Shortened
Sails at day lite made Sail Steer
N by W implored on Boat to end
Lat 3° 39' N Lon 55° 23'

Friday Feb the 6th Comm with Strong
Breeze Steer W & W at 5 P.M. Saw
a Breech ahead & fish seen at 6
Shortened Sail at day lite made Sail
the same implored on Boat. Saw a Breech
on the weather Beam Lat 4° 3' N Lon

Saturday Feb the 7th Comm with lite winds
W & S. W at 2 P.M. tack Ship Steer S.E.
wind from N.E. at 6 Shortened Sail
at day lite made Sail Steer to west
Saw a Breech Run for it Nothing seen
Lat 4° 16' N Lon 53° 41' E

Sunday Feb the 8th Comm with Strong
Breeze Steer S. W implored on Boat
at 6 Shortened Sail Steer South at day
Strong Breeze made Sail Steer W & W
Lat 3° 33' N Lon

Barker Bruce Bannell West

Monday Feb the 9^d 1846 Com with Strong
Breeze from N E Steer to S W
at 6 Shortened Sail at day lite
made Sail Steer to W implored on the
Boat Saw Breach Run for it Nothing
Lat 3° 24' N Lon 50° 24' E

Tuesday Feb the 10^d Com with Strong
Breeze Steer to W at 6 Shortened Sail
at day lite made Sail the Cooper
fell from the fore top on Deck hurt
is back and leg implored on Boat
Lat 3° 36' N Lon 48° 11' E

Wednesday Feb the 11^d Com with a Strong
Breeze Steer to W at 4 to 6 m finish
Boat at 6 P m Shortened Sail
at day lite made Sail Steer to West
at 10 a m Saw the Coast of Africa
Lat 2° 24' N Lon 48° 34'

Thursday Feb the 12^d 1846 Com with lite
winds from N E Steer to South at 6 Short
Sail at day lite made Sail Steer S W
at 8 a m Saw a Ship Steer S W
Lat 5.7 miles N Lon 45° 12'

Friday Feb the 13^d Com with lite winds from N E
Steer S W at implored in painting the Capt
Boat & plank Skier at 6 Shortened Sail
at day lite made Sail Steer S W on Benit
the fore Sail for mending Lat 12 miles
North Lon 45° 14' East So Ends

Barque Bruce On the Line

Saturday Feb the 14th 1846 Comm with
lite with winds from N.E. Ster S.W.
at 6 Shortened Saile Saw a dove
at day lite made Saile in ploned on the
fore Saile at 9 Saw a Shale of Whales
of Lored Larboat Boat Struck one
& kiled him Struck one the wast Boat
Bit the line Larboat Boat Struck & lost
Line " 30 miles Sout Lon " 43° 32

Sunday Feb the 15th Comm with Strong
Breeze at 2 P.M. got on Board with one
whale a bant 12 lbs cut him in at
day lite finish fore Saile & bent it cut
up the bluber all Redy for boyling fitted the
Boats Lat 1° 43 N Lon 42° 05 East

" " " " " "
Monday Feb the 16th Comm with Strong Breez
Ster on a wind N.W. Saw the East Coast of
Africa at 5 P.M. wore Ship Ster E.S.E.
Duble Reef top Sailes at day lite Commenced
Boyling made Saile Ster on a wind N.W.
Lat 2° 52 N Lon

" " " " " "
Tuesday Feb 17th Comm with lite winds Ster
S.S.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened Saile finish
Boyling at day lite made Saile on wind
the Sea full of Curent Rips Ho Ends
Lat 4° 05 N Lon

Wednesday Feb 18th Comm with Strong Breeze
on a wind Ster E.S.E. at 6 P.M. Shortened
Saile at day lite Commenced to Cooper
Stow down Strong Breeze Duble Reef
18 Lat

Thursday Feb 19th Comm Strong Breeze Ster E.S.E.
at 9 P.M. finish Stow down 12 blb oil
at 6 P.M. tack Ship at day lite made hole sea
Ster N.W. Lat 4° 37 N

Barque Bruce on Coast Africa

Saturday Feb the 20th 1846 Com with John
Breeze Steer S.W. wind from N.E. at 6. Short
Sail at day lite made Sail Sat 10th
gained Rigon painted Capt Boat in Side
Steer W & S.W. Lat 4° 39' S Lon 40° 11' E

Saturday Feb 21st Com with lite wind
Steer W at 2 P.M. Saw the Island of
Pembre on the Coast wore Ship Steer S.E.
at 6 loosed one Boat for Blackfish got none
Sat hole watches at day lite Steer on a
wind East Saw lots of black fish & porpos
Lat 5° 25' S Lon 41° 21' E

Sunday Feb the 22nd Com with lite Breeze
Steer E.S.E. Got one porpos at 6 P.M.
Shortned Sail Got Boats Cruises watches
my afternoon wash on Deck the last at
day lite made Sail Steer E by S at 8
tuck a Squal of Paine Lat 5° 42' S

Monday Feb 23rd Com with lite wind
with Henry Swell Steer E by S wind S by E
at 6 Shortned Sail at day lite made Sail
Steer E wind from S Lat 5° 59' S Lon 44° 13' E

Tuesday Feb the 24th Com with lite wind
from N Steer E.S.E. at 5 P.M. Shortned
Sail for a Squal with Paine at day
made Sail at 7 1/2 a.m. Saw Whales
large Shole at 8 1/2 a.m. loosed Saw
Nothing got on Board at one pull
ten or 15 miles by Whales going
S.W.

Barque Bruce Bound East

Monday Febth 25th 1846 Com with lite air
Ster S.E. at 2 P.M. Saw Breach
at 3 P.M. Saw Whales & loved at 4
Struck the larbut Boat came on a Squ
heavy Rain & Saved one whale on Board at
7¹/₂ P.M. tuck in Saile at day lite commencing
Cutting at at 7 head of at 10 am all in
Lat 6 "14 S Lon 45 "25 East

Thursday Feb 26th Com with lite air calm
Ster S.E. at 2 P.M. Com Booyling at
6 P.M. Saw Breach head hole top Saw
at 3 am all Booyled out wash of Ster South
Lat 6 "37 S Lon 45 "40 E

Friday Feb 27th Com with lite air calm Ster to
South Broke out for Small Stors at 6 Shortened
Saile at day lite made Saile at 8 am Calm
Lat 6 "46 S Lon 45 "46 E

Saturday Feb 28th Com with lite air calm
at 4 P.M. one Boat loved for Black fish
got none on at Sir down at day lite made
Saile lite air calm Black fish in Cite loved
got none tow an ole logg long Side got a
Plenty Dolfin & Lether jackett Lat 6 "47 S

Sunday March 1st Com with lite air from
N.E. Ster E.S.E. Grate flock Birds at 6 Shortened
Saile at day lite made Saile Ster South
Lat 7 "06 S Lon 45 "40 E

Monday March 2nd 1846 Com with lite Breeze Ster S
Wind from East Sites of Dolfin a long Side at 6
Shortened Saile at day lite made Saile
Ster E.S.E. filed up 9 lb pile for to Stow
Lat 8 "12 S Lon 45 "58 E

Barque Bruce Bound Aldabra

Tuesday March 3rd 1846 Com with lite winds
from E Steer South for Aldabra hole
Sailed for the Night the officers Stand with
Boats Cruised at day lite no land in site
Lat 9° 08' South Long 46° 00' E

Wednesday March 4th Com with lite wind
and Calms Steer on a wind SSE to East
hole Sailed at day lite Steer to SE at Noon
Lat 9° 00' S Long 45° 46'

Thursday March 5th Com with lite winds
Steer to SE Nothing seen at day lite
Nothing in site Steer all Round the
Compass to find the Island Aldabra
Lat 9° 23' S Long 46° 09' E

Friday March 6th Com with lite wind &
calms Saw grampas &c No land in site
at 8 PM heavy Squalls of Rain & wind all
Round Compas Double Reef top Sails
Lat 9° 20' S Long

Saturday March 7th Com with lite winds &
Squalls & Calms Cant find the Island Aldabra
at day lite Steer to E all day Calms & lite
airs Lat 9° 12' S Long 46° 11' E

Sunday March 7th Com with lite
airs Calms Sat found the land Steer
all Night to East wood at day lite
made the Land Aldabra at 12 went
on Shore it low woody ~~Islands~~ with
inlets and out lets

Barque Bruce of aldebra

Monday March ^{the} 8th Com with lite wind
of 4 Ton at aldebra at 5 P.M. on board
with one turkle two turpin mes of fish
Birds mister terry on Shore for the Night
Saw a house on the west Parte at day
lite found our Selvs a bout ten miles dis
from land beat till noon Lat 9° 06' S
SW Part Is Land Baring East

" Tuesday March 9th Com lite airs calms
the Boat got on Board at 2½ P.M. with five
turkle at 4 P.M. two Boats on Shore got
five turkle on Board at Sun down Ster
SW hole Saile at day lite wind back
of WSW Lat 8° 56' S Lon 45° 41' East

" Wednesday March 10th Com with lite winds
from S & N Ster WSW & NW Bound
out in 100 miles SW of aldebra last Part
this 24 ours lite winds varybles with Rain
Lat 8° 30' S Lon 45° 26' East

" Thursday March the 11th Com with lite winds from
all Round the Campas Ster SW & N.E.
at 4 a.m. tack Ship Ster to East lite airs
calms Lat 8° 32' S Lon 45

Friday March 12th Com with calms living
hie one turkle Soapee calm all this 24 ours
Lat 8° 32' S Lon

Saturday March 13th Com with lite winds
calms calms N.E. all the last Parte this 24
ours lite wind from SW
Lat 8° 18' S Lon 45° 10' E

Barque Bruce Bound North
Sunday March 14th Corn with lite
winds from S.W. Ster. N.W. E
all Night at day lite lite airs Calms
Lat 7° 34' S Lon 45° 35' E

hole waches
Monday March 15th 1846 Corn with lite
airs & Calms Stering N.W. E my wach
be low this after noon kiled one turkle
weight 400 & 25 lbs had in her 1280 Eggs
at day lite baled all huns wash of made
Saille Ster. ~~S~~ saw a plenty of Grampus in Cite
Lat 8° 10' S Lon 45° 25' E

Tuesday March 16th Corn with lite winds
from S.E. at 6 Shortned Saille my terry on
well a Shower of Raine at day lite made S
Ster S.W. Saw finback Lat 7° 23' S Lon 44° 45'

Wednesday March 17th Corn with lite airs Calms
Ster S.W. at 6 Shortned Saille at day lite
made Saille Ster to W at 10 Saw killers
Lat 7° 32' S Lon

Thursday March 18th Corn with lite winds
at one 10 m back Ship Ster S.E. at Sun
sawn tuck in main top ganel Saille
at day lite made Saille Calm
Lat 7° 41' S Lon

Friday March 19th Corn with lite airs Calms
Ster. W tuck in main top ganel Saille
at day lite Calm found two turkle
Dead Ster S.E. Lat 7° 27' S Lon 44° 18' E

Saturday March 20th Corn with lite winds
N.E. Ster S.S.E. at 5 one more turkle Dead
Shortned Saille at day lite made Saille
Ster S.W. wind S.E. with a Breeze
Lat 7° 38' S Lon 44

Barque Bruce Bound South 1844
Sunday March the 22^d born with a breeze
from SE Steer SW Dark Cowdy at 6
Shortened Saile at day lite made Saile Steer
S by W at 10 am Razed a Shole of Spinn whal
going to winwood Lat 8°23 S Lon

Monday March the 23^d born with with Strong
Breeze at one loed and poled winwood at 3
Pm on Borden Now Whales took a Squall
Shortened Saile Steer SE wind from NW
at day lite made Saile wore Ship Steer
Steer South Lat 8°30 Lon 43°29 E

Tuesday March the 24^d born with lite wind
from ESE Steer South at 6 Shortened
Saile at day lite made Saile Steer S
Lon 43 17 E Lat 8°47 S

Wednesday March the 25^d born with lite winds
and calms Steer South grate Sholes of Dolphin
at 6 Shortened Saile at day lite made Saile
at 7 am Saw a Saile at Noon Lat 8°42 S

Thursday March the 26^d born with lite wind
Steer SE at 2 Pm Spoke Barque Bolton
of Stonington 9 month out 80 lbs had a gun.
lite airs & calms at 9 Pm all on Borden at 9 with
books & papers butts &c at day lite made Saile
at 10 am Capt of Bolton Stonington on
Borden Lat 8°38

Friday March the 27^d born with lite wind
at Sun down all on Borden Shortened Saile
at day lite Saw the Barque Bolton lite
airs calms at 11 am took a Squall took
in all Saile close Reef main top Saile
with a Sted y Rain

Barque Bruce 100 miles SW Aldebra

Saturday March the 28th Corn with a
gale on blow from the W wood
at day lite made Saile Steer SSE
wind from SW Reef top Sailes
Lat 8° 14' S Lon 42° 36' E

Sunday March the 29th Corn with a
Strong Breeze from SW Steer SE
under Short Saile at day lite made
Saile Steer to SE wind SE
Lat 8° 39' S Lon 43° 28'

Monday March the 30th Corn with Strong
Breeze Steer SE wind SW at 6 Shortened
Saile at day lite made Saile Steer SW
lite winds Calms Lat 9° 02' S Lon 44° 17'

Tuesday March 31st Corn with lite wind
from SW Steer SE at 6 Shortened Saile
Mr Terry on well lanne Brest at day lite
made Saile Steer to E wind from S lite winds
Lat 9° 06' S Lon 44° 42'

Wednesday April the 1st Corn with lite wind
& Calms at 6 heeded to North at lite made
Saile Steer to W Calm Lat 9° 06' S L

Thursday April the 2nd 1846 Corn
with lite winds from W SW
Steer South at 6 tack in lite Sailes
at day lite made Saile Steer SW
wind from SSE Lat 9° 24' Lon

Friday April the 3rd Corn with lite wind
from South Steer on wind W SW
at 6 tack in lite Sailes at day lite
Saile at Vorn tack Ship Steer
SE Lat 9° 23'

Barque Bruce of Aldebra

Saturday April the 4th Corn with fine
breezes Star S E wind S W at 6 Short
Sail at day lite made Sail Star W
at noon Lat 9° 22' S Lon 42° 39' E

Sunday April the 5th Corn with
Strong Breeze Star W wind from S S
at 6 Shortened Sail Mr Terry of
Sally at day lite made Sail Star W S
wind from S Lat 9° 40' S Lon

Monday April the 6th Corn with Strong B
Star W S W wind from S at 5 Shortened
Sail at day lite made Sail Star S W
at 8 a m made the Coast of Africa 35 miles
at 10 a m tack Ship Star East wind S E
Lat 9° 41' S Lon 41° 12' E

Tuesday April the 7th Corn with Strong Breezes
Double Reef with Rain Squalls at day lite mad
Sail Star East wind S S E Broke out for water
molasses man Spencer Lat 8° 58' S Lon 41° 03' E

Wednesday April the 8th Corn with lite winds from
S S E Star East Bent the fore Spencer for
a marine Pipe up the old one hole Sail at 6 p m
at 7 p m Sat hole reaches Bound to Sea
Shells Islands Lat 8° 21' S Lon 43° 18' E

Thursday April 9th Corn with lite wind Star E
at one tack at 2 tack Star E S E wind South
Bent fore top Ganal Sail hole Sail out
Strong breeze all Night Star E S E hole
Sail Lat 8° 18' S Lon 44° 17' E

Barque Bruce Bound East

Friday April the 10th 1846 Com Strong Breeze
After ESE wind South hole sail out
middle Tante thunder littenon Rain at 8
am Suble Reef lite airs Calms wind all
Round Lat 8 " 23 S Lon

Saturday April the 11th Com with lite wind
from W at 6 Pm lite winds from SE after ESE
all Night on a wind ESE & ENE wind
from SE at day lite Brooke out for
Bread Start half bask Lat 7 " 45 S Lon 45 " 30

Sunday April the 12th Com with lite wind
tack Ship after NE wind ESE at 5 Pm
tack Ship after ESE wind SE hole sail
at 11 Pm tack a Squal all hands Reef
top sails with Rain after ENE wind SE
Lat 7 " 17 S Lon 46 " 38 E

Monday April the 13th Com with lite Squalls
Reef top sails after ESE wind SE bot two Puffs
all Night lite winds Calms with Rain
So Ends Lat 6 " 26 S Lon 46 " 54 E

Tuesday April the 14th Com with lite winds
after SE wind from East wood at 6
Pm Calm at day lite Calm all
hands mending main Sail
Lat 6 " 01 S Lon 47 " 29

Wednesday April 15th Com with Calm
at 4 Pm beat main sail
lite air from SE & NE on wind
lite winds all Night at day
after SESE wind from E
Lat 5 " 37 S

Barque Bruce Bound East

16
Thursday April 16th Corn with wind from
E Sther S.S.E & S hale Sail Sten
South all last parte at day lite Corn
mending fore top Saile all huns
Lat 6° 44' S Lon 48° 17' E

17
Friday April 17th Corn with lite winds
from E S E Sther South finish fore
top Saile & bent it to main & hale Saile
at day lite Sther E N.E on
wind Lat 6° 30' S Lon

Saturday April 18th 1841 Corn with
lite winds at 2 P.M tack Sther
South at 6 P.M tack Sther E wind S.E.
all the last Parte one wack mending main
top Saile Lat 6° 16' S Lon 49° 34' E

" Sunday April the 19th Corn with lite
winds from S.E Sther E & by N
finish mending & bent the hale Saile
middle Parte Equals of Rain last Parte
Sther E N.E wind from S.E Lat 5° 33' S Lon 50° 12'

" Monday April the 20th Corn with lite winds
from S.E Sther E N.E hale Saile out
at day lite Sther E N.E & E S E
Lat 5° 11' S Lon

Tuesday April 21st Corn with lite wind
from S.E Sther E N.E hale Saile out
all Night on wind at Noon Lat 4° 47' S Lon

Wednesday April 22nd Corn with lite winds S tack
Ship Sther S.S.E lite Squals of Rain all Night
at one tack Ship Sther E & E S.E wind
from S at Noon figg for dinner
Lat 5° 27' S Lon 42° 20'

Barque Bruce Bound East

Thursday April 23 1846 Comm with lite
airs from W Ster ESE all Night Ster
ESE wind SW & S at Noon Lat $5^{\circ}42'$ Lon $52^{\circ}29'$

" Friday April 24 Comm with lite wind
Ster on wind E & NE from SE hole sails
middle Parte Comm last Parte Ster
ENE wind N Lat $5^{\circ}19'$ Lon $53^{\circ}08'$

" Saturday April 25 Comm with lite wind
from SE Ster ENE at one am tack
Ship to W at day lite Ster E wind
from NE Lat $4^{\circ}34'$ Lon 54°

" Sunday April 26 Comm with Strong
Breezes Ster E at 2 PM saw Shale of
whales at 5 PM loved gon to wind
wood got none tack Ster W North Egg
may be Banks at day lite on the Banks
at 8 am saw makee Islands Ster S

Monday April 27 Comm with lite wind
from NNE Ster South at 2 PM Sailed
got 30 fathoms at 6 tack in lite Sails Ster SE
at day lite Ster SW by W at 5 am
man mast head and weal I told John win
Negro to take weal he Refused & blink me
called all hands put him Rigon gave one dog
Lat $5^{\circ}18'$ Lon $54^{\circ}10'$

Tuesday April 28 Comm with lite winds Ster
NNE wind East at day lite Mr Terry
Zenus a loft at 6 Razed a large Whale or 80
lb at 7 loved two Boats at Noon
on Board this on SW Parte of Banks
make Bank

Barque Bruce of Makeu Banks

Monday April the 29th Corn with cutting
in got in head baled case. Set the watches
Starboard watch first corn in Bayling at 7
am corn cutting in Boddy at Noon all in
Lat 4° 30' S Lon 54° 15' E

This day April the 30th 1846 Corn with like
winds Star E & SE at midnight tack Ship
finish Bayling head Star Ship W at Noon
Lat 4° 26' S Lon 53° 38' E

Friday ~~April~~ the 5th 1846 Corn with like
winds from E & SE Star S at 10 pm
all tried out at day like was h of broke
out after hole to stow the Run Short of wood
& water bound in to Prolan Island
found the boat bad odder Lat 4° 11' S Lon 53° 40'

Saturday May the 2nd Corn with like winds
from E & SE Star S Stow of Run ^{was} Saw
a Sale to leeward at d. midnight tack Ship
Star SE at 4 tack Star South at day like
Corn Stow in down Run of for Ship
Lat 4° 28' S Lon 53° 40'

Sunday May the 3rd Corn with like winds
at 3 pm Spoke Ship Foster of
Santuckett 5 months out to leeward
Got one cask water from her at 10 pm
gum up Star E & SE wind from SE at 3
am tack Ship Star SE at 4 am tack
Star E & SE all hands Stowing down
Lat 4° 02' Lon 54° 15' E

Monday May the 4th Corn with like wind Star E & SE
got all the oil stow down 64 lbs all night
Star E & E & SE Saw two Ships
Lat 3° 30' N Lon 54° 00' East

Barque Bruce Bound to Bird ^{Island}

Tuesday May the 3^d Com with lite winds from
SE Steer ESE at 6 tack Ship Steer SW
at day lite the same Lat 3° 29' S Lon 55° E

Wednesday May the 6th Com with lite winds from
East Steer SSE at 2 1/2 Pm Saw Chole
of Spinn Whales Lored got one at 7 Pm
on Board I struck him in Capt Boat
Comm cutting at one o'clock all in a m
wack be low at 4 wack Calcd Steer S
at Noon Lat 3° 33' S Lon 55° 45' East

Thursday May the 7th Com with lite wind
Steer S & SSE at 2 Pm made the lands
Island of Proland & Denis Island
Ship off lee beam at 2 Com Booyling
at 6 Pm Proland Boring S by E Dis
25 miles at day lite Steer S by W at 7
tack Steer E by N at Noon Denis Island
3 miles Dis

Friday May the 8th Com with Strong
breezes Steer E all day Booyling at 2
Pm at 6 Pm the Ship for Stuck at
at 9 Pm the gam up Steer E at 2 a m
tack Steer South at 9 a m Saw land
Lat 3° 57' S Lon 55° E

Saturday May the 9th Com with Strong Brees
Steer SSW Lat 2 Pm tack Steer East
Coopering oile to Staw at 3 a m tack
Steer SSW at 7 all hands tacking down
Lat 3° 45' S Lon

Sunday May the 10th Com with lite winds
from SE Steer SSW at 5 Pm all oile down
at 1 Pm tack at 3 tack Steer SSW
at 8 tack Steer ESE Lat 4° 13' S Lon 55°

Barque Bruce Bound to Polana

Monday May the 11th Corn with lite winds from
SE Ster E & E Saw finbacks at 3 am
tack ster SW by S Saw No Land 50 E

Lat 4° 23' S Lon 55

Tuesday May the 12th Corn with lite winds from
SE Ster SW by S lite Showers Rain
at 3 am tack ster E & E implored in Repair
ing bark &c Lat 4 " 36 S Lon 58 40

Wednesday May the 13th Corn with Strong Breezes
from S Ster E & SE at 3 tack in main top
garnet Sails Dark blowing Rainy at day
lite made Sails Ster SE & S

Lat 4° 23' S Lon 56 "

Thursday May the 14th Corn with lite winds from
SE Ster SW at 6 Shortened Sails
at day lite made Sails Ster W Saw
finbacks Setting up Shooks Lat 4° 40' S

Lon 57° 15'

Friday May 15th Corn with lite & Strong
winds from SE Ster W at day lite made
the Land the wind from E & SE Ster W
at Noon in the Passage Past the
between a number of small Islands

Saturday May the 16th Corn with Strong
breezes Ster SW & W & W at 2 PM
came to anchor in 13 fathoms there are
but one or two houses to be seen in a
place all round the Island it is blind place
for a stranger to find No Ships her at
lite got a Raft of bark on shore full of
Watter found a place for wooding
a barite three miles from the Ship
the Watter close to the natives are a
miser Breeds of French & English
& Negro little or nothing to be got
here but a fine Place for men

Barque Bruce in Trolan Harbor

Sunday May ^{the} 17th Com with Strong Breeze
at 3^{1/2} got off 8 cask of water heated
Ship Cook the hens at 4 the Landate
wack went on Liberty for 24 ours
to Ends

Monday May the 18th Com like winds
from SE at Sun down Capt on Board
mate on Shore at 6 a m all hands on Board
at 7 Com wadding a boat 3 miles from
the Ship

Tuesday May the 19th Com with Strong
Breezes implor'd wadding got on Board
at 6 lead woad at 7 a m implor'd
wadding &

Wednesday May the 20th Com with trade
winds on Shore for woad at 6 on
Board with a Port lude woad
at 5 P m the pastor & truck etc
came to ancor at day later 9 men
& two men from the Shore wadding

Thursday May the 21st Com with Trade
winds & fine P m all on Board
the mate on Shore Evening at day like
Stowed of the after Hole all hands on
on Board

Friday May the 22nd Com with like Breeze
got off 8 cask water to heat Ship
one Darkey Irons for Deserving at 3 a m
Capt got to makee for men at day
like all hands wadding three Darkeys
Cutting on Shore

Barque Bruce In Poland H.

Saturday May 15th - Corn with lite wind
improvel boatine of wood & butter
at 7 P.M. on Board with 4th boats loads
at day lite Stowing of wood & butter

Sunday May 16th - Corn fine weather
Capt at makee Stowing wood &
butter at day lite wash of Decks Star
Boat wash on Shore two men

Monday May 17th - Corn with be on
Shore at 11 on Board at 9 Capt
on Board from makee No man Ship
a Row on Board the foston at day lite
Stow of wood &c got of 3 boats lids
wood

Tuesday May 18th - Corn with Breezes
got of 8 Sacks butter at day lite
Stow of butter Longboat wash
on liberty got the Compney on
of Ladys madam Paton on Board

Wednesday May 19th - Corn with strong
Breezes waiting on at 6 P.M. French
bagg came in the officers Stood wash
we have two men fast at day lite
got the 8 cask on Shore for butter the
Longboat wash on Liberty got one
Boat load wood

Thursday May 20th - Corn fair at 5 P.M.
on Board the mate & Capt on Shore
evening took 4 Star and on Board at day
we got of Raft butter Stow of
for aft got Boat load Cocoa

Barque Bruce In Poland

Friday May the 29^d - Came with the ans
Saw boat wash on shore three Negro
in cage all the day for sea at day
the captain in getting ready for
sea & E. m. & Liberty

F. Saturday May the 30^d - Came with cloudy
the Squalls of Rain got potatoes
& bonanias &c on board Mr Terry got one
Boat load Coconuts French Brigg Sailed

Sunday May 31st 1846 - Came with Strong
Breezes at 2 P.M. got under way in
company with the Foster Nantuckett
at 6 P.M. had a gun for evening Star
W by S at day the Star W S the F
Bound Morrisus Lat 4° 40' South

Monday June the 1st - Came with Strong
Breeze Star W S the Foster got
on our weather quarter at 10 P.M. made
the land & spoke the Foster Star
East on wind at 5 A.M. tack Star S W
at 10 made land Lat 4° 47' S Lon 53° 47'

Tuesday June the 2^d - Came Strong Breezes
Star S E at Sun down. Haul Taps &c
at 3 A.M. tack Star S W at daylight
tack in the water Boat I am in for
in mending at Noon Lat 4° 17' S

Wednesday June 3^d - Came with Strong
Breezes Star to East wind at Sun
down Shortened Sails at day the
Star S W. Squally mending
Boat Lat 4° 20' S Lon 53° 47'

Barque Bruce of Cow Island

Thursday June the 4th Com with Strong
Winds & Squalls Ster SW at 6 tack
Ship Ster East on wind Short & Sails
at day lite imploned on Boat Pair

Friday June the 5th Com with Strong
winds from SE at 3 Pm tack Ship
Ster SW Double Reef Sails & Squalls
at day lite wore Ship Ster to East
Boat mending Lat 4° 07' S Lon 53° 55'

Saturday June the 6th Com with Strong
winds from SE Ster E & SE Double
Reef at day lite made hale Sails
Ster to E mending Boat & crew
Lat 3° 50' S Lon 54° 48'

Sunday June the 7th Com with hale
Sails Breeze Ster to East wore
kill a poaker at 6 Short need Sails
at 8 am Saw Bird Island Ster ESE
Lat 4° 2' S Lon 54°

Monday June the 8th Com with Strong
Breezes & lite Squalls Ster ESE at
3 Pm Saw whales lored Bow
to win wear at 7 got on Board with
Nothing Denis Island in Site Ster
SW at day lite Saw hales all over
osion at 9 am lored & chased to
leeward between Bird & Denis Island

Tuesday June the 9th Com of Whaling at
One I Struck & no terry & bowath
I Draw & Parted of went the whale
at 6 got on Board at day lite mending
Boat at Bird Island

Barque Bruce of Sea Chel Island

Wednesday June the 10th Com with
Strong Breeze of Denis Island
finish the old Boat hole top Sails
at day lite got the New Boat in
handed the Sails & paint Saw Bird
Island tacking & Lat 3° 45' S

Thursday June the 11th Com with hole S
Ster E by S wind S.E. implored
on Boats & hole top Sails for the
Night at day lite on Boats old & New
Bird Island or Cow Island in Site

Friday June the 12th Com with lite win
Ster S.E. at 3 Pm tack Ster E
finish Painting Boats hole top Sails
at day lite put the New Boat on the
Wast Boats Cranes tack in Lar boat
Boat for Repair & paint of Denis
Island

Saturday June the 13th Com with
lite wind on wind to E at 3 Denis
Island in Site hole top Sails
at day lite implored on Lar boat Boat
Denis Island

Sunday June the 14th Com with
Strong Breezes Ster to East at 3
Pm. Saw a Sailer at 5 spoke
the Bolton Stonington 12 months on
80 lbs at 10 Pm gam up at 12 tack Ship
Ster W S.E. at day lite the
Bolton in Site Painted Lar
Boat 3° 30' S Lat 5° 00' E

Barque Bruce of Sea Chels

Monday June 15 1846 Born with
Strong Breeze Star E and the
Bolton out of Cite at day the tack
Star W SW Sails in Cite
Lat 3° 42 S

Tuesday June the 16 Born with Star
E got out all the Boats in their
place at Boat over Stern Shake
the Bolton at 8 P.M. jam up Star
E at 3 tack Star W SW at 8 Boat
Went on Shore on Bird Island on bow
got Eggs & Birds

Wednesday June the 17 Born with lite W
Star East on wind Saw Bolton Barke
at 12 tack at 3 tack at day lit Saw
Denis Island & the Bolton Barke
at 8 tack Star W SW

Thursday June the 18 Born with blow
or gale with some Sea on Short
Sails at sun down of Denis Island
Boring W at one am tack in fore top Sails
Squally Rainy at day lite Sat fore top Sails
Lat 3° 37 S Lon

Friday June the 19 Born with blow from
S.E. Star E S.E. Saw finbacks at 6
all the Saine at one wind from E.S.E.
Star S made hole Sails mended main
top Ganel Sails Lat 3° 46 S Lon 57° 21 E

Saturday June 20 Born with lite airs bent
jib main top Ganel Sails Saw finbacks
at day lite bent ~~main~~ top Sails
mending fore top Sails the Island
of Proland in Cite Lat 4° 19 S
Lon 57

Barque Bruce of Sea Bells Is.

Sunday June the 21st Comm with lite
winds from SSE Steer SW at
Sun down of frigett Island
at mid night Shortned Saile for
Blow at day lite Steer W Lat 6° 06' S
Lon 54° 52'

"
Monday June the 22nd Comm Strong Breez
Steer W & W wind from SSE at
day lite W & W at noon Lat 4° 34'

Tuesday June the 23rd Comm with Strong
winds from SSE Steer E. N. E. Short
Saile at day made Saile East wood
Lat 3° 36' S Lon 54° 50'

Wednesday June the 24th Comm with
Strong Breezes Steer East wood
at Sun down Short Saile
at day lite made Saile Steer E
mending jib Lat 4° 24' S Lon 53° 5'

"
Thursday June the 25th Comm with lite winds
from E S E Steer East Bent jib at 8
Shortned Saile at day lite tack Ship
Steer E by S Got a porpas broke iron
made Saile on bent fore Saile for mending
Lat 4° 37' S Lon 54° 48' East

"
Friday June the 26th Comm with Squally
& Rain Steer SW Double Reef top Saile
at midnight tack in fore top Saile at
day lite mending fore Saile finish
& bent Breezes Strong from E S E
& S S E Steer SW
Lat 4° 27' S Lon 53° 20'

Barge Bruce of Sea Chels Islands

Saturday June the 27th Corn with strong
winds from ESE Set the ship Star East
Set fore top Sail at one m. tack
Ship Star SW at 8 Star E & E

Lat 4° 10' S Lon 53° 20'

Sunday June the 28th Corn with strong
Breeze Star E Double Reef top Sails
at day late made Sail hole top Sails

Lat 4° 3' 29" S Lon 55° 12' E

Monday June the 29th Corn with strong Breeze
Star E by N at 6 Double Reef at day late
made Sail Star E at 8 wore Ship
Star Star Lat 3° 07' S Lon 55° 36' E

Tuesday June the 30th Corn with hole
Sail Breeze Star SW at 6 hole top
Sail at day late made Sail Star E
East at 8 tack Star SW Lat 3° 31' S
Lon 55° 40'

Wednesday July the 1st 1846 Corn with light
winds from ESE Star SW at 6
down the top Sail be tween
Bird Island and Denis Is at day late
made Sail Star SW by W at 6 Saw
Bird Island Baring W SW wore Ship
Star E at 8 Lat 3° 39' Lon 55

Thursday July the 2nd Corn with strong
winds Star SW Saw a Ship & Denis
Island in Eite Double Reef Sails
at midnight tack Star E at 3 tack
Star SW at 8 a m Saw Denis
Island Dis 5 miles

Lat 3° 44' Lon 55° 50'

Barque Bruce of Sea Chels &

Friday July the 3^d Come with strong
winds from SSW then E & W
Saw Black fish at day lite Denis
Island a beam 10 miles Dis

1845

Saturday July the 4th Com lite wind
beating up to Denis Island at
3 Saw Bolton B & Foster Sanuck
at 6 spoke the Foster all the officers left
& 9 men at 3 tack Ship Ster SW
and the Foster Board to Prolean Lat 3° 42' S
Lon 55° 42' E

Sunday July the 5th Com with lite winds
Ster NE at 12 Saw Denis Island ahead
at 6 Shortned Saile at day lite of
Denis at 7 went on Shone Saw a
Saile to Leeward

Monday July the 6th Com with lite wind
of 4 on Denis Island at 5 got on Board
with 66 Chickens & 3 piggs at Sun
down Island Bor SSW Ster W & S
at 3 a.m tack Ship Ster E at day lite
Ster NE Lat 3° 29' S Lon 55° 42' E

Tuesday July the 7th Com with Strong
Breeze Ster on wind East a Saile to
Leeward at Sun down Shortned Saile
at 4 set main Saile at day lite
made Saile Ster SW Squally
at 3 tack Ster E at day lite made
Saile tack Ship Lat 3° 42' S Lon 55° 42' E

Wednesday July the 8th Com Strong Breeze
Ster SW at 2 Saw Denis Is & Saile of
Lee Shortned Saile at day lite under Pine
Island spoke Bolton had gunn She got
low to hale Lat 3° 36' S Lon 55° 50'

Barque Bruce of Sea Chels Island

Thursday July 9th ^{the} born with a Strong
Breeze Star to at 5 tack left the Balton
Star S by E Short Sail at day lite made
Sail Star to by N Ship in Cite at 10 tack
am Saw fin backs Star S S E Lat 3° 15' S
Lon 56° 03'

Friday July the 10th 1846 born with Strong
winds from SW Star S S E at 6 Am Short
Sail for the Night at day made Sail Star
to SW a Ship of Ice beam Lat 3° 28' S
Lon 56° 08' East

Saturday July the 11th Comm with a Strong
Breeze Star to S W on wind from South
at 6 Am keep off for the East Wood Star E
a Barque of Ice bow Suppose to be Balton
hole Sail all Night last Part Calm
Lat 2° 42' S Lon 56° 45'

Sunday July the 12th born with lite winds
from W Star N E at 6 Shortned Sail
at one Star E S E & E at day lite made
hole Sail Lat 2° 22' S Lon 57° 41' E

Monday July the 13th born with lite winds
from S Star E hole Sail at ten Pm
tack in top Gallel Sails tack Ship Star S
at day lite tack Star E at 8 am Double
Reef Lat 2° 07' S Lon 59° 12' E

Tuesday July the 14th born with Strong
winds from the S S E Star E at 6 turn out
Reef Sat main top Gallel Sail at day lite
made hole Sail Star E by S all hands implor
in Ship Duty main top Sail Lift & jib penat
& block Straps So Ends
Lat 2° 11' South Lon 59° 53' E

Barque Bruce Bound East.

Wednesday July the 15th 1846 Comm with lite
winds from the S. Steer E by S hole Saile at day
Steer S E implored Ship duty got Luner ob
Lat 1° 25' S Lon 61° 17' East

Thursday July the 16th Comm with lite winds
from the S. Steer S E by E at day lite hole
Saile got Luner ob Lat 3° 05' Lon 62° 34'

Friday July the 17th Comm with lite winds
from the S. Steer E S E hole Saile at day
lite Calm Lat 3° 14' S Lon 63° 12'

Saturday July the 18th Comm with a breeze
from the S. Steer E S E hole Saile
at one A.M. on wind Steer E S E at 10 A.M.
Lat 3° 22' S Lon 64° 17' East

Sunday July the 19th Comm with lite airs
from the S. Steer E S E hole Saile on
at mid night fair breeze Steer E by S
Lat 2° 57' S Lon 65° 50'

Monday the 20th Comm with lite Breezes
on wind Steer E by S hole Saile at
mid night cloudy on wind E N E
Lat 2° 13' S Lon 66° 51' E

Tuesday July the 21st Comm Strong breeze
Steer E S E at 6 hole Saile at day
Comm Broke out to point a light in
our side Steer East Lat 1° 27' Lon 67° 17'

Wednesday July the 22nd Comm with lite winds
Steer N E at 6 tack + Ship Steer S S W
at day lite Broke out to Cooper all because
of Bad Luck Lat 1° 12' S Lon

Barque Bruce Bound East 1846

Thursday July the 23^d 1846 Comm with lite wind
Starboard & all hands employed in cooping
the oil on the Starboard Side ground tier
at 6 wore Ship on wind & at
at day lite all hands employed in breaking
out & cooping on the Starboard Side
Lat 1° 15' S Lon

Friday July the 24^d Comm with lite wind
Starboard & finish & stow of ground
tier at 6 wore Ship Starboard at day
lite Comm stow of Starboard Side Star to
west ward Lat 1° 17' S Lon 67° 30' E

Saturday July the 25^d Comm with Strong
Breeze Starboard East at 4 PM stow
of Starboard Side & wound up for
better weather at day lite wash of Decks
wore Ship Starboard SW Lat 1° 8' S Lon 67° 20' E

Sunday July the 26^d Comm with Strong
winds from S. S. E. Starboard East Reef
top Sails at day Star & lite winds
Dubee Reef top Sails Lat 4.5 miles S

Monday July the 27^e Comm with lite wind
from S. S. E. at 6 wore Ship Starboard S. E.
at day lite Strong Breezes Dubee Reef
Starboard SW Lat

Tuesday July the 28^e Comm with lite
Strong Breeze Starboard S. W. blowing
at day lite wash of Decks got Breakfast
Commenced to coop the oil on the
Starboard Side fore Main since Cap
Kotom some breaking Staves & ice
Starboard S. W. Lat 1° 20' S Lon 66° 50'

Barque Bruce Bound East

Monday July 29th 1846 Corn with
late wind Steer W. S.W. Coping on
Rainey all the last Part this Day Steer
South

Tuesday July the 30th Corn with
Rainey Decks full of cask Squally
Rainey at day late fair imployed in
Coopering Lat 2° 05' S Lon

Wednesday July the 31st Corn with late
wind from S.E. Steer S.W.
Stow down Rainey at day late tack
in fore top Sail Strong gale Steer
North Lat 1° 45' S Lon Lat. None

Thursday August 1st 1846 Corn
with Strong winds from S.E. Steer
North under main top Sail at
day late hole main top Sail Steer North
Lat 10 miles S Lon 54° 33' E

Friday August 2nd Corn with late
gales Steer N.E. Suble Reef top S
at day late made hole Sail Steer N.E.
Lat 1° 14' S Lon 65

Saturday Aug the 3rd Corn with late wind
Steer N.E. with S at 6 Shortened gale
at day Corn to Cooper & fine's keel
this Day Lat 2° 10' S Lon 66° 40'

Sunday Aug the 4th Corn fine Steer
N.E. Ship wore at 4 Steer S.E.
at day late imployed in Repairing
cask & see Steer N.E.

Lat 2° 41' S

Barque Bruce Bound East 1846

Wednesday Aug the 5^d Comm with lite winds from the South Star V.E. took in top gun Sails took up the pumps cleared the well at day lite made Saile Lat 3° 28' N Lon 66° 50' East

Thursday August the 6^d 1846 Comm Squall of Rain & Thunder Star V.E. at 6 Shortened Saile at day lite made hole Saile Star V.E. Squally And Rain Thunder & lightning

Friday Aug the 7^d Comm with Squalls of Rain Star V.E. hole main top Saile Double Reef fore at 8 Set main top gun Saile at one 11 m took it in at 6 Set it with Rain Squalls Lat by moon 3° 32' Lat by Sun 5° 26' Lon 68° 07' E

Saturday Aug the 8^d Comm with lite winds from SW Star V.E. last Part of this 24 ours fine clear lite winds & Calm hole Sa Sun & moon Lat 5° 56' N Lon 69° 06'

Sunday Aug the 9^d Comm lite wind Star V.E. Thole Saile at day lite Stow Down three Cask Cile Repaired Cask wind from SW Star V.E. Lat Lat Lon 70° 12' E

Monday Aug the 10^d Comm with Strong breezes Star V.E. hole Saile fine breeze all Night at 8 one wack mending main top Saile Lat 7° 47' N Lon 71° 46' E

Tuesday Aug the 11^d Comm lite winds from W Star V.E. Star V.E. hole Saile lots of fish backs at day lite Star E by V lite winds & hole Saile one wack mending main top Saile Lat 8° 08' N Lon 73° 15' E

Barque Bruce to O Wood Malives

Wednesday Aug the 12th 1846 Com with lite
winds from W Ster N. N. E at 2 P.M.
made the Island viney at 6 Shortened
Sail the Is Baring S. E. Boats comes back
& officers at 3 am tack Ship Ster S.W.
at day lite Is ahead look for Blackfish
got none Lat 8° 11' S Lon 73 40 E

Thursday Aug the 13th Com with lite
wind Ster E by S mending main top
Sail truck in top gun Sail at day lite
made Sail Ster E Rainy Lat 8° 21' S

Friday Aug the 14th Com with lite winds
Ster E. E. Saw a finback porpos Shortened
Sail hall back head yards at day lite
made Sail Ster S. E Lat 8° 05' S Lon 74 36

Saturday Aug the 15th Com with lite wind
from W bore Ship Ster N. E. Short
Sail head yards back for night at day
lite made Sail Ster S at 11 am tack
Ster S. W Lat 8° 20' S Lon 75 = 00

Sunday Aug the 16th Com with lite
winds from W. S. W Ster S. S. W at
6 Shortened Sail lots of fin back
at day lite made Sail Ster S
Lat 7° 38' S Lon 75 = 11

Monday Aug the 17th Com with Strong Breeze
from W. S. W Ster on wind S at 6
tack Ship Ster S. W Saw two Sailers
Shortened Sail for the night at day
lite made Sail Ster S Strong Breezes
& Squalls No Lat

Barque Bruce East Maldives Is

Tuesday Aug the 18th 1846 Corn with Squalls
Double Reef top Sailed wore Ship Ster
at day lite Squalls of Rain Ster &
Lat 8° 29' N Lon 76° 50'

Wednesday Aug the 19th Corn with Squalls of
Rain under Short Sail Ster S.S.W
Strong East by current at day lite made hole
top Sail Rainey Squally Lat 8° 27' N Lon

Thursday Aug the 20th Corn with 1 Squalls of
Rain & winds from W & W Ster North at
Sun down tack Ship at day lite made hole
Sail Ster S.S.W on wind Lat 8° 31' N Lon 75° 28'

Friday Aug the 21st Corn with lite winds from
W & W Ster S.W hole Sail at 6 Set
hole watches at 8 Shortened Sail Squalls
all Night at day lite made hole Sail
Ster S.S.W Lat 7° 42' N Lon 75° 40'

Saturday Aug the 22nd Corn Strong Breeze
Reef top Sail Ster S.S.W Saw Ship
Ster E Got a porpoise at day lite made
Sail Saw finbacks Lat 6° 01' N Lon 75° 10'

Sunday Aug the 23rd Corn with Strong
winds Reef top Sailed tack Ship Ster
W at 6 tack in main Sail at day lite
finbacks Lat 5° 50' N Lon 75° 00' East

Monday Aug the 24th Corn with Strong Gale
from W Ster & finback & grampas &
Doffin at day lite Strong winds
Double Reef top Sailed at 6 tack in
jib & Spanker Lat 6° 40' N E
Lon 75° 42'

Barque Bruce of Maldives Islands

Tuesday Aug the 25th Com with Strong
winds from W & W Star & tuck in
jib & Spanker Double Sails at day
lite made Saile hole Star & Lat 7-41 &
Lon 76-208

Wednesday Aug the 26th Com lite winds
from W & W Star & Saw firbacks
hole Saile at a m tuck a Squall
tuck in all the Sables at day lite made
Saile Double Reef top Sails Star & W
Lat 7-39 & Lon 76-39

Thursday Aug the 27th Com with Squ
& lite Rain Star & W Double Reef
at day lite Sat jib & Spanker at
& tuck a Squall tuck in Saile Lat 6-31 &
Lon 76-16

Friday Aug 28th Com with Strong gale
or Squalls Lat 6 tuck in jib & Spanker
wore Ship Star & W at day lite
wore Ship Star S. W. Double Reef O. O. &
trouble Lat 6-00 Lon 76 40 East

Saturday Aug the 29th Com with
Squalls Star & W at day lite made
hole Saile Star & W by S wind W & W
at Noon Lat 4 48 & Lon 76

Sunday Aug the 30th Com with lite
winds from W & W Star & W by S
hole top Sails & lite Squalls all
night and Strong winds Lat 3-8 Lon 76

Monday Aug the 31st Com with Strong
winds Squalls hole top Sails Star & S
at 2 a m Reef the fore top Saile tuck a
Fluke Rope made fore top Sheets Lat 1-46 &
Lon 76 50 East

Barque Bruce Bound South for W
Tuesday September the 1st 1846 Com
with Strong winds from the W & S
S.W. Keel fore top Saile with main
top gennel Saile out at day till the same
at noon Lat 20 miles North Lon 75:30

Wednesday Sept the 2nd Com with Strong
winds S & S.W at 6 hole Saile
at day till made Saile S & W
at 8 Squally & Rain Lat 1st 02 South
Lon 75

Thursday Sept the 3rd Com with Strong
winds & Squalls from W & S & S.W
at 5 bent our best fore top Saile
& Double Reef Nothing seen or told of
but a Bird at day till hole Saile S & W
Sly W Clearing Cabin Lat 2:20 S
Lon 75

Friday Sept the 4th Com with hole
Saile Breeze S & S.W Sly W imp Co
fitting a new main top Saile yard
at day till hole Saile Ship Sick
Lat 3:36 S Lon 75:58 E

Saturday Sept 5th Com moderate B
S & S.W South hole Saile one fin back
seen at day till S & S.W all repairing
Cabin Lat 4:00 S Lon 75:40

Sunday Sept 6th Com with wind
from S & S.W S holes S & W
at day till back S & W at 8 tack & S
South Lat 4:00 S Lon 76:40

Monday Sept 7th Com with lite air S & S.W
tack at 6 S & S.W at day S & W and S
W Saw 6 beaches to windward 8 miles
Lat 5:12 S Lon 76

Barque Bruce East Maldives

Tuesday Sept 8th Corn with lite wind from
S E Ster W. S.W. hole Saile at 2 am
wind from North Ster W by S Got a
porpos Lat 5° 12' S Lon 76° 02' E

Wednesday Sept 9th Corn with wind from
Ster Chy Coors W by S Nothing seen
at day lite Ster W by S at all Rain
from all quarters & wind

Thursday Sept 10th Corn with Rain
& Calms all Round Camps Ster W
at 6 Strong wind & Calm all Night
at day lite truck wind from N Ster W

" " Lat 5° 34' S Lon 73° 10' E
Friday Sept 11th Corn with lite
winds from E Ster S.W. hole Saile
Mr. Terry Sick at day lite Ster W by S
Lat 4° 50' S Lon 72° 59' E

Saturday Sept 12th Corn with lite
wind from S E Ster S.W. bent our best
for Saile at day lite Ster W by S
Rain a plenty & thunder

" " " " " " " "
Sunday Sept 13th Corn with lite wind
more Btudy from S.W. Ster W. S.W.
hole Saile cloudy weather at day lite
Ster W by S with Rain Lat 3° 22' S Lon 71°

" " " " " " " "
Monday Sept 14th Corn with lite wind
from East Ster W by S hole Saile
one Shower of Rain at day lite fair wind
Ster W by S Lat 2° 59' S Lon 70° 40' E

Tuesday Sept 15th Corn with lite winds from E to
S.W. Ster W by S Rain lite winds & Calms
all last Part & Rain

Barque Bruce Bound to the North

Wednesday Sept 16 Comm with lite winds & calm
Ster S.W. at day lite Rain at Noon Clear
Lat 2° 10' S Lon 70° 28' E

Thursday Sept 17 Comm with lite winds
Ster S.W. Commers hale Sails Squalls all
night & Rain to S.W. Lat 1° 25' S

Friday Sept 18 Comm with lite wind & Calm
from all quarters Ster S.W. at mid Night
blind from S.W. with Squal Ster S.W. wood
at day lite winds Calms Lat 1° 13' S Lon 71° 07' E

Saturday Sept 19 Comm with lite winds
from all quarters & Calms at 6 hale Sails
thunder & lightning & Rain Squalls all
last this 24 ours

Sunday Sept 20 Comm with lite winds
& Rain Ster S.W. wind from S.W.
hale Sails all the mickle & last parts of this
24 ours fair wind Commers S.W. wind from S.W.
Lat 8 miles S Lon 70° 36' E

Monday Sept 21 Comm with lite winds
from S.W. & W. S.W. Commers S.W. hale
Sails a plenty of albatros to Eat at day lite
lite Squal Lat 1° 36' S Lon 70° 17' E

Tuesday Sept 22 Comm with lite winds
from S.W. Ster S.W. hale Sails at day
lite hided of S.W. & N on a wind from W.S.W.
Lat 2° 58' S Lon 69° 20' E

Wednesday Sept 23 Comm with lite winds from
W.S.W. Ster S.W. hale Sails at day lite
Ster S.E. on wind tack Ship Ster W.
on wind S.W. Lat 3° 31' S
Lon

Barge Bruce to the west Maldiv
1846

Thursday Sept 24th Barge with lite wind
from N.W. Steer W on wind hole Sail
at day lite Saw a Breach 4 ft of Lee board
Rubb of tile 8 a.m. & tack Steer N.E. on
wind Lat 3°38' N Lon 69°27' East

Friday Sept 25th Barge with lite wind
from N.W. Steer N.E. hole Sail at day
lite Steer N.E. lite airs Lat 4°58' S Lon 70°

Saturday Sept 26th Barge with lite air
Steer N.E. wind N.W. at day lite the
Same Lat 4°38' S Lon 71°20' E

Sunday Sept 27th Barge with lite wind
from N.W. Steer N.E. hole Sail.
& Strong Current Setting E at day lite
the Same Lat 5°20' S Lon 72°20' E

Monday Sept 28th Barge with lite wind
from N.W. by N Steer N.E. by N at
4 P.M. tack Steer W by S hole Sail
at one tack N at 4 tack South Steer W by S
Lat 5°14' N Lon 71°30'

Tuesday Sept 29th Barge Barge with lite
wind from the W & N.W. Steer N at 6 P.M.
lite Squalls of Rain Mille & later Part
lite airs & Calm N.E. & S.W. Now latitude

Wednesday Sept 30th Barge with Strong
wind from the W Steer N by W hole Stop
Sails with lite Squalls of Rain both Part
Cloudy weather Steer N.W. by E
wind from N.W. & W & N.W.

Lat 7°23' S Lon 72°10' E

Barque Bruce to the W. Maldives

Thursday October the 1st 1846 Commenced
with Strong breeze from S.W.
Steer N.E. by S at 3 P.M. Saw
one of Maldives Islands. Set main
top-gained. Sailed at day light. Saw a
Ship Steer N.E. by S. Tack Ship at 12. Shot
Barque Hector of Wanan 15 m out
Lat 7° 35' N. Lon

Friday Oct 2nd Comm with lite wind
from S.W. Steer N.E. on a gale
at Sun down Shortened Sail
at day light Steer N.E. the Hector in our
wake at 10 Saw a Ship of Ice bow
Chasing Spinner 15 miles at Noon
Landed 1 got fast Lat 8 Lon 74

Saturday Oct 3rd Comm with lite wind
from S.W. Steer or Chasing whales
at Sun down got 4 whales a long
side. 1 one Mr Terry one Capt + 2
Boat at 10 P.M. one but in & Bayling
all but in Lat 8° 32' Lon 73° 57'

Sunday Oct 4th Comm lite wind from
S.W. Hedded S. N.E. & W.S.W. got
a letter from home in Bark Dismore
& Bedford's out out 4.00 lbs at day light
Good weather under Short Sail Hedded
Sailed was three Sails in Air

Monday Oct 5th Comm lite winds all round
Campus Hedded South & W. at Sun down
finishing Bayling Roddy & plenty Rain
at mid Night the same at day light
all Bay out made 20 lbs at Noon
wash of Steer N.E. Cloudy

Barque Bruce & Maldives Island

Tuesday Oct 6th Com. with light
winds from S & W Steer S & W
one Sail on weather beam at 6
Pm Shortened Sail & anchored
Landed at Boat at 4 6 Pm Got Boat
Bruce watches at day lite Stowing down
headed East Lat 8° 40' S Lon 74°

Wednesday Oct 7th Com. with cloudy
Steer East Stowing down spoke the
the Harvanger of Westport 20 mi S
at day lite Stowing mile 8° 15' S Lon 74°

Thursday Oct 8th 1846 Com. with light
wind from S & W Steer S & W at 5 finish
Stowing down 70 lbs cable three Sails in
Cite Suppose the Hector Simon Harvanger
at day lite wish of made - Sail Steer
S & E S & one Sail in Cite Lat 8° 20'

Friday Oct 9th Com. with light winds &
Rain Squalls, at 5 saw fin back & gramp
pus at 6 Pm Shortened Sail Steer S
at day lite Steer S & S & Saw fin
Whales a grate Baddy going E & S
Saw one Ship to Windward at
6 Pm Landed two Boats

Saturday Oct 10th Com. with
lite winds at 8 Pm got on Board
with 4 Whales but in one Com m'd
Boyling at day lite Com m'd cutting
at 8 noon all in Lat 8° 40' S Lon 74° 40'

Sunday Oct 11th Com. Boyling at Sea
Double Reef top Sails Steer S & W
at day lite Saw a Ship & Bank & Rain
Boyling mending Boat

Island

Barque Bruce East of Maldives

Monday Octob^r the 12^d Comm^d the Rain Squ^{all}
& Bayling Steer S.W. at 5. 76 m all tryed
out two Sails Site at day lite Steer South
at Noon Lat 7°49' N Lon 74°51' E

" " " " " "
Tuesday Oct 13^d Comm^d Squally & Rain
at one 76 m tack Steer S.W. Close
Reef at day lite Squally Steer S.W. &
Raged weather Lat 8°30' N Lon 75°40' E

" " " " " "
Wednesday Oct 14^d Comm^d with strong wind
Steer S.W. at 6 tack Steer S.W. Saw a
Sail Suble Reef at day lite Saw a sail
Commenced Cooperin to stow in after
Hole Lat 7°50' Lon 75°35' E

Thursday Oct 15^d Comm^d with lite winds
from S.W. S.W. Steer S.W. & S at 6 tack
Steer S at day lite Stowing down tack
Steer S & S.W. at 5. 76 m Lat 7°30' N
Lon 76°35' E

" " " " " "
Friday Oct 16^d Comm^d with lite winds Steer
S.W. at 5. 76 m all stow down 60
lbs at 6 tack Ship Steer S by E tack
in Sails at day lite made Sails Steer
Steer S.W. Lat 7°58' N Lon 75°50' E

" " " " " "
Saturday Oct 17^d Comm^d with lite
winds Steer Steer S.W. Saw two sail
Setting up Shooks at 6 76 m Got
Hole Wakes at day lite one Ship head
one of our lee Steer S.W. Lat 8°40' N Lon 74°44' E

" " " " " "
Sunday Oct 18^d Comm^d lite winds from S.W. Steer
S.W. Spoke Harvenger to port had gun
at day lite hole Sails Steer S.W.
Lat 8°22' N Lon 74°45' E

Barque Prince East Maldives
Monday Oct 19-1846 Corn late wind
Star S.W. at 6 tack Star S.W. on wind from
W.S.W. at one a.m. tack in sail for
Squalls of Rain all last Part

Tuesday Oct 20- Corn with lite wind
Squalls of Rain Star S.W. Sat Boat
Cruises watches my after noon watch be
low at day lite Rain & Squally
Star of the Run with five barrels
Lat 8-30 N Lon 75 E

Wednesday Oct 21- Corn with lite
wind from S.W. Star S.W. at
6 tack Ship Star N.W. Rain
at day lite under Double Reef main top Sail
Squalls of Rain Saw a Sail of air lee

Thursday Oct 22- Corn with lite winds
& hours Squalls of Rain Suppose Change
monsoons winds at 5 tack in East
Boat at day lite the same hedd S.S.W.
Lat 7-32 N Lon 75-10 E

Friday Oct 23- Corn with a blow
& Squalls of Rain Sat fore top Sail
Star S.W. tack Star S.W. at day lite
Rain Squalls at 10 a.m. Sat main top

Saturday Oct 24- Corn with lite
Rain Star a Sail Suppos Simon
Sat Hole watches Star S.S.W.
at one a.m. tack Ship Ship Star N
Lat 7-30 N Lon 75-10 E

Sunday Oct 25- Corn with lite winds from
W.S.W. Star S.W. hole Sail at day lite
tack Star N.W. by N Lat 7-45 N
Lon 74 " 15 East

Island
Barque Bruce East of Maldives

Monday Oct 26th 1846 Com with lite winds
from N.W. & W. & W. Star W & S.W. & N.E.
on wind at 6 Saw Saile, tack Ship Star &
S.W. at midnight tack Star & by E. at
day lite Saw two Sailes thope the Harv
of West Port had gum Lat 8° 20' & Lon

Tuesday Oct the 27th Com with lite winds
Star & by E. at 6 gum up hole Saile
at day lite Star & by W. Repairing lite
Sailes Lat 8° 30' & Lon 75° 42' East

Wednesday Oct the 28th Com with lite winds
from N.W. Star W & S.W. at 4 P.M. tack
Star & N.E. all hands implored in fitting
main top gannel yard & New top gannel
Back Stay at day lite Star & S.W. mending
main top gannel Saile Lat 7° 58' E Lon

Thursday Oct the 29th Com with lite winds
from the S. Star E. & N.E. & N.E. hole
Saile all hands mending lite Sailes
at day lite Saw a Saile mending Span
ker Star W by S Lat 8° 20' & Lon 75

Friday Oct 30th Com with lite winds
from N.W. & W. Star W & S.W. at 6 tack
Star & N.E. hole Saile bent Spanker
at day lite on bent the main Saile for
mending Star & N.E. Lat 8° 32' & Lon 75° 34'

Saturday Oct 31st Com with lite winds from
N.W. Star N.W. & all hands implored
mending main Saile at day lite Star & by
implored on the main Saile tack a
ing of land lasted two ours then
from W & W Lat 9° 30' & Lon 75° 35'

Barge Bruce East of Maldives Is

Sunday November 1st 1846. Bore with
lite winds from W. S. W. Star Vly W
at 2 P.M. bent main Sails killed
Tigg at day lite Saw the land lite winds
& Calms Snaks & Cuttle fish & two Sails
Star E Lat 10° 10' N Lon 75° 46' E

" Monday Nov 2nd Bore with lite winds
Star E Vly S at 6 bent & heaved land Dis
30 miles S. E tack lite Sails wind from W
Bound to Cochrane at 3 a.m. tack of
Shore at 5 a.m. tack in Calms Lat 10° 10' N

Tuesday Nov 3rd Bore with lite winds
Star S S E or E. S. E at 4 P.M. Came to
anchor in 5 fathoms the Harvinger her
at 8 a.m. Starboat wach on liberty
this country or place most like all a trade
places tha are most Skiled for bidding large
Ships & good timber of tick wood

Wednesday Nov 4th Bore with the Trades
winds at 7 P.M. on Board So Ends
at day lite Starboat wach on liberty
inspected repairing main Top Boat
on & of Shore all day

" Thursday Nov 5th Bore with lite winds
at 5 P.M. got of some wood for Repair
the top at 8 or 9 P.M. wach Not on board
at 10 on board at day lite Starboat wach on
Shore I am board making New for houn
& New Rim to the main Top Boat on & of
all day got some small Stones of

Barque Bruce in Porte Coaching

Friday Nov ^{the} 6th Corn with lite winds & calm
at dark all on board it look Squally over
the land at day lite explored in Carving
ton & histed up two Cask of Cile
to Send a Shore Delivered to Shore

Saturday Nov ^{the} 7th Corn in fitting
main top one wach on Shore at 6 of
a Paf of Cask for watter pited at day
Sent a Pafte up the River for watter
I went on Shore for Orgon & Butts

Sunday Nov ^{the} 8th Corn with lite wind
finish the main top Corn on the fore
top at noon finish Carving ton & End

Monday Nov 9th Corn with Setting
up the fore Rigg on all hands on
Board one Boat on Shore turning &
going of Shipping grate & small
waist English at day lite got of
8 Cask of watter fill up River Staw
of &c

- Nov the 10th Corn with lite air
Tuesday - got up two Cask of Cile to
go a Shore one 142 Gall a boat 30 Gall
Staw of 3 shells of head got from the
Harvinger at day lite got of 4 Cask
watter

Wednesday Nov ^{the} 11th Corn with Setting up
Rigon getting Reddy for Sea at day
lite on Shore for haggoy and
Ducks &c &c got 30 haggoy 2000 lbs &c
6 Day Ducks & &c

Baque Bridge in Cochise
Thursday the 12 - 1846 Corn with
lite winds the all day from S. side
this is a bad place for a yankee on abn
of the Custom House at 6 P. all on
Board at mid night got under way
Ster. w. land breeze & tide

Friday Nov 13 - Corn with lite winds
& calms on a wind Ster S.S.W. middle &
later Parte Rainey with vary bles winds
thunder & lightning Course W.S.W

Saturday Nov 14 Corn with Rain dark &
cloudy weather at 6 P.m on a wind Ster
Sky E wind W.S.W. hole Saile at day lite
Ster S.W by W wind S.E Lat 9.00 N Lo 75

Sunday Nov 15 - Corn with calms at 6 P.m
lite airs from E Ster S.S.E on winds
at day lite calms & lite airs all Round
the Campes Lat 9.14 N Lon 75.28 E

Monday Nov 16 - Corn with lite airs and calms
Course W.S.W at midnight lite winds Course
S.W by W over living is hagg & Ducks & yams
Lat 9.17 North Lon 75.13 East

Tuesday Nov 17 Corn with lite wind &
calms Course S.W by W all the last Part
Rainey Ster S.W Wind S.E Lat 9.02 N

Wednesday Nov 18 - Corn with lite winds from
the E Wood Ster S.W hole Saile at mid night
calm Course haled up at 8 a.m lite winds

Thursday Nov 19 - Corn with lite winds from
the S. Ster S.W at day lite Rain at 8
made the Island at Noon Lat 8.16 73.20

Barque Bruce Bound South for
Friday Nov ^{the} 21st Corn with lite winds
from all quarters Ster S.W & W on wind
with Rain all this 24 ours wind from
W & S.W Course S.W

Saturday Nov ^{the} 22nd Corn with cloudy
and Rainy tack to E & W tack in top
gammel Sails at 6 P.M. at 7 Double
keep top Sails at day lite made Sails
on wind W & S.W Lat 7° 53' N Lon 72° 28'

Sunday Nov ^{the} 23rd Corn with lite winds
from E.W and W.W with Rain
at midnight calm at day lite lite air
from East Lat 8° 05' N Lon 72° 04' E

Monday Nov ^{the} 23rd Corn with lite air
from the S.W & E Ster W hole S.W
at day lite Ster South & S.W
Lat 7° 50' N Lon 71° 28' East

Tuesday Nov ^{the} 24th Corn with lite wind
from S.W and W Ster S.W course
at day lite calm all the last part of
this 24 ours with Rain

Wednesday Nov ^{the} 25th Corn with lite wind
from W & S.W Ster South all night lite
air from S.E Ster S.S.W bent fore
top mas Stering Sails Lat 7° 10' N Lon 70° 30'

Thursday Nov ^{the} 26th Corn with lite winds from
S.E Ster S.S.W all hands mending main top
Sails Bound South for to find Cile at mid
night Shifted over Ster Sails at day
lite all hands mending main top Sails
Lat 7° 50' N Lon 70° 50'

Barque Bruce Bound South

Friday Decth 27th 1846 Corn
with light & fair course South
the main top Sail last Part
wind from S.W. Star S.E. Lat 5° 20' N
Lon 71° 58' E

Saturday Decth 28th Corn with fair wind
from W. Star & fore top masts
Sail middle Part had wind & light air last
fair strong Breeze Lat 3° 47' N Lon 71

Sunday Decth 29th Corn with light wind from
W. Star South all hands mending
Sails at day light the wind free course S.W.
Lat 2° 14' N Lon 71° 48'

Monday Decth 30th Corn with light winds from
S.W. Star S.W. hole Sail last Part
all hands mending fore Sail Lat 19 miles
N Lon 72° 30'

Tuesday Decth 31st Corn with strong
Breeze from S.W. Star S.W. hole Sail
at day light impland mending Sails
Lat 1° 29' S Lon 71° 14' E

Wednesday Decth 1st Corn with light wind
from S.W. Star S.W. by S bent the old
fore top Sail at 10 a.m. on a wind Star
South all the last Part the same impland
mending top Sail Lat 2° 40' S Lon 71° 36'

Thursday Decth 2nd 1846 Corn with light winds from
S.W. Star S.E. on a wind tack in Star Sail
at day light on wind Star S.W. Lat 3° 36' S

Friday Decth 3rd Corn on wind from S.W.
Star S.E. finish the main top Sails at day light
mending old jib Star S Lat 4° 34' S

Barque Bruce Bound South

Saturday Dec the 5th 1846 Com. with
wind from W. Star S.S.W. at day lite
Star W.S.W. Lat 4° 14' S Lon 72° 41'

Sunday Dec the 6th Com. with a lite
winds from W.S.W. and S.W.
Star S.S.E. at day lite fair wind Star
Sky W fore steering Saile Got last Part
Rain calm Lat 4° 29' S Lon 73° 23' E

Monday Dec the 7th Com. with a Breeze
from the W. Star S.S.W. on a wind
at day lite Star S.W. at 10 am Star
South & S.S.E. and on the Banks Sound
10 fathoms Lat 5° 49' S Lon 73° 32'

Tuesday Dec the 8th Com. with lite
winds from S.W. Star Sky
at day lite Star S.W. Lat 6° 41' S Lon 72° 22'

Wednesday Dec the 9th Com. with Strong
Breeze Star S.S.E. Spoke the Hector
had a gam Bounce in at day lite ⁵⁰⁰ ¹⁷ m in the
the Banke Hector and Island at ancor
Lat 6° 42' S Lon 72°

Thursday Dec the 10th Com. with lite & heavy Swell
Star W. wood at 4 Double Reef top
Sailes of the Islands Di a Gnasia
at day lite tack in jib Spanker & main
Saile Blowing & Rain Star North

Friday Dec the 11th Com. with lite wind
& Rain Star S on a wind Short Saile
all the last Part Rain lite airs
and Varybles under lite Saile
Lat 7° 22' S Lon 77° 42'

Barque Bruce of St. Domingo
Día grasia

Saturday Dec the 12th 1846 Com with Rain
Short Sail at day lite made hale
Sail Steer S.W. Lat 7°10' S Lon 71°59'

Sunday Dec the 13th Com with lite
winds from E Steer S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw 6 Islands Baring
S.E. at 6 P.M. 15 miles Dis at day
lite 4 miles Distance Lat 6°40' S Lon 71°41'

" Monday Dec the 14th Com with lite winds
Steer S.W. Saw Egmonts or 6 Islands
Baring North at 6 P.M. Borses up
all night at day lite S.W. Lat 7°10' S
Lon 77°12'

" Tuesday Dec the 15th Com with lite winds
Steer S.W. Got on Soundless 15 fathoms
at day lite Thunder Squall and Rain
all the last Part Lat 6°39' South

" Wednesday Dec the 16th Com with lite winds
from S.W. Steer S.E. hale Sail at day
lite lite winds Steer S. Lat 7°10' S Lon 71°5'

Thursday Dec the 17th Com with lite winds
from S.S.E. Steer E at 2 P.M.
the Islands Diego Durasia Baring E. Baring
tuck in lite Sails at 3 P.M. Steer East
at Noon of the Harbor 7:22

" Friday Dec the 18th 1846 Bound in to
Diego Durasia at 2 P.M. let go
anchor in 14 fathoms with Bark Hector
Squall Rain let on Bark Hector at day
lite all hands employed in Coopersing
oile healing Ship for working
Got a Part of 9 bark for water

at Ancor

Park Bruce in Siega gracia

Saturday the 19th Bore with Strong Bore
in tuck & back on Shore for water
at 6 the mate on Shore Capt on Board Hector
in this place there is 200 inhabitants in
planned in making canoes to sail for
marises at day tide So Ends

Sunday Dec the 20th Bore with wooding
on Shore but 4 Boats loaded got
of 3 on Board last part wooding got
of two Hector got under way

Monday Dec the 21st Bore with lite
winds in planned in wooding at day
tide got of two Boats load wood
healed Ship finish Corking Paint Bea

Tuesday Dec the 22nd Bore with lite
winds I got of 9 bask water Hector
got at and wood So Ends

Wednesday Dec the 23rd Bore with lite
winds from SW all hand in planned
getting of wood all of Dis Charges
two Negro that the Ship at 8 o'clock
all stow of and Ready for Sea

Thursday Dec 24th Bore with lite winds
from SW all Ready for Sea men
on Shore for a Run Let go old Boat
at day tide gave to the gov Island a boat
gave in Exchange 4 hogs &c

Friday Dec the 25th 1846 Bore with winds from
SW & W went on Shore for hogs got 4 &
some Bears I am on Shore in Pair of the
back with crumpes & bobs at day tide move in
Shack change on Shore for canoes 200

Barke Bruce at Ancor Diego Gasca

Saturday Decr the 26th 1846 Comm to Pains
give her to sail this day give her no
~~have~~ Discharge a french man ship at
Pralander at 5 am got under way
wind from SW at noon all clear the
land

"Land"
Sunday Decr. 22. Cross with white
wings. Steer S. E. Saw a single
sail for the night at day light. Saw
shot sw. headed. Lat 7° 0' S. Long.

Monday Dec the 28th born with lite winds
Saw a Barque to windward Suppose to take
Whales at Dark Shortned Saile at day
lite made Saile Saw the land
Star of our!

Tuesday Dec the 26th - Corn with light
winds. In a wind of 8 on the land
at day light made sail. Sailing. Sailed
at 10 AM. Lat 35° 27' N. Long 71° 41'

Wednesday Dec^r 30th Calm with little winds
& Calms at Had a Breeze then I
shortened-Sail for the Night at day l^t
made Sail then to S^W & S.

Thurs^{day} Dec^r 31st - Corn with lite winds
from N^{or} to S^{outh} S^{outh} W at 6 Shorten
Sails at day lite made Sails Shorten
a wind S^{outh} & South Sat 8:54 S^{outh} 7:54

Friday ^{the} 19th Dec 19th 9th Comm with hale Saile an
wind Sther Bante at 6 then hale baches for
the right hale Saile all Night
Bound South E m made gas ker to
Cruse I am of Duty same back
Lat 9-5-2 S 18.37 Lon 132.9 E

Barque Bruce Bound South ^{End} Madag^{ascar}

Saturday January the 2^d 1847 Com with lite
winds from S.W. on a wind S.E. hole Saile
at day lite Ster South implor'd mending
Saile. Lat 10° 33' S Lon

Sunday Jan^{the} 3^d Com with lite wind
from W Ster S.S.W hole Saile
last Part the Same Lat 10° 49' S Lon 4

Monday Jan^{the} 4^d Com with lite winds Calm
Ster S.W. hole Saile at day lite implor'd
in mending jib & fair wind Ster S.S.W
Got Stering Saile Wind S.E. Lat 12° 00' S
Lon 72° 58'

Tuesday Jan^{the} 5^d Com with lite wind from
S.E. Ster S.S.W hole Saile at day lite
Saw a Shinn Whale or at 6 1/2 am
going to windward at 7 1/2 loved Razed
by 3 length Lat 12° 43' S Lon 72° 22'

Wednesday Jan^{the} 6^d Com with lite wind
at one both Boats on Bords to going quick
Course S.W. Ster Saile out at day lite
Ster S.W. hole Saile Lat Lon 71° 22'

Thursday Jan^{the} 7^d Com with lite wind
at 6 to 10 am Strong Breeze Ster S.W. by S
at day lite the Same till Noon Lat 15° 11' S Lon 70

Friday Jan^{the} 8^d Com with Strong Breeze
from S.E. Ster S.W. top mas Ster Ster Saile out
the middle last Part the Same Lat 17° 35' S Lon 68° 58'

Saturday Jan^{the} 9^d Com with Strong Breeze
Course S.W. by S at day lite & last Part the
Same nothing seen Strong Breeze
Ster Saile out Lat 18° 50' Lon 6

Barque Bruce Bound South W

Sunday the 10th 1847 Com with Strong
Breeze from SE Ster SW hole Sail
at 10 AM Shortened Sail blow at day
lite made sail Lat 20° 55' S Lon 67°

Monday Jan the 11th Com with lite wind
from SE Ster SW hole Sail
at day lite the same Ster SW hole Sail
Lat 22° 44' S Lon 64° 37' East

Tuesday Jan the 12th Com with Strong
wind from SE Ster SW hole Sail
at day lite Ster W & SW hole Sail
Strong Breeze Now Lat

Wednesday Jan the 13th Com with Strong
winds from SE Ster W & SW tuck in West Bottom
hole Sail at day lite Ster W & SW
winds Lat 23° 40' S Lon 60° 30' East

Thursday Jan the 14th Com with Strong
from SE Ster West hole Sail
all the last Part the same hole Sail

Friday Jan the 15th Com with Strong Breeze
from SE Ster W by S hole Sail
at 10 PM tuck in top gannet Sails
& Storing Sails

Saturday Jan the 16th Com with Strong
Gale from E & E Ster W by S Double
Reef top Sail at day lite hole sail
at Noon tuck in Sail hale top
Sails out haled on a wind & W
for Cruise for whales
Lat 27° 01' S Lon 52° 51'

Barque Bruce of S Madagake

Sunday Jan the 17th Com with lite
winds Steer S.W. on wind at day.
lite Rain Steer S.W. Lat 26° 39' Lon 52° 1'

"
Monday Jan the 18th Com with lite wind Steer
S.W. Wind from the west hale Saile
at day lite hale Saile fore Steer Saile
out. Steer North Lat 25° 20' Lon 51° 5'

"
Tuesday Jan the 19th Com with lite
winds Steer North at 6 Shortened Saile
Stud Boats comes at day lite made
Saile Steer S.W. Lat 24° 30' Lon 50° 50'

"
Wednesday Jan the 20th Com with Strong Breez
Steer S.W. under Short Saile
at day lite made hale Saile Steer
S.W. Saw grampas Lat 23° 30' Lon 50°

Thursday Jan the 21st Com with lite winds
on wine Steer W. S.W. at day lite made
hale Saile Steer W. S.W. Lat 23° 05' Lon

"
Friday Jan the 22nd Com with lite wind &
Varybles Steer to W Saw grampas
at day lite Saw Whales lored got
some going to win wood Lat 23° 30' S
Passed by L. H. L. 50

"
Saturday Jan the 23rd Com forey Steer S.W.
at 2 P.M. Saw whale ship Leaneus
Fair Haven 5 mte out 130 M. left Her letters

Sunday Jan the 24th Com with Strong
winds from S.W. Steer S Double Reef
at day lite Strong Saile
Steer North

Madagascar

Barge Bruce Causing of

Monday Jan the 25th Comm under Short
Sail Steer North Squalls of Rain
at day lite Sat the fore top Double Reef Steer SW
Strong Blow Saw a Ship Steer N

Tuesday Jan the 26th Comm with Strong
Blow from S.E Steer South Double main
top sail & fore sail at day lite the same
So Ends Lat 24 S Lon 50 E

Wednesday Jan the 27th Comm with Gale
from the East waad under Short Sail
at day lite Steer N Strong gale or blow
Lat 24 07

Thursday Jan the 28th Comm with Strong
Breezes from E.S.E Steer N.E Short Sail
at day lite made sail Steer SW at 8 PM
Spoke the Roscoe of New Bedford 7 mth 200
Lat 24 26 Lon 49 20 E

" " " " " "
Friday Jan the 29th Comm with Strong Breeze
Steer SW at 6 Shortened Sail at day
lite made sail Steer W.S.W Saw fire back
Lat 24 00 Lon 49 40 E

" " " " " "
Saturday Jan the 30th Comm with lite
& Strong Breezes Spoke Roscoe New Bedford
for send letters home at day lite made
Sail Steer S.W Lat 24 00 S Lon 48 30

" " " " " "
Sunday Feb the 1st 1840 Comm with
Strong Breezes on wind S.E at 6
Shortened Sail for the night
at day lite made sail Steer S.W
Saw a Sailer Lat 24

Barke Barce of S. E Madagascar

Monday Feb the 2^d 1847 Com with lite winds
at one PM Saw the land tack ship S
E. S. E at 2 PM Com to Blow on at 4.
Shortened sail at day lite Strong gale
from the South Steer E

Tuesday Feb the 3^d Com with Strong
Gale from S Steer E at 6 wore
Ship Steer N. N. E. at day lite made
Sail Steer S hove top Sailed Lat 28 00 Lon 48 00

Wednesday Feb the 4th Com with Strong Breez
Steer S on wing had a joye with Captt Terry
ball all hands to sea I ball Ship & tub
at day lite Steer S at 10 Steer N Subl
Reef top sailes Lat 26 30 S Lon 47 30 E

Thursday Feb the 5th Com Strong Breez
at 5 PM Steer W by S hove the Cape
hope hove sail fore top mas Steer S
last Part Lone Steering & top mas Steer
Sailed out Lat 27 24 S Lon 44 37 E

Friday Feb the 6th Com with Strong
Breezes hove sail out Bourn for the Cape
of good hope at day lite lite wind Steer
W hove sail Lat 27 46 S Lon 41 20 E

Saturday Feb the 7th Com with Strong
wind Steer W hove sail at one PM
tack in Steering sail & top gale sail
Steer W by S Lat 28 44 S Lon 38 E

Sunday Feb the 8th Com with Strong
Breezes Steer W by S main top gal out wind
S at day lite lite wind wind E
Lat 29 30 S Lon 37 E

Barque Bruce B Cape good Hope

Wednesday Feb 9th - Comm with lite wind
from South Star W by S Bent fore
top Saile Lat 30 00 S Lon 36 11 E

Thursday Feb 10th - Comm with Lite wind
hole Saile imploried mending Fore top
Saile at day lite Star W. S. W Wind from ESE
impld mending fore top Saile Lat 30 38 S

Friday Feb 11th - Comm with lite wind from ESE
Star W. S. W hole Saile at day lite Star
W. S. W Wind ESE fresh fore top Saile
Lat 31 50 S Lon 34 E

Saturday Feb the 12th - Comm with a breeze
from ESE Star W S W hole Saile at day
lite Star W S S Set up Back Stays
Lat 32 55 S Lon 32 59 E

Sunday Feb the 13th - Comm with lite winds
from E Star W S S Starboard Storing
Sails out at day lite Set Star Sails on
Starboard Side Wind ESE Star W Lat 33 23 S
Lon 31 40 E

Monday Feb the 14th - Comm with Strong Breeze
from ESE Star W hole Saile
at day lite tuck in Star Sails Gaile fore
ESE Lat 34 40 S Lon 29 05 E

Tuesday Feb the 15th - Comm with Gaile from
ESE Star W S W hole top Sails
mid night the haith of the Gaile Sea gared
of Starboard Reef top Sails Saw the
the land made Saile wind from the
North we have two Boats left that
was New left home & 15 men all told
Lat 35 33 S Lon 25 48 E

Barge Bruce on Y. E Coast Africa

Wednesday Feb the 16th Corn with f. lite wind
from W. S. W. tack Star S. W. hale Saile Boun
in to the Cape at 10 40 m tack in Saile
at day lite made Saile in Coler watter
Star S by W Lat 35 55 S Lon 24 36 E

Thursday Feb the 17th Corn with lite
winds from W S W Star S at 10 40 m
Star S E at day lite Saw a Saile Star
the Same Lat 35 37 S Lon 24 05 E

Friday Feb the 18th Corn with lite winds
from W S W Star S W on wind on bow
at day lite the Same Saw two Sales
in Coler watter Lat .. Lon Dark & blow

Saturday Feb the 19th Corn on wind Star S
at 2 40 m Saw the land tack Star S W
on wind hale Saile at one tack Star S W
at day lite tack Star S E with lite airs landin
Cite Lat 34 30 S Lon 22 00 Eats

Sunday Feb the 20th Corn with lite winds from
S W & S S W Star S W & W the land or S E
Coast of Africa in Site & 5 or 6 Sailes
at day lite tack a Breeze from S E Star W
Lat 35 25 S Lon 20 50 E

Monday Feb the 21st Corn with Strong Bree
from S E Star W S W hale Saile Saw
two Ship in Site one New York at midnight
tack in Saile haled on wind S E Lat 35 25 S Lon 18 50 E

Tuesday Feb the 22nd Corn with moderate gale
from S E Star S E at 6 40 m two Ship in Site Coler
water at day lite made the Cape of good Hope bearing
North Wind from the North Lat 34 30 S Lon 18 50 E

Barque Bruce of Cape good hope

Wednesday Feb the 23rd Born with lite wind
from the W Steer N by W Tack Back Baring
N. N. E. hale Saile fore top Steering Saile
Bound in for provision at day lite Bound in
last Part or Noon in anionage in Cape town
Blow Squalls Ran out a gale

Thursday Feb the 24th Born with tornado
Squalls at 6 lite Baring S E Wind Down
& Round Sable Reef at day lite Tack Steer
turn up boat made Saile Steer E S E
with moderate winds

Friday Feb the 25th Born with hale top
Sailed at 2 P m Tack lite Baring S E
Dis 10 miles at 5 tack Steer S W at day
lite made Saile Steer in E S E at 9 a m Part
the lite House Bound in to Bay of Islands wind
from the South Borek Dove 4 month out

Saturday Feb the 26th Born with Blow from
South Beting up the Bay at 2 P m anchor in
in 6 fathms lit go Boat anchor Set Down
fore & main top gaffel mast So Eads

Sunday Feb the 27th Born with Capt
Wend Van Shone at 7 a m anchored
One back on Shore at 6 a m Borek
all found the Cooper of the map on Deck
mate here at day lite fited Cask for water
March

Monday March the 28th Born with Wind from
the N & Dark weather all Day for water

Tuesday March the 29th Born with 8 Cask
water on Shore in lite Tack water on Board
Stow of 2 Ships Duty

Barge Bruce in Cape town

Wednesday March the 3^d 1847 Com wind from North took provision on Board at day light Com painting Lar boat wash on liberty

Thursday March the 4^d Com with wind from SE or S. employed in painting at day light & Mr Terry came on Board at 10 AM painted frame the Chain Small anchor got it a game truck water on Board Dis. changed two men painting

Friday March the 5th Com with the light breeze from SE at two PM, went on shore at 6 on Board Mr Terry on Shore commenced painting sent up main top gallmast & V.

Saturday March the 6th Com with the ancess from the North & South with fog received on Board three Bags of onion & 4 Baggs potatoes & 40 Cask molasses & small Stanzas & two Mr Kusels on Board as passengers 4 men from the Cambell Barke Dove sailed

Sunday the March 7th Com with the light winds from SE all Beddy for Sea the Capt on shore at 6 on Board at day light Capt on shore to the market at 8 AM got under way with Sarrag winds & Calms from SE & North a merchant ship on Board

Monday March the 8th Com with a Breeze from the SW Steer N by N & holed sail sent up fore top gall mast & sail stowed the anchors & Chanes at day light wind SE set the Steering Sails Lat 38° 24' S Long 18° 15' E

Barque Bruice Bound home

Tuesday March the 9th 1847 Comm with Br
from S.E. Star N.W. by N. hale Saile
7 Nets per Hour middle and last the same
Star N.W. Started flour & Shag & Coffee

Lat 30° 57' S Lon 13° 05' E

Wednesday March the 10th Comm with from
South Star N.W. hale Saile & cloudy
weather at day lite Set Starboard Star Sails
Lat 29° 00' S Lon 11° 47' East

Thursday March the 11th Comm Strong
Breeze from S.S.E. Star N.W. E
Set Lat boat Star Sails the middle &
last Parte the same Lat 27° 04' S Lon 10° 09'

Friday March the 12th Comm with Strong
Breeze Star N.W. wind from S.S.E. hale
Saile at day lite the same Lat 25° 20' S Lon 6° 4'

Saturday March the 13th Comm Strong
Breeze Star N.W. trade S.S.E. hale
Saile Lat 23° 58' S Lon 4° 15' East

Sunday March the 14th Comm with
lite winds Star N.W. winds S.E.
Shipted Star Sails to starboard Set jib Star
middle & last Parte the same Lat 22° 45' S

Monday March the 15th Commences with lite
winds from S.S.E. Star N.W. E at midn
Shipted Star Sails Saw a Saile Lat 21° 5'

Tuesday March the 16th Comm lite winds Star
N.W. at day lite Started watter all Rody
Rattle down Saile of Lee bow lite wind
Lat 21° 00' S Lon 1° 17' East

Barquee Bruce Bound Home
Wednesday March the 17th Corn with a lile
airs from S.W. Star V.S.W. Rattle
Larb fore Pignon Started Breeue at day
lile finish Rattling Larbout top mas Pigg
Lat 20° 29' S Lon 16 miles

Thursday March the 18th Corn with a Breeze
Star V.S.W. middle & last Part Star V.S.W.
up at Sail of lee bow wack implored
Batte down Lat 19° 41' S Lon 45 miles

Friday March the 19th Corn with a Breeze
Star V.S.W. up & Shifted Star Sailer
to Starbort at day lile Star V.S.W. Sail
in Cite implored on Pignon Lat 18° 46' Lon 2° 4'

Saturday March the 20th Corn with a lile Breeze
Star V.S.W. wind South Sailer in Cite
at midnight Shifted Star Sailer Starbort
at day lile Started watter got Reddy for we
ting Hole Lat 17° 35' S Lon 4 or

Sunday March the 21st Corn with Bree
at 2 to for weat Hole wash of Shifted
Star Sailer to Larbort Star V.S.W.
St Heleanner Distance 15 miles
at day lile made St liner Paged Pirm
wales by zenos got one 50 lbs at 10 Corn
to Cut in heeded in St liner

Monday March 22nd Combating in at
Sun down all in but the Case that by a
Long all Night St liner Baring Chy
dis 15 at day lile back in Case made
Sailer got under the lee had Rain
Blow Saw the Telegraph

Barge Bruce of St Leger

Friday March the 23^d 1847 Com with lite
fair strong breeze keep up for
home at 9 all the head boyl out middle
& last Part of this 24 ours Strong Breeze Rain Steer
S.W. trying out

Wenday March 24 Com with Strong Breeze Steer
S.W. by S. Wind SE at 9 P.M. all try out
a boat 40 lbs. Set lower the saile at day lite
Shake Brigg pavillon String and 18 mth 400
had gone Lat 15-05 S Lon

Thursday March the 25 Com with lite
winds & Calms Steer S.W. Gunn up
last Part of this 24 ours lite wind from SE
Steer S.W. by S. hole Com Stowing vile
Lat 14-37 S Lon

Friday March the 26 Com with lite winds Hole
Saile Stowing Down & Cooping Steer S.W.
at day lite Com Stowing down at Noon
Lat 14-47 S Lon 10-77 West

Saturday March the 27 Com with lite wind
from S.E. Steer S.W. at 4 all Stow of
the wash of Stow down 3 1/2 lbs at day lite
Com to wash ship for painting Steer S.W.
Lat 12-34 S Lon 12-05

Sunday March the 28 Com with lite wind
Steer S.W. all wash of on bent main top
Saile & mended it bent old once last part of
this 24 ours the same Lat 11-23 South Lon 13-30 East

Monday March the 29 Com with lite wind from S.E.
Steer S.W. hole Saile at day lite Com Rattle down
Started Cask water Lat 10-35 S Lon 14-45 East

Barque Bruce Bound Home

Tuesday March the 30th 1847 Com with lite
winds Steer S.W. W hale Saile at day lite
Steer the Saine implored on the Riggon
Lat 9-56 South Lon 15-38

Wednesday March the 31st Com with lite winds
from S.E. Steer S.W. W Starboard Steer
his out at day lite had a Breeze wach impl
Rattle down Riggon Lat 8-46 S Lon 16-21

Thursday March the April the 1st Com with
Breeze of 4 Vats Steer S.W. W Wind S.E.
at day lite Com on Riggon Lat 7-24 S Lon

Friday March the April 2nd Com with Breez
Steer S.W. W hale Saile 5 Vats at day
lite Steer S.W. W by S Lat 6-21 S Lon 17-20

Saturday April the 3rd Com with Breez
Steer S.W. W by S implored on the Riggon
Started watter at day lite implored on the
Mizzen Riggon Rattle down & c Lat 5-22 S Lon 20-3

Sunday April the 4th Com with Breez from
S.E. Steer S.W. W by S hale Saile at
day lite Cloudy with Spits of Rain
Lat Lon Not none

Monday April the 5th Com with Breez
& Rain Steer S.W. W by S hale Saile
last parte of this 2nd Coms lite winds &
Varybles with Rain Steer S.W. W Lat 2-48 S

Tuesday April the 6th Com with lite
winds from E Steer S.W. W with Rain
at day lite winds & Calms winds or airs
from E & South Lat 2-44 S Lon 24-58

Barque Bruce Bound Home

Wednesday April the 7th Com with lite air
from S Ster N.W. hole Saile the las
parte Varybles winds from E to S.W.
implor on the Tiggon Lat 2 "23 S Lon

Thursday April the 8th Com with lite wind
& Varybles from E to South Ster N.W. S.W.
Sailes out with Shower Rain all the last part
lite wind & Rain Started watter Lat 1-54 S

Friday April the 9th Com with lite wind from
E to S.W. Ster N.W. Started Beef & Porke to
all middle Parte Rain with 2 or 3. lots Breez
Saw Breech Ran for Lat 1 "09 S Lon 28

Saturday April the 10th Com with Breeze from
E.S.E & E Ster N.W. all this 24 ours lite wind
& Rain Ster N.W. to N.W. Lat 37 miles S
Lon 28 "18 W

Sunday April the 11th Com lite & Vary
Ster N.W. to W all the last parte the
Saine with Calms Lat 40 miles South

Monday Aprile the 12th Com lite airs &
Calms with Varybles winds & Rain
& Squaley all the last Part Calm

Tuesday April 12th Com with Rain
lite airs from S Ster N.W. at 6 we
hole tuck a Breeze from E.N.E & Started
Bread all the last Parte the Same Now Rain
Lat 30-48 Lat 21 miles

Wednesday April the 14th Com with Lite airs
from S.E & N on a winds N.W. & W & W kill
a Poster all the last Part Rainey lite air
Lat 14 miles South

Burque Bruce Bound Home En route

Thursday April the 15th 1848 Corn lite air
& cloudy Steer S.W. Wind from S & W
at day lite on bent mainsail for mes
Steer S Lat 23 miles N Lon 30-32 W

Friday April 16th Corn with lite winds
from the SW & NW Steer on wind E.N.E. Bigger
in Site at day lite Rain Saw a Saile Steer
S.W. wind from S.W.E. Rip up old jil
Lat 35 m N Lon

Saturday April the 17th Corn with cloudy
Rainy Steer S.W. on wind from S.W.E.
Ship of Lee 10 m of Strong Breeze all Night
at day lite Side & Side large Ship

Sunday April the 18th Corn with Rain &
Variables Capt went on Board & spent the
after noon at 6 tack up the Boat Steer
S.E. wind from S.W. at day lite tack a Breeze
from S.W. Steer S.W. Lat 1"

Monday April the 19th Corn with a lite
winds from S.W. Steer S.W. in plod in
mending Steer Saile at day lite wind the
same day in plod on Sailes Lat 2-10 N

Tuesday April the 20th Corn with Strong
Breeze from S.E. Steer S.W. by S hole Saile
at day lite Lat the Steer Saile Lat 3-40 N Lon 37-40

Wednesday April the 21st Corn with Strong Breeze
Trades Steer S.W. by S hole Saile Close two
all the last part Same the Pump 800 or 1000
per hour Lat 5-15 N Lon 37-37 West

Baque Bruce B^d Home & E Trade

Thursday the 22^d 1847 Com with Strong
from S & E Steer N.W. by N fore top Steer
Sail out all last part the same So E mid
Lat 6:55 N Lon 39 " 18 W

"
Friday April the 23 Com with Strong Breeze
Steer N.W. by N hole sail at day lite
Strong trade, Lat 8:15 N Lon

"
Saturday April the 24^d Com with Strong
trades & winds Steer N.W. by N hole sail
Started back water all the last Part of
day Cloudy with Rain Lat 9:40 N Lon 44

"
Sunday April 25^d Com with Strong trade
Steer N.W. by N Started Beef made tomorrow
Large tack in fore top mas Steer Sail all
the last Part the same Lat 11:15 N Lon 45

"
Monday April the 26^d Com with Strong
Breeze Steer N.W. by N hole sail
at day lite the same Lat 13:20 N Lon

"
Tuesday April the 27^d Com with Strong
Breeze on S & E trades Steer N.W. by N
lite the same fine Breeze Lat 15:20 N Lon 48.4

"
Wednesday April the 28^d Com with Strong
trades Steer N.W. by N Started Pork
& water at day lite Steer N.W. Set fore Steer
Sail Lat 17:13 N Lon 50.49 W

"
Thursday April the 29^d Com with Strong
Breeze Steer N.W. Started Bread & water
at day lite more moderate trades and from
the S. E. all hands employed in Coasting
ing at Noon Lat 18:57 N Lon 52:43 West

Barque Bruce Bound Home

Friday April the 30th 1847 Com with moderate
trade winds from ESE & E Star & W ho
saile at midnight wind from NNE at day
lite from SE Lat 20° 34' Lon 54° 30' W

Saturday May the 1st Com with Strong trade
Star & W implored in taring Riggs
Steady Breeze all night implored in taring down
Lat 22° 18' Com Lat

Sunday May the 2nd Com with Steady Breeze
from ESE Star & W by N & E Rates
at day lite the same Lat 24° 01' N Lon 57° 18'

Monday May the 3rd Com lite & Steady
wind from ESE hole Saile at day lite
all hands implored in tar down finished
Lat 25° 40' N Lon 59° 10' W

Tuesday May the 4th Com lite Breeze
from SE Star & W by N implored in
washing Ship for painting last Part
of this 24 ours some lite Squalls of Rain
Lat 27° 17' N Lon

Wednesday May the 5th Com with lite
winds from E Star & W by N started
water & ~~paint~~ paint all Redy to go on
at day lite commenced painting
in Side at Noon all Done One brace
went be low Lat 29° 00' S Lon 65° 00'

Thursday May the 6th Com with lite wind
from E Star & W by N all
up in paint at day lite wind from SE
Star & W implored in dabing
paint her & thar Lat 29° 55' Lon 62° 50'

Barque Bruce Home Wood Bay

Friday May the 7th Corn with Strong
Breeze Star S.W. Wind from SE
middle Part Squaly Rainey Star S.W.
all the last Part Lat 31-54 Lon

Saturday May the 8th Corn with Star
Breeze fresh South & Star S.W. till 6
Star North with Rain look out for
Star Sails in Rain & Squaly all Night
bermudes Island at day tide Star S.W.
Lat 33-35 Lon 44-40 W

Sunday May the 9th Corn with lite
& Variable with Rain Star S.W. by
half at day tide calm Star S.W. by W
all hands employed in bending fore
Sail make top Sail & fore top Sail
& mending main top sail Lat 34-40 Lon 44

Monday May the 10th Corn with lite
Star S.W. by W wind from S.W. bent main
top sail at day tide wind from SE
Lat 34-50 N Lon 65-25 W

Tuesday May the 11th Corn with lite
winds from South Star W & W
hole Sail Variables from E.S.E.
to South last part Rainey Strong
Breeze Lat 36-57 N Lon 68-22

Wednesday May the 12th Corn with
Strong Breeze from SE Star S.W.
Cloudy Rainey & Blawey all the last
Part of this 24 hours at half past
seven Razed a Chooener called the
Respect of Bath lower Deck Cargo the
Lat 37-19 N Lon 71-03 W

Bank Bruce Bained Home 1847

on five
Thursday May the 13^d 1847 all hands implor
in getting of one Chaney 51 fathom one New
Stove and brockery Carpenters Tools Blocks
Bread Canves & other articles comprney with
others Sables at 4½ Got Sables for home
at one commenced a gale from N.E
Star V.W by N under Double Reef Top
Sables & fore Sail at Noon Close Reef
main Top Sail move to headed N.W by
38:34 N Lon 77 " W

Friday May the 14th Corn a gale
from N.E lying to headed N.W by
all thing ready for the gale Saw a
number of Ships running one lying
two all Night the same at day time
more moderate with lulls & breezes S.E

Saturday May the 15th Corn with gale
from N.E lying two headed N.W by N
under Close Reef main Top Sail fore
Stasails tack in the maine Spencers
we are all in heaps and salt water at
day time Got the fore Sail main Spence
No Ab Version

Sunday May the 16th Corn with gale from
N.E headed N.W by N at one P.M wore
Ship and Sounded Got 40 fathoms head
E. N.E or E S.E all this 24 Curs Saw 4
Sables Got Ab Lat 37 55 N Lon 73 6

Monday May the 17th Corn with gale from
N.E headed E by S under Close Reef
main Top Sail & fore Sail & Spence
at day time made Tail tack Ship Star
V.W wind N.E Lat 37 38 N
Lon 72 55

In Barque Bruce Brouncl Home

Tuesday May the 18th Com with lite wi
from S E Steer S W top gannet
Sails out at 6 Sounded all Night
heded N at day lite heded N W back Ship
Sounded 40 fathom Ship of New London
Past Henry & Eliza Lat 38:10 N Lon 72"

" " "
Wednesday May the 19th Com with lite an
& Calms heded S E implor'd in mending
& Drying Sails that was taking from
Back at day lite got a Porpoise Nothing
But Dogs & monkeys left S Lat Steer S E

" " "
Thursday May the 20th Com with a Breeze
from S W E Steer one wind E by S some
of Ship in Site Cold & blowy at day
lite Shortned Sails this day all hands implor'd
mending jib tack Ship Steer S W

" " "
Friday May the 21st Com with a Strong
Breeze from S W E Steer S W bent
the jib inler Duble Reef top Sails at day
lite made Sails with lite & Vany bles with
implor'd in mending fore top panel
Sails Lat 27:45 N Lon 74 20 West

" " "
Saturday May the 22nd Com with lite
winds from S E at 6 wind from S E
Steer S E Sounded got 80 fathom
at day lite took a Breeze from South
Steer S E & from S W
Lat 38:08 N Lon 73

" " "
Sunday May the 23rd Com with lite Breez
from S W Steer S E hale Sails
all Night the Same at day lite Staked a
chooner got some tobacco Steer W
Lat 39:26 N Lon 73 1/2 West

Baque Bruce Bound Home

Monday May the 24th 1847 Com with lite
winds from S.E. Steer N.E. Steering Sail
be low & aloft Black island Distance
95 miles at 6 P.M. at day lite all hands
employed in Ship Duty at 10 Saw a number
of Ships Saw the land with fog lite

Tuesday May the 25th Com with
lite winds from E.S.E. Steer N.E. at
2 P.M. made gay head bop of for
Cuddy hunk at 6 tuck in Sail
halted back Cuddy hunk Baring
North No Pilot to be seen

List of Whaling Companies
 In the list of names in year 1841
 from May the 15th for Raising & getting & accidents etc.

Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs	Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs	Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs	Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs
--	--	--	--

Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs	Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs	Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs	Starboard boat Mr. Biddle Mr. M. J. B Mr. Walker Starboard boat May 15th one 50 lbs June 21 got one 50 lbs Nov 12 one 50 lbs May 9 = 1842 = 15 lbs Oct 26 = 1842 = 40 lbs Dec 20 = 1841 one = 14 lbs Jan 3 1842 14 lbs 60 lbs 30 lbs whales 60 lbs 3 smalls 14 lbs Dec 28 = 1842 14 lbs one 15 lbs
--	--	--	--

In 1841 the Floating "Whales & Walrus" May #15 on the coast of Maine

Whaling "Whales & Walrus"

1	1	Three
11	11	Captain
1	1	Jim
1111	1	an Combing
1	1	Charley Bay
1	1	Mr Combing
1	1	Jack B
1	1	Walker
1	1	Stewart
11	11	Baker Bt Shier
1	1	Joe Barker
1	1	John Dears May 9=1842
1	1	James Crow June 10 1842
1	1	Harry Ben Jr Jim
1	1	from table 28/1+5=1842
1	1	Sept 26=1842 Mr. Dick
1	1	October 9=1842 Thompson
1 1	1 1	Dec 21=1842 m Combing - the same
1	1	Dec 23=1842 Frank & Shier
1	1	John Aiged Jan 3 1843
1	1	April 29=1843 George
1	1	Water Don
1	1	Brown Forge
1	1	Whale 1843
1	1	Sept 12 Edward

Witness in boats
 May 31 Mr Middle struck
 Ground from 100 M
 June the 7th Mr Middle dra
 Mr Combing painted line
 21 June Mr Walker got a
 60 M killed by Combing
 July 13th Mr Combing went
 July 23rd Mr Middle got
 two small one 15 M
 So the 29th Mr Middle one
 15 M
 For 12 kept in Starbu
 got me 50 M
 About 8:12=1841 killed by
 At 15th by M.D got one and
 caught one Dec the 20=18
 Jan #31=1842 struck 30
 broke the iron killed in
 lost him
 May 21=1842 struck a long
 got one in 1838 Starbu
 painted line by being down
 about 34 M
 order 34 M
 28 Mps y. 9th and mps 70 y

From 1841
 Will got a shawl down of Sherm
 and Blackfish got a shawl

Mr. Galt
 got three Blackfish 34
 in Lake Sherm the two Blackfish 34

671=91

200 lbs
 272024
 1900=48
 -58=3
 158=16
 40=

Saturday June 26
 For #11=1841
 For #15=1841
 For #16=1841
 For #23
 For #24=1842
 October the 20=1842

May 28th - 1843 at 9 a.m Broake my
Looking glass on board Ship Mops

Bark Bruce Bound Home

Passengers
John George Russell Sec mate Bk Dor
Prince Russell Fair Haven mate
of Bark

Boston George

